

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

**+ WIRELESS WORLD**

Denmark Dkr. 63.00  
Germany DM 12.00  
Greece Dra. 680  
Holland Dfl. 12.50  
Italy L. 6500  
UK £2.97  
Spain Ptas. 700.00  
Singapore S\$ 11.25  
USA \$5.95

APRIL 1990 £1.95

## DESIGN

**Mosfet power  
amplifier**

## COMPUTING

**New series:  
signal interface  
using C**

## COMPETITION

**Win a speech  
development  
system**

SPECIAL FEATURE

**SILICON  
SPEECH**



# COLOURCEL

NPQ\*  
INK JET  
PRINTER

262,143 MORE COLOURS THAN THE MODEL 'T'

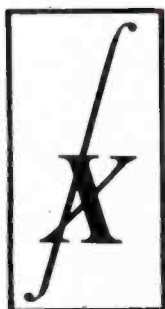
NEW  
POSTSCRIPT  
OPTION

£2995 exc.  
VAT

Addressable to  
262,144 colours:  
per pixel, 160 pixels per  
inch, both axes.  
1280 pixels per line.  
A4 width internal paper  
roll and cutter.  
Compatible with Integrex  
Fast Frame Grabber.  
Centronics Interface.



IMAGES BY  
MIKE KING  
CITY POLY



\* Near Photographic Quality



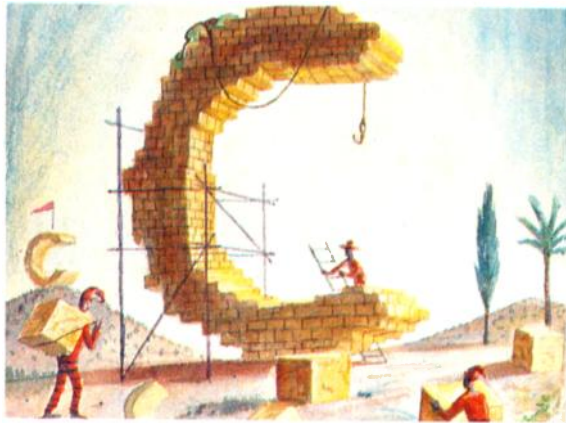
PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:  
FOR SPECIAL PRICING  
CALL 0603 695051

**INTEGREX LTD.**, CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. DE11 9PT, ENGLAND  
TEL: (0283) 215432 TELEX: 341727 FAX: (0283) 550325

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

# CONTENTS

## FEATURES



**INTERFACING WITH C** ..... 280  
Fed up with whimsical microprocessor code but need assembly speed? The C language may provide the answer. This is the first part in a series of articles about the use of C written specifically for electronics engineers. It demonstrates the role of the language in connecting microcomputers to the real world.

**SPEECH RECOGNITION** ..... 292  
Computers are still pretty stupid: the prospect of holding an interesting conversation with your tumble dryer remains a nightmare.

**COMPETITION** ..... 295  
We are giving away 10 speech development kits based on the TMS 3477 chip featured in our November issue.

**SPEECH GENERATION** ..... 297  
Technology isn't a problem. Consumer resistance to talking appliances may be harder to deal with.

**THE PC INSTRUMENT BUS** ..... 309  
The IEEE 488 bus means as much to small companies as large ones and is used by both the scientific community and industry.

**CACHE MEMORY FOR VME** ..... 314  
Cache can provide a cost-effective alternative to large blocks of high speed system memory.

**HIGH LEVEL PIRACY** ..... 318  
The broadband linear characteristics of broadcast satellite transponders has opened the door to a new breed of high technology radio pirate, riding piggyback with narrowband, low power transmissions.

**REVIEW: PROTEL SCHEMATIC** ..... 321  
A 2-D circuit draughting package with a simple to use, intuitive user interface.

**REVIEW: PROTEL AUTOTRAX** ..... 323  
The PCB design package which complements the Schematic software.

**MOSFET AUDIO POWER** ..... 343  
Ivor Brown proposes a high feedback mosfet audio amplifier design.

**LOW COST BOARD TEST** ..... 354  
Low volume board testing without programming or expensive test fixtures.

## REGULARS

**COMMENT** ..... 267  
A touch of comic relief in the defence industry.

**RESEARCH NOTES** ..... 268  
More efficient solar power, optical chips for supercomputers, solar flu, covered in boils.

**UPDATE** ..... 274, 291  
Microprocessor bloodbath for Motorola? The AT&T light computer and other news from around the industry.

**CIRCUIT IDEAS** ..... 302

**APPLICATIONS** ..... 326  
Single chip signal conditioning system for cellular radio and wideband GaAs amplification.

**LETTERS** ..... 330

**NEW PRODUCT CLASSIFIED** ..... 336  
Three pages of new product information.

**PIONEERS** ..... 340  
Emile Baudot, a simple man of humble origin devised a machine which enabled five operators to send messages down a single line simultaneously. But they all had to keep strictly to time "which put a certain nervous strain on the operator."

**BOOK REVIEWS** ..... 349

**In next month's issue.** Compact Disc electronics may not be the wonder of science which the manufacturers purport it to be. Ben Duncan investigates the shortcomings and looks for solutions.

Roger Dewell describes recent advances in medical electronics. In particular, he examines the role of signal processing in NMR and computer tomography. Plus the second part of our series "Interfacing with C", a guide to the language for electronics engineers.

# UNBEATABLE PRICES



## GREAT OFFERS ON TRIED AND TESTED USED EQUIPMENT

### AST

PREVIEW Memory Card	£ 5
ADV-284 384K Memory Card	£ 5
SPK-256 Six-pack 256K Memory	£ 25

### BARCO

5151-NP 14" Colour Monitor, 25MHz & 50MHz Video Bandwidth	£ 350
---	-------

### EPSON

FX1000 Printer	£ 225
SQ2000 Printer	£ 500

### GENESCO

1000 Graphics Terminals	£ 75
-------------------------	------

### HAZELTINE

EXEC 80/30 Terminal	£ 30
---------------------	------

### HEWLETT PACKARD COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

00085-15004 Matrix ROM for HP85	£ 100
00085-15007 Assembly Language ROM for HP85	£ 25
00087-15002 Plotter ROM for HP87	£ 45
00087-15007 Assembly Language ROM for HP87	£ 95
110 Portable Computer	£ 75
2225A ThinkJet Printer, GPIB	£ 255
2601A Graphics Terminal	£ 25
2608A Line Printer	£ 60
2621P Terminal with Built-in Printer	£ 20
2622A Data Entry Terminal, RS232	£ 150
2623A-50 Terminal	£ 10
2631B Printer, 180cps, 32 Column	£ 25
2631G Graphics Printer	£ 75
2671G Thermal Graphics Printer	£ 200
2932A-Opt046 Printer	£ 25
82900A HP86/87 Terminal Emulation System	£ 5
82903A 16K Memory Module	£ 80
82905A Matrix Printer	£ 5
82937A GPIB Interface Card	£ 175
86B Desktop Computer	£ 160
9121D Dual Disc Drive	£ 300
9122D Dual Disc Drive	£ 600
9133XV 14.5MB Winchester Disc Drive	£ 450
9134B 9.6MB Winchester Hard Disc	£ 275
9134D 14.5MB Winchester Hard Disc	£ 350
9144A Tape Drive	£ 750
97047A 512K RAM	£ 150
97062A Video Interface	£ 50
98032A I/O Interface Card	£ 75
98033A BCD Interface	£ 45
98034B GPIB Interface Card	£ 45
98035A RTC Interface for HP9845B	£ 25
98041A Disc Interface	£ 60

### HEWLETT PACKARD

### COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS (Cont)

98046B Data Comms Interface for HP9845B	£ 25
98047A 512KB RAM for HP9020A	£ 20
9816S Multi-language Computer, 512KB	£1,250
98210A 9825 Computer ROM	£ 30
98211A Matrix ROM for HP, 9825T	£ 115
98216A Plotter ROM for HP, 9825T	£ 50
98228A Flexible Disc Drive ROM for 9825T	£ 200
9825B Desktop Computer	£ 435
98256A 256KB RAM Memory for Series 200	£ 150
98412A I/O ROM for HP, 9845B	£ 5
98414A Adv Programming ROM for HP, 9845B	£ 5
98430A Enhancement Package for HP, 9845B	£ 5
9845B Computer	£1,750
98580A Desktop 310M System	£2,150
98601A BASIC 2.0 ROM-based Software	£ 50
98602A BASIC 2.1 ROM-based Software	£ 5
98612A BASIC 2.1 Disc-based Software	£ 5
98615A PASCAL 2.0	£ 5
98617A-001 PASCAL 3.2	£ 50
98625A Hard Disc Interface	£ 200
9878A I/O Expander	£ 50
9885M 8" Flexible Disc Drive	£ 100
9885S 8" Flexible Disc Drive	£ 50

### IBM

4869 Disc Drive	£ 25
512-UPGRADE 512 Upgrade Card	£ 15
PC-NETPROG PC Network Programme	£ 15
PC-NETTRANSU PC Network Unit	£ 15
PCNET-SPARES PC Network Spares Kit	£ 15
64/256-256 256K Upgrade Card	£ 30
MONO-ADP Monochrome Monitor Adaptor	£ 40
MONO-MON Monochrome Monitor	£ 40
PRINT-ADP Print Adaptor	£ 25

### LLOYD

2002 XY Plotter (New)	£ 780
-----------------------	-------

### MITSUI

2002-PAR Printer	£ 75
4200-P-IBM Dot Matrix Printer	£ 100

### NEC

7710 Printer	£ 75
ENVELOPE-ADP Envelope Adaptor for Printer	£ 10
TF-35X Tractor Feed for 35 Printer	£ 10

### TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

745 300 Baud Acoustic Coupler/Keyboard	£ 10
--	------

### TOSHIBA

SF Sheet Feeder for P13 Printer	£ 15
---------------------------------	------

All prices advertised are exclusive of carriage and VAT. All equipment sold subject to availability. Warranty period 12 months on all equipment (except computers MDS - 3 months).

**WE BUY TOP QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT**

For further information telephone **LONDON 0753 580000**

## Comic relief

### CONSULTING EDITOR

Philip Darrington  
01-661 8632

### EDITOR

Frank Ogden  
01-661 3128

### ILLUSTRATION

Roger Goodman

### DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

### EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Lindsey Gardner  
01-661 3614

### ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Paul Kitchen  
01-661 3130

### DISPLAY SALES MANAGER

Shona Finnie  
01-661 8640

### ADVERTISEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Karen D'Crus  
01-661 8469

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Una Russ  
01-661 8649

### PUBLISHER

Susan Downey  
01-661 8452

### FACSIMILE

01-661 8939



REED BUSINESS  
PUBLISHING  
GROUP

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly (USPS 68524). By post, current issue £9.25, back issues (if available) £7.50. Order and payments to 301 *Electronics and Wireless World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5SN. Cheques should be payable to Reed Business Publishing Ltd. **Editorial & Advertising offices:** FWW Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5SN. **Telephone:** Editorial 01-661 3614, Advertising 01-661 3130/01-661 8469. **Telex:** 892084 RFLD. **BP G (H.P.) Facsimile:** 01-661 8939 (Groups II & III). **Scowtrade:** Quadrant Publishing Services No 01-661 3240. **Subscription rates:** 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £35 outside UK. **Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Terrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. **Telephone:** 0444 441212. Please notify a change of address. **USA:** 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017. **Subscriptions Office:** 705 E 42nd Street, NY 10017. **Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pietre Mussard, 18 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75018. **United States of America:** Ivy Feinman, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017. **Telephone:** (212) 867 2080. **Telex:** 238777. **USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd, Inc., 10019 Elmhurst Ave, Avenel, NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway, NJ. Postmaster: send address to the above.

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1990. ISSN 0963-3744

"What on earth do you mean 'Who is it going to fight?' Just because it's called 'European Fighter Aircraft', it doesn't actually mean that it has to fight anybody . . . No, we're not going to use it to attack the Germans now they've opened up the Berlin Wall . . . Really, Ingham, you should save that sort of off-the-record comment for the rat pack."

Ingham, looking dejected, skulks off to a corner of the room occupied by the television set. There is a knock on the door. Ingham growls menacingly. Ingham is a Rottweiler.

"Get that please, Dennis." Dennis shuffles off into the pastel decorated hall. He returns with a captain of industry.

"Lord Weinstock, Margaret."

"Evening, Arnold. I'm delighted that you could spare me the time to sort this out. I am rather concerned that we should be seen to practice as well as preach the spirit of free enterprise."

"The House seems to be getting a bit restless about your series of mergers and buy-outs. It thinks that you could stitch up the MoD through lack of competition . . . No, I'm sorry, Arnold. We've absolutely no intention of privatizing Parliament. Well . . . Not until we've floated Electricity."

Ingham, who had previously contented himself with gnawing a leg of the television, starts tearing up a copy of *The Independent*.

"Look, Arnold. It was bad enough when you got together with Siemens and divided up Plessey. Nice George Younger. That business upset him terribly at Defence. It meant a reshuffle. I had to put someone in at the MoD for whom life was infinitely worse . . . That's right, Tom King, from the Northern Ireland office."

"This Ferranti nonsense really is the last straw. How those buffoons could let themselves be taken to the cleaners for

£200 million by a bunch of spivs from Silicon Valley. I really don't know."

"Then, just to compound it, you come along, dip into the GEC cash mountain, buy up the Ferranti radar business and scoop a £2bn euro-fighter radar contract. It's going to take a lot of explaining."

Ingham rolls over onto his back, spits out the paper, and resumes the attack on the television.

"Arnold. What do you mean 'I'm doing you a favour'? Just because you save 6000 people in Scotland from losing their jobs doesn't mean that you acted in the National Interest. Most of them don't even vote Conservative."

"Now come along you two."

Lord Weinstock and Mrs Thatcher turn to Dennis, previously un-noticed, somewhere at the back of the room. Mrs Thatcher glares.

"I've been thinking . . . Remember that Nimrod thing you were involved with, Lord Weinstock? How about taking those GEC radar sets out of mothballs and fitting them in the European Fighter Aircraft? I don't suppose that they will work any better than they did in the Nimrods but at least you will be able to blame the Italians . . ."

"Dennis, do be quiet."

"Yes, dear."

Lord Weinstock bids them goodnight and leaves.

"Ingham, I've got it! We simply tell our people that, with the advent of 1992, we no longer have to worry about national monopolies because of competition from Europe."

"For instance, we can defend the GEC monopoly in airborne intercept by pointing to the open competition from continental defence contractors . . ."

"What do you mean, Like who? Siemens, of course."

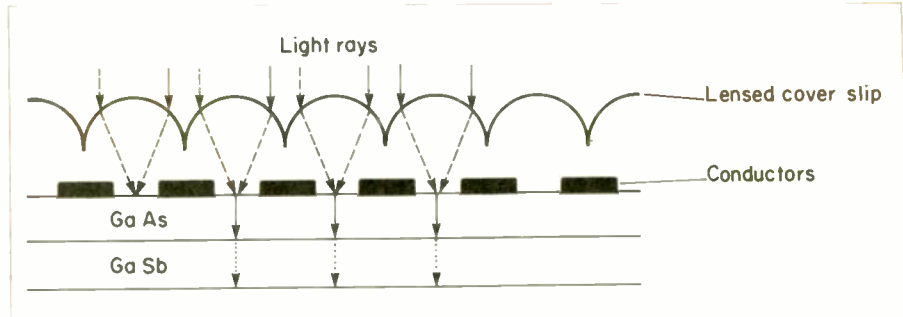
Ingham looks puzzled, closes both eyes and goes to sleep.

Frank Ogden

## Bright future for solar power

Whether it's because of the bad press increasingly suffered by the nuclear and coal-burning utilities or just pure coincidence, there's been a lot of recent development in the world of photovoltaics. No longer are solar cells just the province of pocket calculators, remote settlements and spacecraft. Several recent achievements suggest that in future we will be directly tapping just a little bit more of the prodigious output of our friendly cosmic fireball.

To list just a few of the latest developments, it's worth noting the present efficiency record for unassisted silicon photovoltaic cells set by M. Green *et al* at the University of New South Wales in Australia. Given a standard level of illumination of  $1\text{kW/m}^2$  (about the most you're likely to get, even in Oz) Green and his colleagues [*Applied Physics Letters* Vol. 55 No 1363] have achieved a 23% efficiency for power in versus electricity out. It's important to emphasize the standard irradiation condition because higher efficiencies can be achieved using sunlight concentrated by mirrors or lenses. This is not because of the concentration per se but because photovoltaic efficiency improves as the light level rises. Figures near 30% can be achieved at  $100\text{kW/m}^2$  input. A second significant development that takes the absolute efficiency record to 37% uses a novel two-layer design in combination with a special optical cover slide to concentrate the light.



The idea of using two layers was originally pioneered by Sandia Laboratories to overcome the spectral limitations of a single material. Gallium arsenide, with its large bandgap of  $1.42\text{eV}$  is more efficient than silicon ( $1.2\text{eV}$ ) at converting photons into electricity, though -this very property means that low energy (infra red) photons are inevitably wasted. Sandia therefore constructed a cell with a gallium antimonide layer underneath the GaAs. Gallium antimonide has a bandgap of only  $0.72\text{eV}$  and can therefore utilise the IR wavelengths that would otherwise represent a loss in overall efficiency.

This basic structure, when further developed by the Boeing High Technology Center in Seattle, results in the composite design shown in Fig 1. Its 37% efficiency figure derives from a combination of the double layer, the cover slide and the fact that it operates at flux levels considerably higher than normal sunlight.

All this might seem a long way removed from everyday applications of solar cells, especially in view of the expense. It's therefore worth reminding ourselves about the parallel progress towards cheap mass-produced photovoltaics. Companies like BP Solar have, for example, exceeded 16% efficiency with commercial modules. Costs have likewise tumbled by almost an order of magnitude over the last decade, leading to a considerable growth in the market photovoltaics.

Given the increasing environmental unacceptability of many other forms of power generation, this trend is more than likely to continue, not just for pocket calculators, but for multi-megawatt industrial installations. As Robert Hill of Newcastle Polytechnic observes (*Physics World* Vol 3 No 1) "Even in the UK it is now cheaper light a garden shed or telephone box with solar energy than to run a mains cable more than 20m or so".

## Optical chips for supercomputers

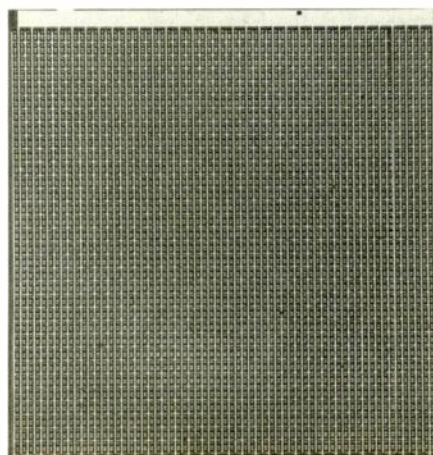
AT&T Bell Laboratories have developed a photonic IC which can process 2Kbit of optical data in parallel.

Structurally the photonic IC consists of an array of 32 by 64 cells, where each cell is what Leo Chirovsky of the Light-wave Devices Laboratory calls a reflective mode, symmetric Self Electro-optic Effect Device (S-SEED). The S-SEED has a differential optical input that takes  $5\mu\text{m}$  diameter light beams (at  $20\mu\text{m}$  spacing) and a differential output that yields modulated beams with contrast ratio of 5:1.

Invented originally in 1984 by AT&T, the S-SEED has been perfected to the point where 2048 of the  $20\mu\text{m} \times 4\mu\text{m}$  cells can be reliably fabricated on a single gallium arsenide chip. The only electrical connections are bias voltage and ground terminals. Increasing the

bias from 6V to 15V increases the contrast ratio (signal power) of the output, but at the expense of optical switching energy required at the input. In more detail, each S-SEED cell comprises a pair of p-i-n diodes in which the middle layer consists of a multiple quantum

**AT&T Bell Laboratories new S-SEED (symmetric self-electro-optic effect device) array. Devices are fabricated as  $32 \times 64$ -element arrays, as shown here.**



well structure. This, when subject to an external electric field, can modulate the light absorption by red-shifting the peak of the optical passband. When such a diode is reverse biased, it forms an optical bistable device that is switchable by optical signals alone. The AT&T device as described [*OTA Proceedings on Photonic Switching* 3,3 (1989) Chirovsky *et al*] can switch in sub-nanosecond times and can hold its state indefinitely if supplied with  $200\text{nW}$  of optical input per half-cell.

But why go to all these lengths to do with light what can easily be done electrically? The answer, as hinted earlier, lies in the massive parallelism made possible by what Chirovsky describes as "free-space" optics. Because light can reach the input of a device with the minimum of obstruc-

Continued on page 270 ▶

# THE COMPLETE 68000 TRAINING SYSTEM

- 68000 — LATEST 16-BIT TECHNOLOGY
- SUPERB DOCUMENTATION — COMPLETE WITH USERS MANUAL
- SOURCE LISTING AND 3 TECHNICAL MANUALS
- COMPLETE PACKAGE — START LEARNING IMMEDIATELY
- BUILT-IN ASSEMBLER
- POWERFUL DEBUGGING FACILITIES
- POWERFUL INPUT/OUTPUT
- 2 × RS 232 ● 24 I/O LINES
- G64 EXPANSION BUS ● 24 BIT COUNTER/TIMER
- EXPANSION MEMORY SOCKETS
- ACCEPTS EPROMS, EEPROMS OR RAM TO 128KB

Flight Electronics Limited lead the field in microprocessor training systems. The **NEW FLIGHT-68K**... designed and built in the U.K., has been designed specifically for education.

The hardware is designed to be easily understood, yet is comprehensive enough for many advanced control applications. The board features a full specification 68000, versatile memory system, 68681 dual UART linked to two full specification RS232 ports, 68230 Parallel Interface/Timer plus a G64 bus connector which enables a wide range of low cost interface boards to be utilised.

The firmware is simplicity itself to use. All commands are self explanatory and will prompt the user for information where required, which means that users will be able to start learning about the 68000 in a matter of minutes!

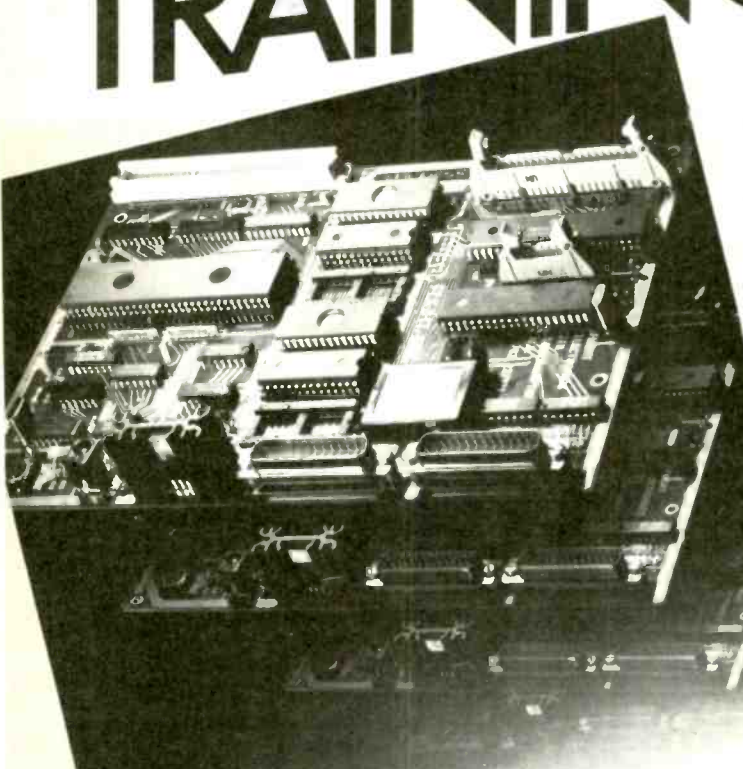
A set of 53 monitor commands offer full program generation, debugging and system control facilities enabling the FLIGHT-68K to be used in a 'stand-alone' configuration using a terminal as the system console. For more advanced applications, the FLIGHT-68K may be used as a target for 68000 object code files.

Also available from Flight Electronics is a powerful macro cross-assembler for use with the BBC computer, enabling a full 68000 development system to be realised at very little extra cost!

The documentation provided with the system is a model of clarity and comprehensiveness, providing concise, easily accessible information on all aspects of the 68000 and the FLIGHT-68K. Much of the manual is written in a tutorial format, with a wealth of practical example programs.

Each system is supplied complete with protective case, power supply, User Manual, Monitor Source Listing and the original technical manuals for the 68000 and peripheral I.C.s.

SO1 1LU. Telex: 477389 FLIGHT G. (0703) 227721-6 LINES  
TELEPHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS!



**ONLY £395**  
+ P&P & VAT  
**FLIGHT ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Flight Electronics Ltd. Flight House, Ascupart St., Southampton SO1 1LU.

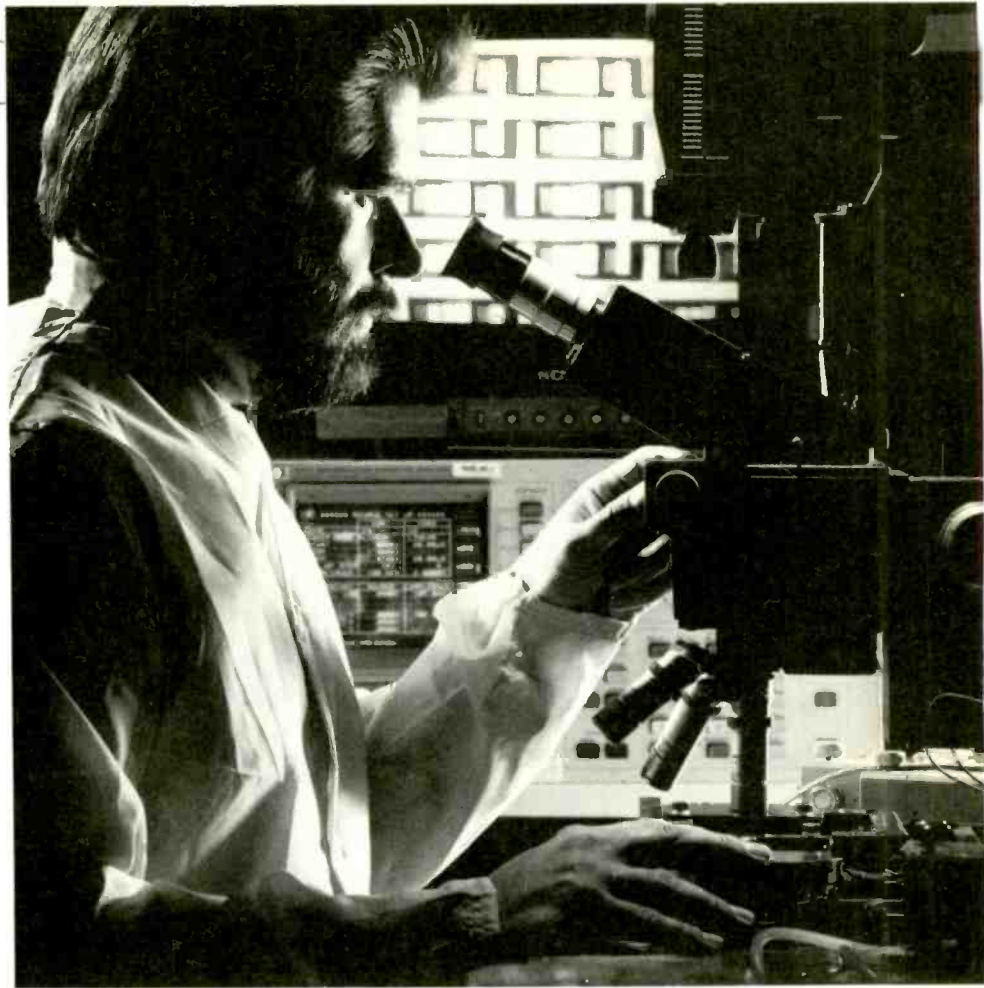
CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

## RESEARCH NOTES

*Leo Chirovsky, of AT&T Bell Laboratories, uses a microscope and prober to test the photonic array. The monitor, top centre, displays what he sees.*

tion, it means that in theory any cell in a machine can communicate directly with any other cell. No longer should systems designers be restricted to chips with 40 pins or to serial data buses. This of course opens up the possibility of new system architecture of a sort that simply hasn't been possible using electronics. In practice the new AT&T S-SEED chip is ideally suited to large experimental systems since, being a reflective device, the inputs and outputs are co-sited. This in turn allows for easy heat-sinking from the rear of the package.

AT&T Bell admit that such whole photonic systems are a long way off, but given the availability of experimental devices, they are confident that development will now press ahead. I certainly look forward to the intriguing prospect of a computer consisting of nothing but an empty space bounded by walls papered with ICs flashing at each other.



## What flu in on the (solar) wind

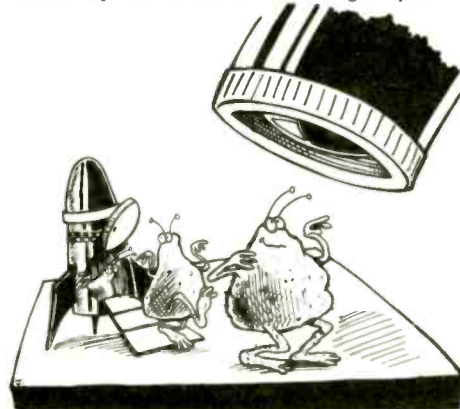
Over the last few decades there have been attempts to correlate the sunspot cycle with a wide variety of seemingly disparate phenomena. These include the population of polar bears, the length of women's skirts, the quality of vintage and even the number of Republicans in the US Senate. The latest addition, though with much more scientific credibility, is influenza.

Professor Sir Fred Hoyle and his colleague Professor Chandra Wickramasinge of the University of Wales, famous for their earlier claims that viruses may emanate from space, have now found new evidence (*Nature* Vol. 343 No 6256) that 'flu pandemics coincide with the peak of solar activity.

This idea isn't entirely new, having originally been proposed 12 years ago (Hope-Simpson, RE. *Nature* Vol. 275, 86). What Hoyle and Wickramasinge have done is to extend the study back into the 19th century to cover a total of 17 sunspot cycles. They note, moreover, that since Hope-Simpson's original work there have been two further sunspot cycles, the 1979 one coinciding fairly well with the infamous worldwide outbreak of "Red flu".

On the face of it the evidence is impressive. Indeed, if it weren't so zany

an idea it would probably pass unnoticed in the scientific literature. As it is, influenza experts around the world have expressed considerable scepticism, claiming that 'flu can spread quite well without any help from the Sun. On the other hand, no theory apart from that of Hoyle and Wickramasinge seems to explain the fact that a 'flu epidemic can spread around the globe in a matter of weeks or months at the most. Sir Fred believes that 'flu viruses hang about in the upper atmosphere, rather like volcanic dust. This is because they are extremely light particles. When the Sun is on the boil the electrical fields produced by the streams of charged particles



drive the viruses downwards on to the heads of us unfortunate mortals. When asked (in an interview on the BBC World Service programme *Science in Action*) why we don't all succumb to the 'flu, Sir Fred explained that other factors also come into play. Not only does the virus come down to earth in little patches, but its descent may be modulated by meteorological factors such as heavy rain or fog. Sir Fred believes that a combination of foggy weather and a sunspot maximum is the worst possible 'flu risk. Next time, therefore, you see the aurora draped with a veil of mist, get indoors quick! And (as with Met. Office gale warnings) don't say you haven't been warned.



# Leader Signal Sources



LSG-3215	Standard Synth. 100kHz-140MHz	£1793	LAG-12E	Low Distortion 5Hz-500kHz	£486
LSG-3216	Standard Synth. 100kHz-140MHz	£1962	LSW-115	Audio Sweeper	£4965
LSG-3220	Standard Synth. 100kHz-1300MHz	£5459	LBO-115M	Monitor	£894
LSW-251	Swemar 2-310MHz	£549	LSG-17A	RF 100kHz-450MHz	£122
LSW-345A	Swemar 25-925MHz	£8432	LSG-2C2	Standard Synth. 500kHz-520MHz	£4459
LSW-358A	D.B.S. Swemar 0.8-1.8GHz	£4810	LSG-203	Standard Synth. 800kHz-1GHz	£3795
LSW-480	Universal Swemar	£1097	LSG-221B	Standard Synth. 25MHz-950MHz	£2953
LAG-27	Audio 10Hz-1MHz	£138	LSG-245	Standard Synth. 200kHz-1999kHz	£3026

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Rd., Huntingdon, Cambs. PE18 7DX. Tel: (0480) 412451 Fax (0480) 450409 Telex: 32250

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

## give your PC more muscle!

Install our plug-in I/O cards in your PC/XT/AT compatible and transform it into a powerful data acquisition and control system.

With a comprehensive range of analogue and digital input and output cards, your PC can be expanded to perform Herculean tasks and you can monitor or control almost anything!

Prices start at £125.00. We also produce an equivalent range of cards for Micro Channel Architecture (MCA).

Why not invigorate your machine NOW!

All Blue Chip Technology products are designed, made and supported in the UK.

Call us free on  
**FREE 0800 838 184**

for literature detailing our full range of plug-in I/O cards for data acquisition and control. Ask also for information about our industrial computers and complete ruggedised systems.



All models usually available from stock



**BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY**

A KEMITRON GROUP COMPANY

Blue Chip Technology, Hawarden Industrial Park, Manor Lane, Deeside, Clwyd CH5 3PP  
Telephone: (0244) 520222 Facsimile: (0244) 531043 Telex: 61471

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

## Sun on the boil

As you read this, the Sun will have reached what is generally expected to be the peak of solar cycle number 22. So far it's been the most active cycle ever recorded and there's clearly much more to come.

Traditionally the sun has been regarded as a somewhat placid, run-of-the-mill G-type star, with a fixed energy output described as the solar constant ( $1.35\text{kW/m}^2$  at the Earth's surface). Recent observations by the ill-fated Solar Max satellite suggest however that the solar constant is not constant but steadily varying by as much as 0.1%. Other studies indicate that the whole of the Sun may be ringing like a gigantic bell with seismic waves that distort the magnetic field and which may give rise to the 11-year solar cycle.

Be that as it may, the cycle is characterized by a periodicity in the number of sunspots visible on the surface. These blemishes, often as big as a hundred earths, are areas of intense magnetic activity that interfere with the way charged particles conduct heat from the Sun's interior. That's why sunspots are cooler than the surrounding area. Far from being inactive parts of the Sun however, these spots drive the processes that lead to solar flares—immense outbursts of energy and

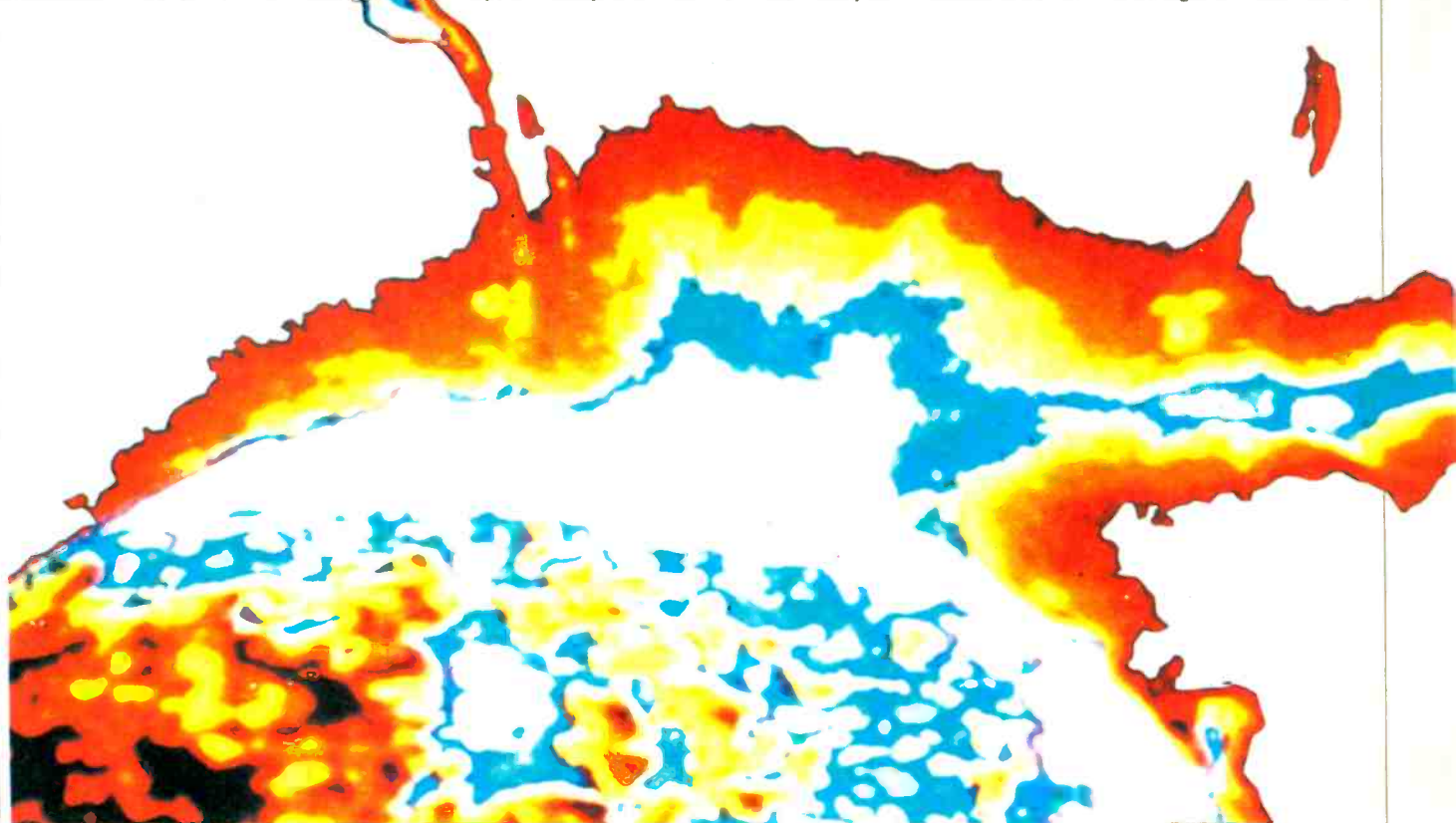
charged particles. Billions of tons of plasma shoot out into space at speeds in excess of three million km/hr. Here on Earth the effects can be dramatic. A year ago on March 10th a powerful flare despatched a blast of X-rays which, eight minutes later, ionised the D-layer of the ionosphere, causing massive disruption to HF communications. Over the following few days this was followed by a bombardment of protons and electrons which led to spectacular auroral displays. But solar particle bombardment and the million-ampere currents induced in the ionosphere have other effects much less benign, scarcely surprising when you consider that a big solar flare emits enough energy to supply a big city for an estimated 200 million years.

Already in this solar cycle, powerful transient magnetic fields and particle showers have been blamed for blacking out Montreal, for sounding radiation alarms in Concorde and the space shuttle and for causing considerable damage to solar cells powering the Venus-bound Magellan spacecraft. Worse still, this unexpectedly large outpouring of solar energy has heated up the Earth's atmosphere, causing it to expand. This, ironically, is why Solar Max, the satellite put up to study the Sun, re-entered pre-

maturely. Friction from the expanding atmosphere was also why NASA had to get its skates on to recover LDEF—the Long Duration Exposure Facility. What has disturbed the space industry in a somewhat less spectacular way has been the high incidence of data errors caused to orbiting electronics. A single outpouring of solar protons last October led to hundreds of soft and hard faults. Radiation exposure to astronauts is another question that is bound to be raised as solar cycle number 22 coughs and splutters its way ahead.

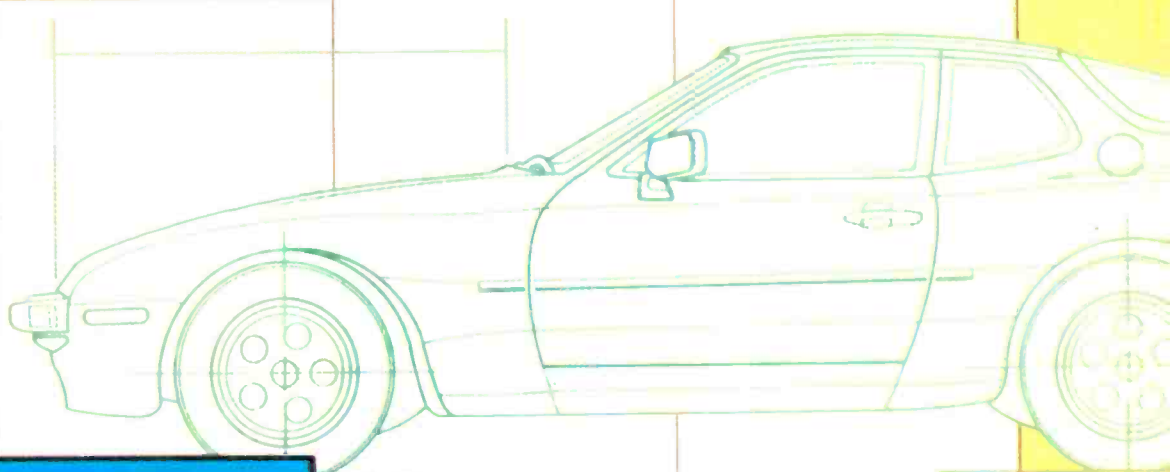
Now may be the theoretical maximum but there's good reason to expect problems for a good few years to come. BBC research has, for example, shown that geomagnetic disturbances, with their consequent effects on ionospheric radio propagation, tend to occur most frequently a few years after the sunspot maximum.

Prepare for the worst then, but remember that even the most violent disturbances reflect only the merest ripple on the surface of our amazing universal power supply. The odd hiccup on the Sun is perhaps scarcely surprising when you consider that it gobbles up 600 million tons of hydrogen every second and runs at a core temperature estimated at 15 million degrees Celsius! ■



# Don't just play around with CAD.

► **Powerful EasyCAD2 shatters the high-end CAD price barrier.**



EasyCAD2's break-through £125 price tag, blazing speed and unparalleled features put high-end CAD within your reach.

Compare revolutionary EasyCAD2 to any other PC CAD program costing less than £1000. There is no comparison. In fact, if you're drawing with anything less, you're just playing around. EasyCAD2 runs rings around software costing many times more. It even runs neck and neck with FastCAD, the fastest CAD in the micro world.

Others may charge extra for plot, DXF, and other modules. EasyCAD2's one-

time £125 price is your ticket to CAD's fast lane.

► **EasyCAD2 is as easy to use as it is to buy.**

Whether you're a CAD expert or a beginner, EasyCAD2 supercharges your productivity right from the start. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes simplify and streamline drawing. Use a mouse or digitizing tablet. Type on the keyboard or mix methods to enter commands and

change drawings. Create custom macros and alternate menus for complex or repetitive tasks.

► **Numerous entities and editing commands.**

EasyCAD2 comes with a full range of entities including points, lines, text, circles, arcs, boxes, polygons, splines, plus horizontal, vertical and parallel dimensions. Powerful editing commands let you erase, move, scale, rotate, break, trim, bend, fillet, copy, mirror and more almost as fast as you can think.

► **Stretch or shrink in a blink.**

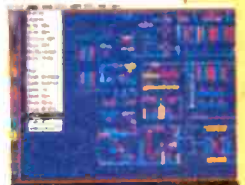
With EasyCAD2 commands like Scale, Stretch and Rotate you can actually lengthen or shrink parts of your drawings and dimensions are automatically updated. Unlike many other programs, you don't have to erase or re-enter them. Work with U.S. or metric formats, even

change formats back and forth anytime while you're drawing.

► **As effective as programs costing ten times as much.**

That's what one of the world's leading PC magazines said about EasyCAD2. Call (0923) 240272 now for the name of your nearest dealer plus comprehensive information.

*Choose from 16 colors, 256 layers. DXF format lets you exchange drawings and files with other CAD packages and spreadsheets.*



PC WORLD

BEST



BUY



EVOLUTION  
**EasyCAD 2**  
COMPUTING

FastCAD UK Distribution:  
26 Greenhill Crescent  
Watford Business Park  
Watford, Herts. WD18XG  
Phone (0923) 240272

EasyCAD2 is a trademark of Evolution Computing.

## Motorola in processor bloodbath

US chip maker Motorola has unveiled its latest 32-bit general purpose microprocessor, the 68040.

Motorola's 1.2 million transistor monster weighs in with around 20 million instructions per second of raw processing power, is clocked at 25MHz and uses 0.8-micron c-mos chip-making technology.

However, these statistics are no guarantee of success nor even survival. The 32-bit market is fast turning into a bloodbath with Motorola facing stiff competition from arch-rival Intel as well as from a clutch of companies with fast risc chips.

The risc merchants are eating into Motorola's traditional workstation business while Intel has the personal computer market sewn-up. So Motorola is positioning the 68040 as an up-market workhorse for multi-user minicomputers. Which pitches it head-to-head with Intel's 80486.

Motorola engineers have used the enormous transistor count to cram circuitry into the 68040. The device includes an arithmetic processor, a

floating point co-processor, separate data and instruction caches and memory management all on the same piece of silicon.

The arithmetic processor is optimized to deliver between 19-21mips. Risc design features and parallel processing have been used to bring the execution time down from around the 3.4 clock cycles per instruction required in the 68030 to around 1.3 cycles per instruction in the 68040.

This major redesign of the processor core manifests itself in the integer unit which is object-code compatible with other members of the 68000 family rather than binary-code compatible. But the chip can still run all the 32-bit software written for its earlier cousins.

The floating point unit is basically a redesign of the company's 68881 and 68882 maths co-processor chips which have been placed onto the same piece of silicon as the main processor. Frequently-used instructions have been implemented in chip hardware and the rest executed in software. It

includes a dedicated hardware multiplier (64x8). The floating point unit is object-code compatible with both the 68881 and the 68882, although it executes the code five to ten times faster than the 68882.

The floating point unit can deliver 3.5 million floating point operations per second (MFLOPS) in sustained performance in double precision Linpack. The unit chews maths at 8MFLOPS when pushed to peak performance, according to Motorola.

The 68040 includes two 4Kbyte cache memories: one for data and one for instructions. They help the chip to run fast by feeding information to the execution units as fast as they can use it. They work simultaneously to shift information at a rate of 200 bytes per second.

The organization of the caches is four-way set-associative and allows four long words per cache line. This means write operations can be buffered or copied back and allows cache reads and writes to be bursted efficiently. The claimed instruction hit rate is 93 per cent, the data read hit rate 92 per cent and the data write hit rate 93 per cent.

The data cache also supports bus snooping, which is a fancy way of saying that it makes sure the data cache is consistent with the external memory without software intervention. The caches also alleviate the load on external d-ram memory chips and so helps to cut system costs.

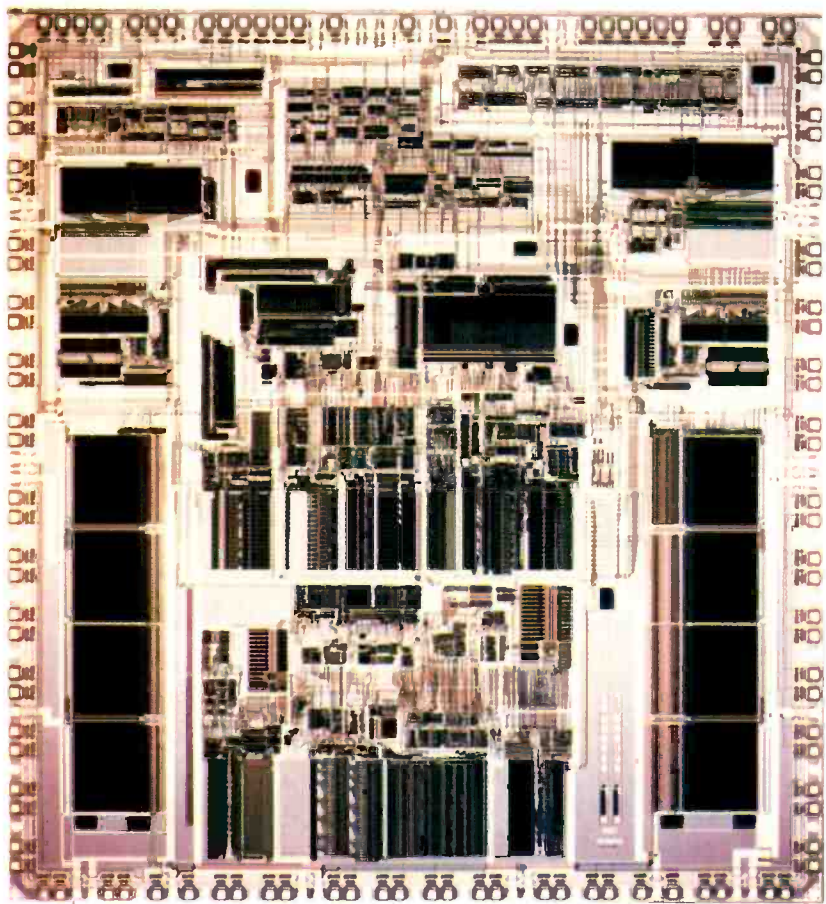
The 68040 also has two separate paged memory management units operating concurrently with the caches to provide simultaneous instruction and operand address translation.

The 25MHz version of the 68040 is currently being sampled at around \$795 each and will be available in volume in the summer. Motorola is promising faster versions clocking at 33MHz and 50MHz in the future.

It is also working on the next generation chip: the 68050. Motorola sources say its device will probably incorporate 0.5-micron or even 0.25-micron triple-level metal c-mos, support 15 million transistors and be clocked at more than 300MHz.

It should be here by the mid-1990s; which gives us a few years to figure out what we could do with it.

Leon Clifford



# RF EQUIPMENT

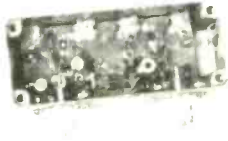
## LOW NOISE GASFET PREAMPLIFIERS

Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 5-1000MHz. Masthead or local use.

TYPE 9006 NF 0.6dB. Gain 10-40dB variable. In the range 5-250MHz.	£85
TYPE 9006FM. As above. Band II 88-108MHz	£85
Two stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 75 ohms.	
TYPE 9002 NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable	£112
TYPE 9003 NF 0.4dB. Gain 25dB	£150
UHF two stage Gasfet preamplifiers. High Q filters. Aligned to your specified frequency in the range 250-1000MHz. 50 ohm.	
TYPE 9004 NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB adjustable	£112
TYPE 9005 NF 0.4dB. Gain 25dB.	£150
TYPE 9035 Mains power supply unit for above amplifiers.	£43
TYPE 9010 Masthead weatherproof unit for above amplifiers	£13



TYPE 9006

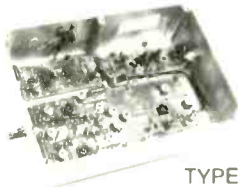


TYPE 9002

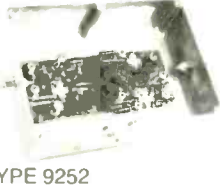
## WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

Monolithic microwave integrated circuits in a fully packaged microstrip module format. Full-wave shottky diode protected inputs. Temperature compensated bias circuitry. Voltage regulated local or remote operation.

TYPE 9301 100KHz-500MHz NF 1.7dB at 300MHz. Gain 30dB. Power output +12.5dBm, 18mW	£150
TYPE 9302 100KHz-1GHz NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Power output +12.5dBm, 18mW	£150
TYPE 9303 100KHz-2GHz NF 3.5dB at 500MHz. Gain 20dB. Power output +24dBm, 250mW	£235
TYPE 9008 Gasfet. 100MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB. Power output +18dBm, 65mW.	£150
TYPE 9009 Gasfet. 100KHz-400MHz NF 2.8dB at 300MHz. Gain 20dB. Power output +20dBm, 100mW.	£150



TYPE 9113



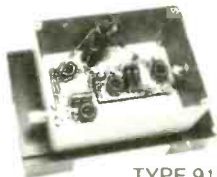
TYPE 9252

## PHASE LOCKED LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTERS

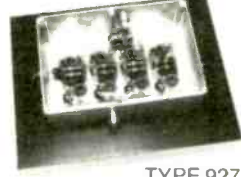
TYPE 9113 Transmitting. Converts your specified input channels in the range 20-1000MHz to your specified output channels in the range 20-1000MHz. 1mV input, 10mW output (+10dBm). AGC controlled. Gain 60dB adjustable -30dB. Will drive transmitting amplifiers directly

TYPE 9114 Receiving. Low noise Gasfet front-end. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25 dB variable.

TYPE 9246. 1 watt output 100KHz-175MHz 13dB gain	£135
--	------



TYPE 9176



TYPE 9271

TYPE 9247. 4 watts output 1-50MHz 13dB gain	£135
TYPE 9051. 4 watts output 20-200MHz 13dB gain	£135
TYPE 9176. 4 watts output 1-50MHz 26dB gain	£285
TYPE 9177. 4 watts output 20-200MHz 26dB gain	£285
TYPE 9173. 20 watts output 1-50MHz 10dB gain	£340
TYPE 9174. 20 watts output 20-200MHz 10dB gain	£340
TYPE 9271. 40 watts output 1-50MHz 10dB gain	£680
TYPE 9172. 40 watts output 20-200MHz 10dB gain	£680
TYPE 9235. Mains power supply unit for above amplifiers.	£180

## PHASE LOCKED SIGNAL SOURCES

Very high stability phase-locked oscillators operating directly on the signal frequency using a low frequency reference crystal. Phase noise is typically equal to or better than synthesized signal generators. Output will drive the Types 9247 and 9051 wideband linear power amplifiers and the Types 9252 and 9105 tuned power amplifiers.

TYPE 8034 Frequency as specified in the range 20-250MHz. Output 10mW	£140
TYPE 8036 Frequency as specified in the range 250-1000MHz. Output 10mW	£195
TYPE 9182 FM or FSK modulation. 20-1000MHz. Output 10mW	£248

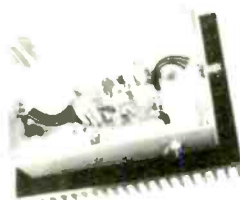
## UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470MHz. 24V + DC supply.

TYPE 9123 250mW input, 5 watts output	£289
TYPE 9124 2-3 watts input, 25 watts output	£335
TYPE 9125 9 watts input, 90 watts output	£890

## FM TRANSMITTERS 88-108MHz. 50 watts RF output

TYPE 9086. 24V + DC supply	£1,040
TYPE 9087. Includes integral mains power supply	£1,220
TYPE 9182FM exciter + 75KHz deviation. Output 10mW	£248



TYPE 9263



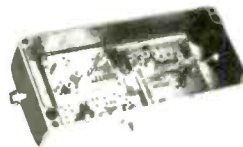
TYPE 9259

## TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

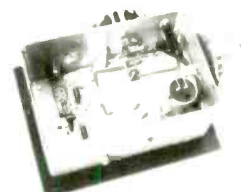
Tuned to your specified channels in bands IV or V. 24V + DC supply.

TYPE 9261. 100mV input. 10mW output	£218
TYPE 9252. 10mW input. 500mW output	£280
TYPE 9259. 500mW input. 3 watts output	£320
TYPE 9262 500mW input. 10 watts output	£580
TYPE 9263. 2-3 watts input. 15 watts output	£440
TYPE 9266 10 watts input. 50 watts output	£1,745

See below for Television Amplifiers in bands I & III.



TYPE 9105



TYPE 9158/9235

## TMOS RF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 20-250MHz, or your specified channels in bands I or III. 24V + DC supply.

TYPE 9105. 10mW input. 1 watt output	£250
TYPE 9106 500mW input. 10 watts output	£310
TYPE 9155. 1 watt input. 30 watts output	£360
TYPE 9158. 5 watts input. 70 watts output	£490

## COMPLETE TELEVISION RETRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

All prices exclude p&p and VAT.

# RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG.  
Tel: 0303 893631. Fax: 0303 893838

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

## Computing by light

The first ever digital optical processor has been developed by scientists working for the Bell Laboratories of US communications giant AT&T.

The device, comprising four separate optical chips, is clocked at around 1MHz and breaks no speed records but it does hold out the prospect of extremely fast optical chips in the future. Such chips could revolutionize computing and electronics because they could process faster than conventional circuitry.

Not only does light travel faster than electrons, but it can be split up into many beams which can each do a different job. So optical chips have applications in fast parallel processing computers, high-capacity links between electronic components and signal processing in optical-fibre communications systems.

The Bell Labs' digital optical microprocessor uses four monolithic gallium arsenide chips. Each incorporates 128 basic opto-electronic elements called symmetric self electro-optic effect devices (S-SEEDs); these are the fundamental building blocks of optical chips, just as transistors are the fundamental building blocks of conventional electronic devices.

Like logic gates, S-SEEDs are binary in their nature; they are either

'on' or 'off'. According to AT&T's Anthony Lentine, the S-SEED is versatile and can function as either a dynamic or a static memory. It can also act as a Nor logic gate or a basic optical switch.

AT&T reckons that an S-SEED can switch on or off in less than a billionth of a second when it is illuminated by a low power beam of light. And very little optical energy is needed to keep information stored in an array of S-SEEDs.

At the end of the last year, Bell Labs unveiled a single gallium arsenide chip sporting some 2048 S-SEED elements. The device could process 2Kbits of optical information in parallel, twice that of any other optical device on the market. AT&T is selling samples of the device to interested parties.

Essentially, S-SEEDs are reverse biased p-n junction diodes with some fancy solid state physics between the p-contact and the n-contact. The fancy bit consists of alternating layers of gallium arsenide (GaAs) and gallium aluminium arsenide (GaAlAs). Each layer is only a few atoms thick and is laid down by molecular beam epitaxy.

This GaAs/GaAlAs sandwich forms what is called a multi-quantum well structure and is a region where

quantum physics dominates over conventional electrical theory. It acts as an optically bistable device when it is electrically biased through a load.

When a small bias voltage is applied between the p and the n contacts, the structure can regulate the intensity of a light beam passing through it. This bias voltage is the only electrical input needed for Bell Labs' processor chip, which in all other aspects is totally optical.

The difference between an S-SEED and a SEED (a predecessor of 1984 vintage) is that an S-SEED uses two modulators per element biased in series, each acting as the other's load (and hence the 'S' for symmetrical), whereas a SEED uses one modulator per element. In simple terms, S-SEEDs are better suited for packing into large arrays.

There are four arrays of 32 S-SEEDs in the Bell Labs' microprocessor. Each array measures some 1.3mm on a side and also includes two 10mW semiconductor laser diodes which generate the many beams of light needed to make the chip work.

The output from one array serves as the input for the next; so the logic state of the S-SEEDs in an array is determined by the state of the S-SEEDs in the input array. The optical processor carries out calculations by changing the on-off status of the switches of S-SEEDs on successive arrays.

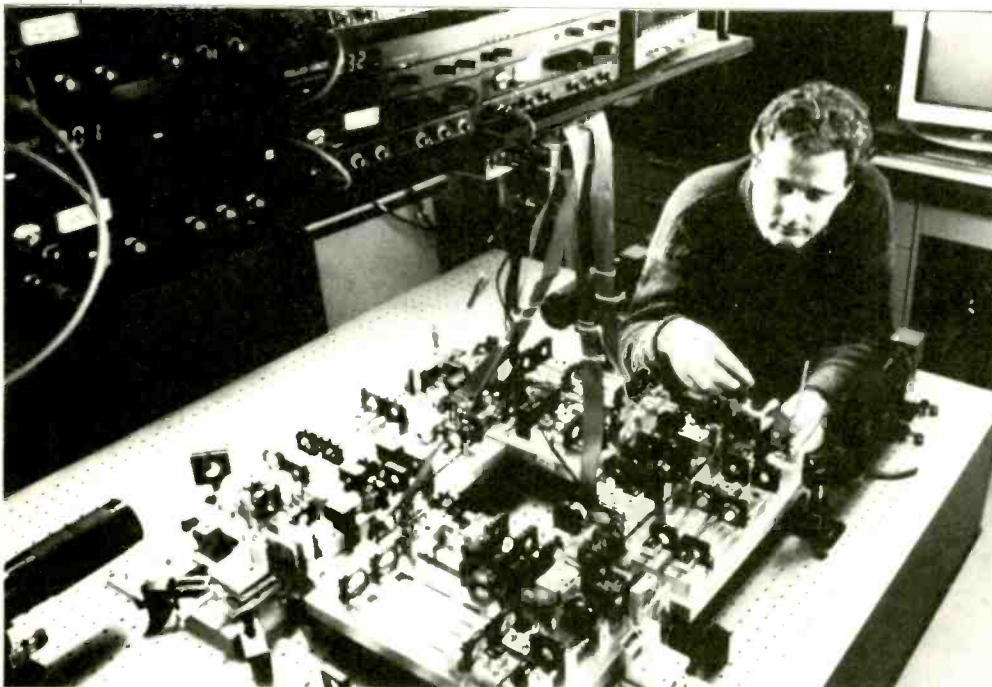
The four arrays of S-SEEDs are separated by lenses and masks that are analogous to interconnection between logic gates in electronic devices. The masks are essentially glass panes with regular patterns of transparent and opaque spots that can either block light or allow it to pass. The pattern determines the connectivity – the logic – of the machine.

S-SEEDs measuring some 40-microns by 20-microns are bigger than transistors but they are getting smaller all the time, according to Bell Labs' optical chip researcher Dr Mike Prise.

S-SEEDs can be switched much faster than 1MHz, according to Prise. "These S-SEEDs have worked at a 1GHz and similar devices have worked at 20-30GHz," he said.

"What we've got is a really simple system operating at MHz

*Making an adjustment to the world's first optical processor: Michael Prise of AT&T.*

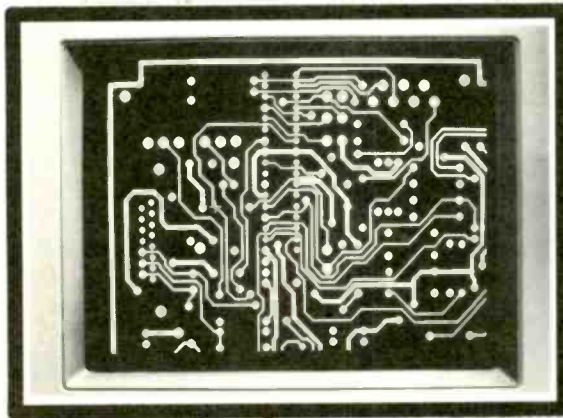




# EOSYS<sup>®</sup> DIGIMASTER

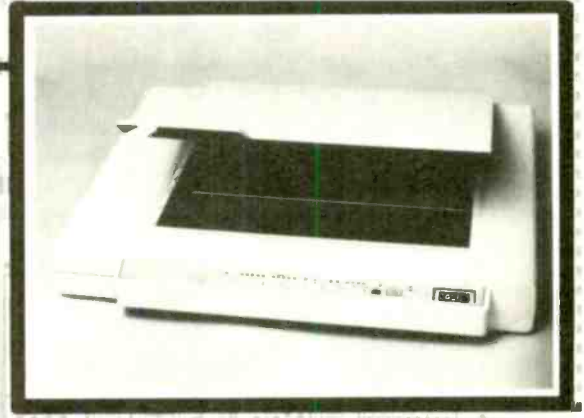
From Artwork to Gerber CAD Format. Scan, Vectorize, Down Load

EXISTING  
ARTWORK  
FILM



VIEW EDITING

DIGIMASTER  
SOFTWARE



SCANNER

DRILLING TAPE

DIGIMASTER is a complete system capable of scanning all types of PCB Artworks for conversion to GERBER Code and drilling co-ordinate output.

- Convert tape artworks to CAD format
- View, edit and panelize GERBER data
- Recover damaged artworks for photoplotting
- Automatic drill tape generation

GERBER FILE



GHemS + TRACKS  
systems

TEL: 0344 860420/55046. FAX: 860547. TLX: 849462 TELFAC G.



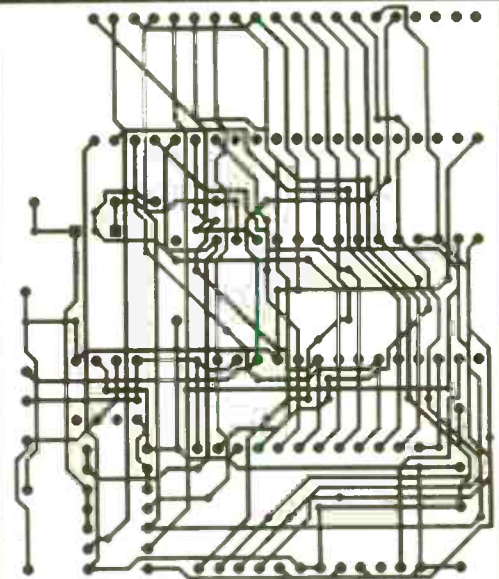
CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD



## PROFESSIONAL CIRCUIT - BOARDS

PCB EAGLE is the complete board layout solution at an affordable price; - Yes complete - No starter kits followed by expensive upgrades. It's easy-to-learn, quick to use and runs on an IBM PC. So at "one-per-desk" prices you can afford several for your engineering team. Look at what it offers:

- \* MANUAL OR AUTOROUTE, TRACK/SIGNAL/BOARD ROUTING
- \* 255 LAYERS, 1MIL RESOLUTION, UP TO 64" X 64" BOARDS
- \* CONTINUOUS ZOOM, AUTOPAN, UNLIMITED UNDO/REDO (OOPS)
- \* RATSNEST, RIPUP, RUBBERBAND, CUT & PASTE FUNCTIONS
- \* INTERACTIVE OR NETLIST ENTRY (EG ORCAD)
- \* COMPONENT & USER-SPECIFIC MACRO LIBRARIES
- \* COMPREHENSIVE DESIGN RULE CHECK AND DISPLAY
- \* USER-CONFIGURABLE FUNCTION KEYS, MENUS, SETUPS, COLOURS ETC.
- \* FREE DRIVERS FOR STANDARD PLOTTERS & PRINTERS
- \* RUNS ON IBM PCXT/AT, 640KB, 5" FLOPPY, EGA OR VGA COLOUR



*designed in house!*

Why not try out our demo and see for yourself how you can 100% autoroute this board in 54 seconds!

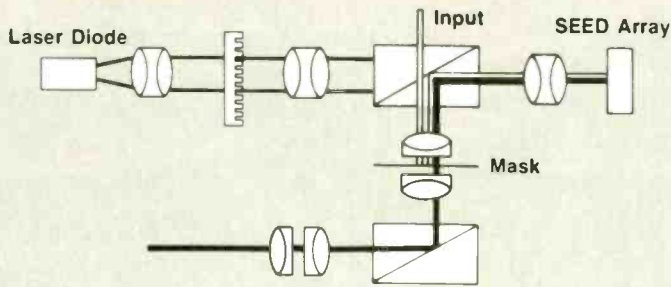
**CS** Cadsoft (UK)

PO BOX 5, Kilmacolm,  
Scotland. PA13 4JZ

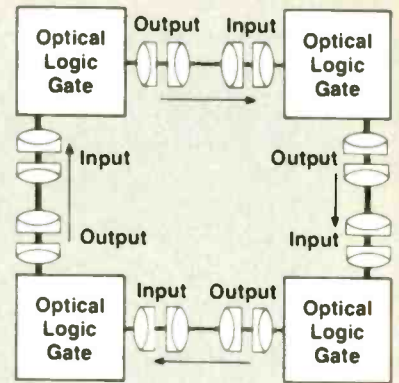
EAGLE Autoroute System	£580
EAGLE Layout Editor only	£330
EAGLE Demo Kit + Manual	£10
(incl. VAT)	

Tel: 050587 2338, Fax: 050587 4149

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD



*Light doesn't have capacitance: the system looks clumsy compared to silicon chip but it could work much faster.*



frequencies," said Prise. "In four or five years we may have something real to show people. Right now we can design things on paper that look like plans for useful systems that we can think about building."

Prise points out that S-SEEDs are a low energy technology. "And you can make small ones with about the same energy density as c-mos chips," he added.

Bell Labs' breakthrough is undeniably impressive; but don't let stories about 1000-Cray equivalent computers go to your head. There's a lot of steam left in conventional electronics, and at much lower prices.

"Compared to what has gone before, this is a big step forward," said optics expert Professor John Midwinter of University College London. "But its not unreasonable to say that in the region of computing, this won't have a big impact."

He agrees that optical chips hold out the prospect of very fast highly parallel computers. "But in the cold light of day its hard to see what you can do with optical computers that you can't do with silicon," said Midwinter.

However, there are two very special areas where the Bell Labs technology may have applications: electronic interconnection and communications systems.

One of the problems with getting chips to talk to each other is that as clock speeds creep higher, capacitance gets to be a bigger headache for electronic engineers. "We could integrate these optical devices with silicon and use them for silicon gate interconnection," explained Prise.

He points out that optical pin-outs don't charge-up. The trick will be to embed optical circuitry on the same chip as electronic circuitry.

Professor Midwinter reckons there are two ways to do this: either take the silicon and grow the GaAs optic on top, which is very difficult; or grow

optical devices on the same silicon substrate as conventional circuitry.

"It removes the pin-out bottleneck that limits the speed of integrated circuits," said Midwinter. "At the moment we design our circuitry around this bottleneck, but once it is gone we will be able to design our circuitry to run faster."

The other important applications area is in telecommunications where high-capacity optical-fibres mean that gigabit data rates must be processed in real-time; and these data rates are growing.

Conventional systems translate the optical signals into electronic ones, process them and then retranslate them back into light. Bell Labs'

technology would allow this signal processing to be done optically.

"10Gbits is about the maximum that we can deal with at the moment," said Midwinter. "Optical technology will allow us to take that data rate up to terabits."

This is the one area where AT&T will be focusing a lot of research effort; after all it is a telecommunications company.

So although enormously powerful supercomputers may sound sexy, it's the terribly dull and mundane practicalities of coping with optical-fibre data rates and getting chips to talk to each other that will really benefit from Bell Labs' breakthrough.

Leon Clifford

## High speed action defeats rogue disks

Between 8 and 12 December 1989, somewhere in excess of 15,000 floppy disks were mailed to computer users across the UK, Europe, Scandinavia, Southern Africa and Australia.

The disks, from a company called PC Cyborg Corporation, contained a program written to evaluate a user's risk of contracting the HIV virus according to answers given to a series of questions about the user's life-style.

The disks were very cheap 5.25in floppy disks with professionally-printed labels and were mailed in white envelopes to names taken from various mailing lists. Each envelope contained the disk and a small sheet of paper which gave details of how to run the program.

On the reverse of this sheet, in almost impossibly tiny print, were details of "Limited Warranty" and a "Licence Agreement". Buried within

the print were such phrases as "There is a mandatory leasing fee for the use of these programs; they are not provided to you free of charge" and "If you install these programs on a microcomputer- . . . you thereby agree to pay PC Cyborg Corporation in full for the cost of leasing these programs."

The reader was further informed that in the event of a breach of the licence agreement, PC Cyborg Corporation reserved the right to use what it called "program mechanisms" to ensure "termination of your use of the programs". There followed a warning that these program mechanisms would adversely affect other program applications on microcomputers. Whether or not this licence "agreement" or any of its conditions are legal is still being debated, particularly since this disk comes under the heading of unsolicited material.



# Europe's No.1 in Second User

See us on Stand E420  
**THE BRITISH ELECTRONICS WEEK**  
 Olympia · London · 24-26 April 1990

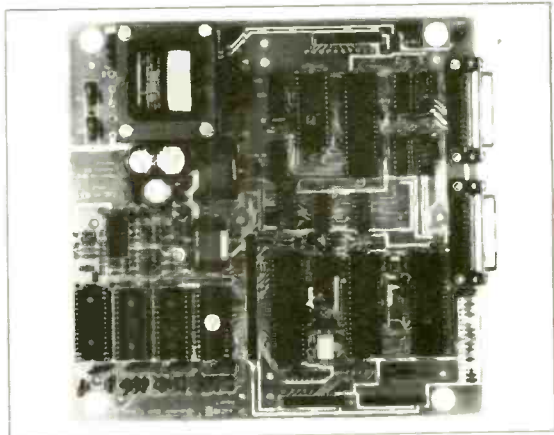
That's  
**Carston**  
 for you!

Carston Electronics Limited, 2-6 Queens Road, Teddington, Middx TW11 0LR Tel: 01-943 4477 Fax: 01-977 9232

## The Archer Z80 SBC

The **SDS ARCHER** – The Z80 based single board computer chosen by professionals and OEM users.

- ★ Top quality board with 4 parallel and 2 serial ports, counter-timers, power-fail interrupt, watchdog timer, EPROM & battery backed RAM.
- ★ **OPTIONS:** on board power supply, smart case, ROMable BASIC, Debug Monitor, wide range of I/O & memory extension cards.



## The Bowman 68000 SBC

The **SDS BOWMAN** – The 68000 based single board computer for advanced high speed applications.

- ★ Extended double Eurocard with 2 parallel & 2 serial ports, battery backed CMOS RAM, EPROM, 2 counter-timers, watchdog timer, powerfail interrupt, & an optional zero wait state half megabyte D-RAM.
- ★ Extended width versions with on board power supply and case.



## Sherwood Data Systems Ltd

Unit 6, York Way, Cressex Industrial Estate, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3PY. Tel: (0494) 464264

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD



# INTERFACING WITH C

Fed up with whimsical microprocessor code but need its speed? The C language may provide an answer. This series of articles, directed towards electronics engineers, demonstrates the role of the language in connecting microcomputers to the real world. By Howard Hutchings.

**C** is a medium-level programming language developed by Dennis Ritchie of Bell Laboratories and implemented there on a PDP-11 in 1972.

Historically, C was preceded by B, a language written by Ken Thompson in 1970 for the first UNIX system run on the PDP-7. B, in turn evolved from the Basic Cambridge Programming Language BCPL. Developed by Martin Richards at Cambridge in 1967 as a systems programming language.

The C Programming Language: Prentice Hall 1978, by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie is the definitive text. Although it is not adopted as an international standard, it is generally accepted as standard C. This original and enigmatic text is not an introductory programming manual; it assumes familiarity with basic programming concepts such as variables, assignment statements, loops and functions – and is probably best read once you have mastered C. The increasing popularity of the language has encouraged numerous less esoteric works, many attempting to simplify the original Kernighan and Ritchie text. Each of these introductions has its relative merits; no doubt you will make your own choice and find what suits you best. I have included a short bibliography of texts which I found particularly useful.

### Properties and background

The versatility of C allows it to be run on personal 8-bit computers or the Cray-1, one of the worlds fastest computers. Designed to make programs fast and compact, this portable assembly language was used to program the remarkable computer-animated sequences in Return of the Jedi and Star Trek II. In many cases programs written in assembly language for "efficiency" have been outperformed by comparable programs written in C. Despite being a medium-level language it still embodies advanced structural programming features normally associated with high-level languages such as Pascal. C is a concise language and small can be beautiful when programming. It has a particularly rich set of operators, ideal for configuring programmable input-output devices and flag testing.

The purpose of these articles is to teach those aspects of the C language

you will require to interface effectively. Our strategy is to teach C program constructions as we go along, presenting the information in "byte" sized packets in an attempt to make it more attractive and digestible. We have tried to organize the programs in a progression of complexity, so that each program presents a new feature of C or an alternative program construction. Where possible the construction is illustrated with a flowchart and the program liberally littered with comments to aid comprehension.

All the program examples presented have been tried and tested on an IBM PC clone using a Microsoft C compiler version 5.1. The emphasis is on effective interfacing rather than elegant programming. Where possible I have included alternative program constructions in an attempt to demonstrate the flexibility of this remarkable language. The text encourages you to run the programs and experiment with C. Inevitably some of the programs become lengthy, which tends to discourage even experienced programmers! To maintain interest the fundamental construction is presented separately. Most programs exist to be rewritten; and if after working through the examples you cannot do better, I'll be disappointed.

Rather than design and build our own interface circuits we chose to use the Blue Chip Technology data acquisition and control cards. These plug in cards are port mapped and may be driven by any language, simplifying the task of interfacing - allowing us to concentrate more effort and attention on the programming aspect of the problem.

## Fundamental interfacing

The primitive concept of sending bit patterns to the outside world can produce remarkably sophisticated electronic projects with the minimum of hardware, principally because much of the problem is solved using creative software. Imagine an Exocet missile skimming low over the waves as it homes in on its target. On board, the computer receives data from the missile's transducers through the input port. The data is processed in real-time and the result used to control the trajectory in anticipation of a successful strike. Despite the complexity of the task the fundamental problem can be

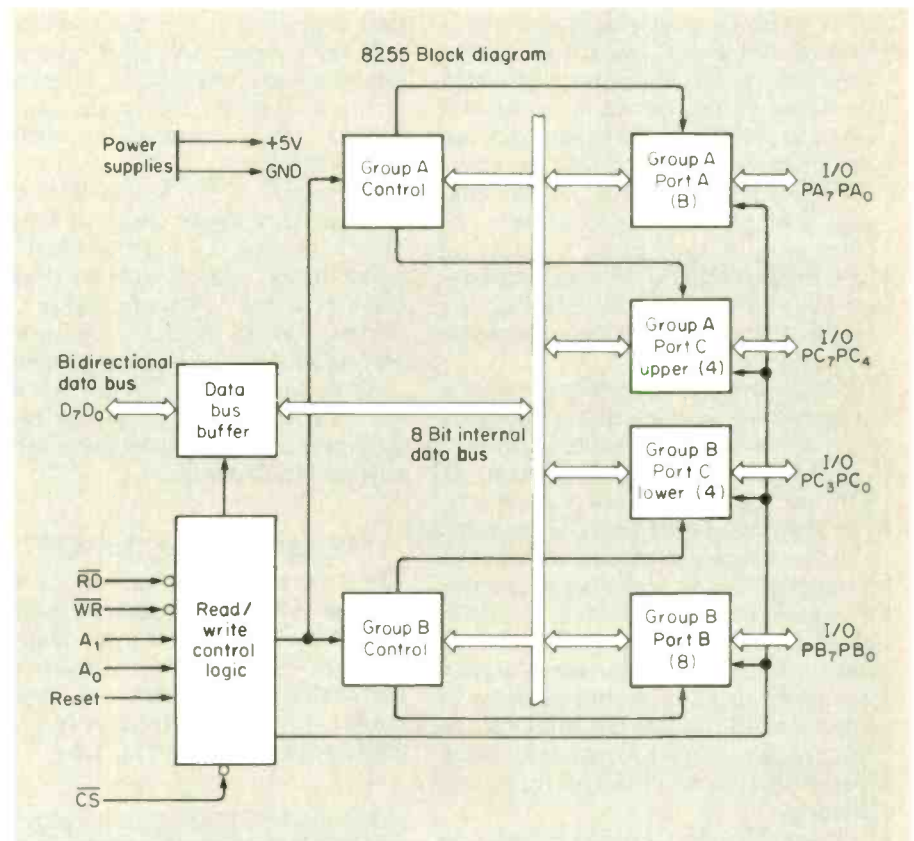


Fig. 1.1. Intel 8255 programmable port used as a programming model in the early stages of this series.

reduced to that of reading ones and zeros from a peripheral connected to an input port—processing the data and finally writing the re-ordered data to the outside world through an output port.

Here's the catch: how do you find the available I/O space; format the control word; control the I/O card; process the data? Unfortunately, unless you are an experienced assembly language programmer these objectives represent formidable assignments. Instead of aiming for "the best possible design", we will be content with the "best design possible" and use C to get very close to the target machine.

## Programmable input-output devices

Communication between the real world and a personal computer is through the ports of the peripheral interface adapter (PIA) or versatile interface adapter (VIA). These relatively complex and specialized chips can be programmed to behave as input-output devices and effectively buffer the data bus from the controlled peripheral, thereby protecting the system. Employing memory mapped input-output ensures that the

Pin configuration			
PA3	1	40	PA4
PA2	2	39	PA5
PA1	3	38	PA6
PA0	4	37	PA7
RD	5	36	WR
CS	6	35	Reset
GND	7	34	D <sub>0</sub>
A1	8	33	D <sub>1</sub>
A0	9	32	D <sub>2</sub>
PC7	10	31	D <sub>3</sub>
PC6	11	30	D <sub>4</sub>
PC5	12	29	D <sub>5</sub>
PC4	13	28	D <sub>6</sub>
PC0	14	27	D <sub>7</sub>
PC1	15	26	V <sub>CC</sub>
PC2	16	25	PB7
PC3	17	24	PB6
PB0	18	23	PB5
PB1	19	22	PB4
PB2	20	21	PB3

Pin names	
D <sub>7</sub> -D <sub>0</sub>	Data bus (Bi-directional)
Reset	Reset input
CS	Chip select
RD	Read input
WR	Write input
A <sub>0</sub> , A <sub>1</sub>	Port address
PA <sub>7</sub> -PA <sub>0</sub>	Port A (bit)
PB <sub>7</sub> -PB <sub>0</sub>	Port B (bit)
PC <sub>7</sub> -PC <sub>0</sub>	Port C (bit)
V <sub>CC</sub>	+5 Volts
GND	0 Volts

# PROGRAMMING

CPU "sees" the ports simply as a collection of addresses, indistinguishable from any address in memory. Provided the input-output device is configured carefully, bi-directional communication can be made almost routine. In effect the operation of these devices are analogous to constructing electronic circuits without ever using a soldering iron, simply because the necessary connections are made by placing the required bit patterns in the appropriate control registers.

Unfortunately each microprocessor manufacturer appears to have adopted a particular programmable input-output device to suit their own system. As with microprocessor instruction sets, familiarity with a particular device tends to make the user patriotic and reluctant to change. Despite the unique features of many of these devices, certain characteristics remain common, making the transition from the comparatively primitive programmable peripheral interface PPI, such as the Intel 8522 to the complex and complicated MOS Technologies 6522 VIA relatively painless.

To explain the adopted interfacing protocols with any clarity it was necessary to be chip specific. Unfortunately this dates the text, although the fundamental concepts will remain current for some time to come.

## 8255 programmable peripheral interface

The Intel 8255 programmable peripheral interface PPI in Figure 1.1 is a fairly simple parallel port chip. This rather venerable design was one of the earliest interface adapters on the market, originally intended for use in the 8008 and 8080A systems, but now enjoying a resurgence of popularity on account of the ease with which it interfaces to the IBM PC bus, which is effectively the bus for the 8088 processor operated in the "maximum mode". Large scale integration ensures that parallel input-output operation can be concentrated into a single 40-pin package. Making the chip software configurable offers the flexibility of deferred design - the values placed in the control register determine which groups of lines are inputs and outputs.

Communication between the micro-computer and the real world is through the 24 input-output lines. These are divided into two groups of eight lines, data ports A and B, together with two groups of four lines - forming port C. Port C can either be a data port or a control

port depending on the mode selected.

In mode 0 ports A and B operate as two 8-bit ports, whilst port C is operated as two 4-bit ports. This mode supports simple data transfers without handshaking.

In mode 1 ports A and B may be configured as either input or output. They cannot be defined individually on a line by line basis as with the ports of certain other programmable I/O devices. Six bits of port C are set aside for handshaking and interrupt control.

Mode 2 uses the eight lines of port A for bi-directional data transfer. Handshaking is provided by the five most significant bits of port C.

## Programming the 8255

The programming model of the 8255 consists of four 8-bit registers, ports A, B and C and a control register. Depending upon where you locate the device in the available I/O space, the register model appears as four contiguous addresses as shown in Fig. 1.2.

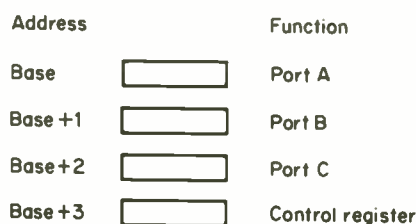


Fig. 1.2. 8255 programming model.

Table 1.1. Mode 0 port definition chart.

In this mode, simple input and output operations for each of the three ports are provided. No "handshaking" is required; data is simply written to or read from a specified port.

No.	Control Word Bits								Group A		Group B	
	D <sub>7</sub>	D <sub>6</sub>	D <sub>5</sub>	D <sub>4</sub>	D <sub>3</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>0</sub>	Port A	Port C (Upper)	Port B	Port C (Lower)
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT
2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	INPUT
4	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT
5	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT
6	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	OUTPUT	INPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
7	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	OUTPUT	INPUT	INPUT	INPUT
8	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	INPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT
9	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	INPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT
10	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
11	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT	INPUT
12	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	INPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	OUTPUT
13	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	INPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT	INPUT
14	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	INPUT	INPUT	INPUT	OUTPUT
15	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	INPUT	INPUT	INPUT	INPUT

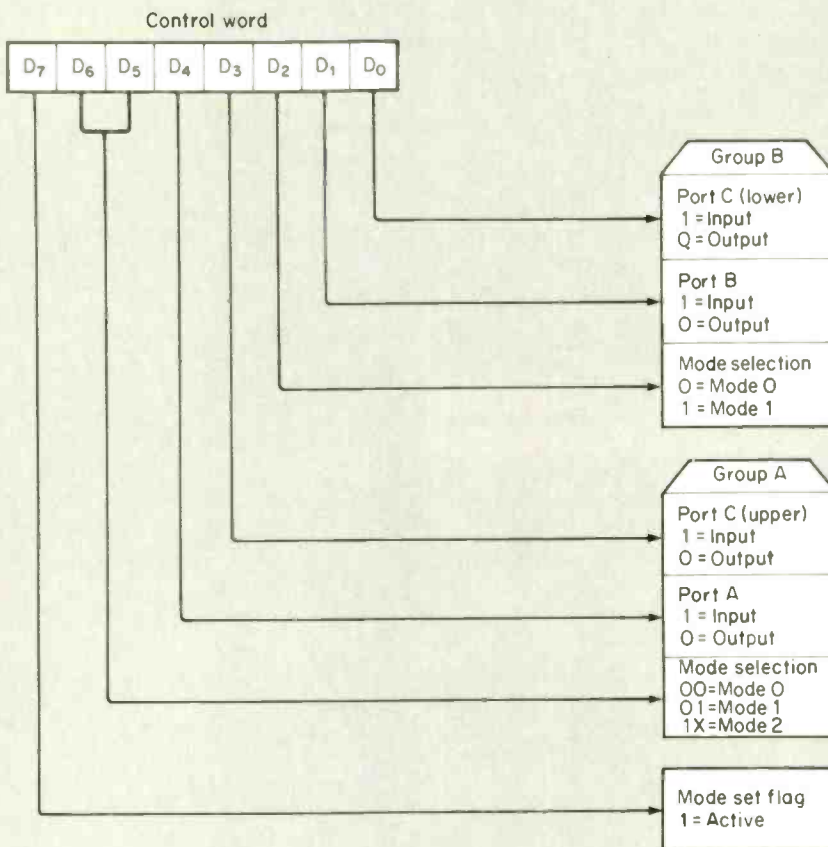
The operation of the I/O ports is controlled by the format of the 8-bit word written to the control register, located at address (Base + 3). The control word format is shown in Fig. 1.3. Simple input-output operations, without handshaking, require the control word to be configured in mode 0. Table 1.1 represents the mode 0 - port definition chart; which should be an effective source of reference when consulting the example programs.

The Blue Chip data acquisition system, used as a teaching example in this series of articles, provides 48 I/O lines by port mapping two 8255s on the same plug-in card. The ports are terminated in a single 50 way connector at the rear of the IBM PC. Bus contention is avoided by making the base address selectable in the range 300H to 3FFH, the prototyping region.

## IBM PC bus

As shown in Fig. 1.4 the PC-XT bus is an 8-bit data bus implemented in a 62-pin edge connector. Many of the bus signals are used for direct memory access and interrupt handling and may be ignored at first reading.

The address bus lines A0-A19 can address up to 1Mbyte of address space. Although the 8088 processor can use all 16 lines A0 - A15 to access 64Kbyte of I/O space, only 10 lines A0 - A9 are actually decoded restricting the number of available ports to 1024. Many of the available I/O locations have been



Signal name	Rear panel	Signal name
GND	B1 A1	-I/O CHCK
+Reset DRV	B2 A2	+D7
+5V	B3 A3	+D6
+IRQ2	B4 A4	+D5
-5VDC	B5 A5	+D4
+DRQ2	B6 A6	+D3
-12V	B7 A7	+D2
Card SLCTD	B8 A8	+D1
+12V	B9 A9	+D0
GND	B10 A10	+I/O CH RDY
-MEMW	B11 A11	+AEN
-MEMR	B12 A12	+A19
-10W	B13 A13	+A18
-10R	B14 A14	+A17
-DACK3	B15 A15	+A16
+DRQ3	B16 A16	+A15
-DACK1	B17 A17	+A14
+DRQ1	B18 A18	+A13
-DACK0	B19 A19	+A12
Clock	B20 A20	+A11
+IRQ7	B21 A21	+A10
+IRQ6	B22 A22	+A9
+IRQ5	B23 A23	+A8
+IRQ4	B24 A24	+A7
+IRQ3	B25 A25	+A6
-DACK2	B26 A26	+A5
+T/C	B27 A27	+A4
+ALE	B28 A28	+A3
+5V	B29 A29	+A2
+OSC	B30 A30	+A1
GND	B31 A31	+A0

Fig. 1.4. IBM PC bus structure.

Fig. 1.3. Control word bit function for 8255.

adopted by IBM for their own purposes, these assigned locations being shown in Table 1.2. Despite the crowded nature of the I/O space there are several ports available, particularly in the prototype region 300H—31FH. However, certain peripheral board manufacturers have monopolized some of these addresses for their own products, which means you must look elsewhere for I/O space. Clearly one simple solution is to use unoccupied assigned I/O locations.

### Accessing specific memory locations with Basic and C

Before you can interface successfully with C, it is first necessary to access data from specific memory addresses. Rather than ruthlessly present the required C constructions, we prefer to reiterate the familiar Basic commands and program structures for the purpose of comparison.

GW-Basic run on the IBM PC supports both memory-mapped I/O using Peek and Poke, together with port-mapped I/O using the Inp and Out commands. C provides a similar construction, the former requiring the use

of pointers—which are tricky until you get used to them. However, pointers cannot be used to access I/O devices in computer systems such as the IBM PC which have a separate address space for I/O devices. IBM has allocated addresses in the range 768 to 799 (denary) specifically for I/O prototyping. See Table 1.2.

C compilers for machines with this type of I/O system usually include library functions, which allow direct access to the port-mapped I/O space. For example, the Microsoft C compiler version 5.1 provides the functions inp() and out() defined in the header file conio.h. By incorporating the additional compiler directive #include <conio.h> these functions can be made part of the program as it is compiled.

Accessing data from specific memory locations is central to the task of interfacing, no matter which language is employed. For this reason we feel it is appropriate to include extracts from the GW-Basic and Microsoft C programmers manuals, for the purpose of comparison.

Table 1.2. Address space for IBM I/O devices.

Hex address range	Use
000-00F	DMA chip 8237A-5
020-021	Interrupt 8259A
040-043	Timer 8253-5
060-063	PPI 8255A-5
080-083	DMA page registers
0A0	NMI mask register
0C0	Reserved
0E0	Reserved
200-20F	Game control
210-217	Expansion unit
220-24F	Reserved
270-27F	Reserved
2F0-2F7	Reserved
2F8-2FF	Asynchronous communications (secondary)
300-31F	Prototype card
320-32F	Fixed disk
370-37F	Printer
380-38C*	SDLC communications
380-389*	Binary synchronous communications (secondary)
3A0-3A9	Binary synchronous communications (primary)
3B0-3BF	IBM monochrome display/printer
3C0-3CF	Reserved
3D0-3DF	Color/graphics
3E0-3E7	Reserved
3F0-3F7	Disk
3F8-3FF	Asynchronous communications (primary)

\*Since addresses overlap, you cannot use both communications options at once.

# PROGRAMMING

Believing that one picture is worth a thousand words we intentionally include the lighthearted Fig. 1.5 as a reminder of how to access port-mapped data using GW-Basic and Microsoft C. These illustrative programs do not include any initialization protocols.

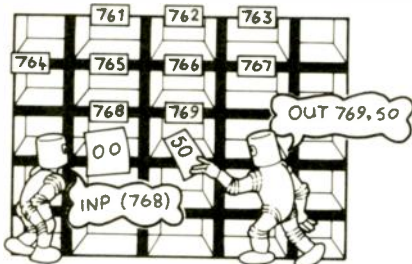


Fig. 1.5. Peeking and poking.

### Example 1

```
10 REM PEEKING I/O
20 P = INP(768):REM READ PORT A
30 PRINT P
```

### Example 2

```
10 REM POKING I/O
20 OUT 769,50:REM WRITE PORT B
```

### Example 3

```
.....
* PEEKING I/O WITH C *
...../
```

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
main()
{
  unsigned char p;
  p = inp(768);
  /*-----
  READ PORT A
  -----*/
  printf("%d\n",p);
}
```

### Example 4

```
.....
* POKING WITH C *
...../
```

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
main()
{
  outp(769,50)
  /*-----
  WRITE TO PORT B
  -----*/
}
```

## Reading the contents of I/O space using pointers

My initial objective was to demonstrate how to write a C program to read and display the contents of the I/O address space shown in Table 1.2. Two options were available: either I pedantically advertise the necessary C constructions before presenting the program; or I present the program and encourage you to run it and then demonstrate the appropriate constructions. I chose the latter approach in the belief that evidence of a successful program will provide a sense of direction and encourage you to read

Extract from GW-Basic and Microsoft C programmers manuals.

### POKE Statement

**Syntax** POKE address, byte  
**Action** Writes a byte into a memory location  
**Remarks** The arguments address and byte are integer expressions. The expression address represents the address of the memory location and byte is the data byte. The byte must be in the range 0 to 255.  
 The address must be in the range - 32768 to 65535. The address is the offset from the current segment, which was set by the last DEF SEG statement. For interpretation of negative values of address see "VARPTR Function."  
 The complementary function to POKE is PEEK.

#### Warning

Use POKE carefully. If it is used incorrectly, it can cause the system to crash.

**See Also** DEF SEG, PEEK, VARPTR  
**Example** 10 POKE &H5A00, &HFF

### PEEK Function

**Syntax** PEEK(n)  
**Action** Returns the byte from the indicated memory location n  
**Remarks** The returned value is an integer in the range 0 to 255. The integer n must be in the range - 32768 to 65535. The n argument is the offset from the current segment, which was defined by the last DEF SEG statement. For the interpretation of a negative value of n, see the "VARPTR Function."  
 PEEK is the complementary function of the POKE statement.  
**Example** A=PEEK (&H5A00)  
 In this example, the value at the location with the hexadecimal address 5A00 is loaded into the variable A.

### OUT Statement

**Syntax** OUT port, data  
**Action** Sends a byte to a machine output port  
**Remarks** The port is the port number. It must be an integer expression in the range 0 to 65535.  
 The data argument is the data to be transmitted. It must be an integer expression in the range 0 to 255.  
**Example** 100 OUT 12345, 255  
 In 8086 assembly language, this is equivalent to:  
 MOV DX, 12345  
 MOV AL, 255  
 OUT DX, AL

### INP Function

**Syntax** INP(port)  
**Action** Returns the byte read from port. The port must be an integer in the range 0 to 65535  
**Remarks** INP is the complementary function to the OUT statement.  
**See Also** OUT  
**Example** This instruction reads a byte from port 54321 and assigns it to the variable A:  
 100 A=INP(54321)  
 In 8086 assembly language, this is equivalent to:  
 MOV DX, 54321  
 IN AL, DX

the subsequent text more critically. Beware, listing 1.1 is not an elementary program, it contains many advanced features. Examine the fine detail after reading Chapter 1—then improve upon it!

### Listing 1.1

```
.....
* READING I/O ADDRESSES *
* USING POINTERS *
...../
#include<stdio.h>
main()
{
  int *port_x;
  unsigned char contents;
  int i,j,x;
  /*-----
  *port_x IS A POINTER DECLARED AS AN INTEGER. THE VARIABLE contents IS AN UNSIGNED CHARACTER. THE VARIABLES i,j AND x ARE INTEGERS
  -----*/
  start:printf("Input base address");
  scanf("%d",&i);
  /*-----
  ENTER A DENARY INTEGER i FROM THE KEYBOARD
  -----*/
  for(j = i; j <= 16 + i; j++)
  {
    x = j;
    port_x = (int*)j;
    /*-----
```

THIS CONSTRUCTION ESTABLISHES THE ADDRESS OF THE POINTER

```
.....*/
  contents = *port_x;
  /*-----
  WHEN * IS USED AS A PREFIX TO AN INTEGER VARIABLE NAME WE RECOVER THE VALUE AT THAT ADDRESS
  -----*/
  printf("%d\n",contents);
  /*-----
  PRINT THE DENARY CONTENTS OF THE I/O ADDRESSES ON THE SCREEN
  -----*/
}
goto start;
}
```

Run listing 1.1 after first linking and compiling. The program responds by asking you to input the denary base address from the keyboard. Consult Table 1.2 for suitable values of I/O addresses. The result will be the contents of 16 contiguous addresses starting with the Base, displayed on the monitor. Now enter a new Base address and watch the program repeat the procedure. Unoccupied I/O locations may be identified by the contents being set to zero.

C program development  
 The C language is compiled. Program

Continued over page

# BOARDMAKER 2 from TSIEN

## Computer aided PCB layout for IBM PC and compatibles

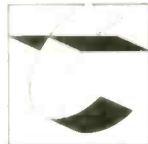
TSIEN (UK) Ltd's vigorous development policy has produced BOARDMAKER 2, with all the excellent facilities and features of BOARDMAKER 1 supplemented by full Netlist capability. This means that netlists generated by schematic capture (OrCAD, Schema II etc), by hand or generated within BOARDMAKER's ratsnest editor can be used to assist and check routing. The major benefits of this are much quicker routing and getting it right first time.

BOARDMAKER 2 maintains TSIEN's philosophy of making powerful facilities immediately available to the designer by keeping them logical, visual and easy to use. This unique collection of tools for just £295 outstrips those on many packages that have commanded a higher price.

Full upward compatibility from BOARDMAKER 1 to BOARDMAKER 2 allows current users to make a painless move to a more powerful system. Non supported BOARDMAKER 1 users will be able to upgrade.

**SEND FOR A FREE BOARDMAKER 2 DEMO DISK NOW.**

**BOARDMAKER 1 is £195 plus carr. & VAT**  
**BOARDMAKER 2 is £295 plus carr. & VAT**



**tsien**

Tsien (UK) Limited  
 Cambridge Research Labs.  
 181 Huntingdon Road  
 Cambridge  
 CB3 0DJ  
 Tel. 0223 277777  
 Fax 0223 276444



CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

## ELECTRONIC TUBES/VALVES R.F. AND MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

### PRODUCT RANGE

CRT's	R.F. CAPACITORS
CAMERA TUBES	R.F. TRANSISTORS
COAXIAL ISOLATORS & CIRCULATORS	RECEIVING TUBES
DIODES	RECTIFIERS
IGNITRONS	SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS
IMAGE INTENSIFIERS	SPARK GAP TUBES
INTEGRATED CCTS	TRAP RETRUBES
KLYSTRONS	TETRODES
MAGNETRONS	THYRATRONS
MICROWAVE TUBES	TRANSMITTING TUBES
NOISE GENERATORS	TRIODES
OSCILLATORS	TUBE ACCESSORIES
PHOTOMULTIPLIER TUBES	WAVE GUIDE
PLANAR TRIODES	CIRCULATORS

### MAIN MANUFACTURERS

ACRIAN	MULLARD
AMPEREX	NATIONAL
EEV	PHILIPS
EIMAC	RCA
GENERAL ELECTRIC	SIEMENS
MACHLETT	SYLVANIA
MOTOROLA	THOMSON

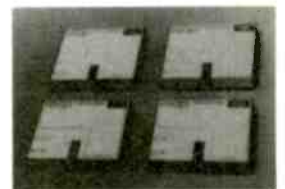
For more information on any type of Electronic Tube/  
 R. F. Power Transistors please contact:

**RAEDEK ELECTRONICS**  
 BANNERLEY ROAD, GARRETT'S GREEN, BIRMINGHAM B33 0SL  
 Tel 021-748 8655  
 Fax: 021-789 7128

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

## FOUR NEW EPROM PROGRAMMERS FROM MQP

- Prices from only £195!
- High speed algorithms
- Low cost upgrades
- 12 Month Guarantee
- 1Mb devices and beyond
- Program 24/28/32/40 pin EPROM's, EEPROMs and Micro-controllers
- Easy to use menu driven software for MS-DOS included in the price
- Uses Serial port so requires no expansion slots – cable included in price
- Money Back Guarantee if not completely satisfied
- Designed, manufactured and supported in the UK



We also sell Bipolar and Gang Programmers, EPROM Emulators and Erasers, and a universal cross-assembler for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Write or phone today for Free Information Pack  
 Tel: (0666) 825146 Fax: (0666) 825141



**MQP ELECTRONICS**  
 PARK ROAD CENTRE  
 MALMESBURY,  
 WILTS  
 SN16 0BX

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# PROGRAMMING

statements, i.e. the source code, are not executed directly as with interpreted languages. Instead they are written to a file called the source program, using a text editor or word processor. The source program is then processed by the C compiler. The output from the compiler is the machine code equivalent of the source program: the object program. Incorporating certain external modules using the link program results in an executable program. The flowchart for the compilation/link process is shown in Fig. 1.6.

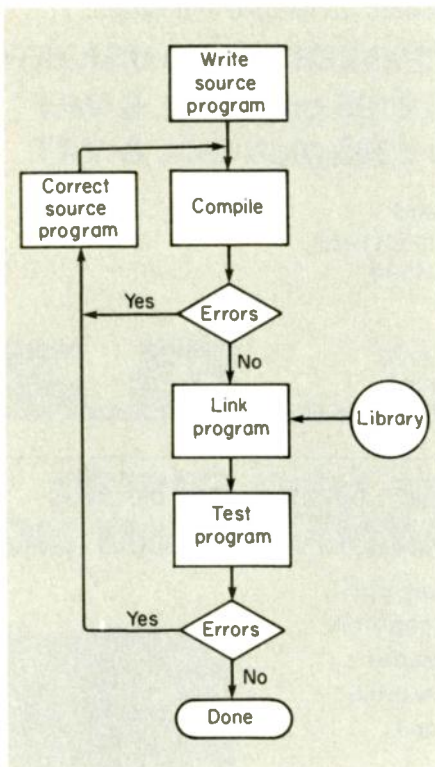


Fig. 1.6. C program development.

It is rewarding to examine the general structure of all C programs before becoming involved in the fine detail of interfacing.

## Listing 1.2

```

/*.....
 * GENERAL STRUCTURE OF *
 * ALL C PROGRAMS *
 *.....*/
#include<stdio.h>
main()
{
.....
CODE TO BE EXECUTED
GOES HERE
.....*/
}

```

The anatomy of the program is made up as follows: #include<stdio.h> is the compiler directive and header file. This file is provided with each C compiler

and should always be included to guarantee successful compilation. Check the C compiler manual for the precise syntax for your particular system. Some compilers require #include"stdio.h" or #include<h.stdio>. Stdio is a contraction of "standard input-output". This particular header file provides the necessary system information to input data from the keyboard and display it on the monitor. Some programs require additional header files, the names in these header files containing system related information that is made part of the program as it is compiled - ref inp() and outp().

All C programs are functions, usually

made up of the principal function main() together with any nested functions. The example in listing 1.2 is probably the most primitive C program imaginable, where the code located inside the braces is simply a non-executable comment, analogous to the Basic REM statement. Notice that the non-executable comment is preceded by a slash star /\* and terminated by a star slash \*/. These comment delimiters ensure that any remark placed inside the structure will be ignored by the compiler. It's good programming practice to include a generous number of such comments, to improve readability. Modifying this elementary example to print a message on

## Outp, outpw

### Summary

# include <conio.h>	Required only for function declarations
int outp (port, byte);	Outputs a byte
unsigned outpw (port, word);	Outputs a word
unsigned port;	Port number
int byte;	Output value
unsigned word;	Output value

### Description

The outp and outpw functions write a byte and a word, respectively, to the specified output port. The port argument can be any unsigned integer in the range 0-65,535; byte can be any integer in the range 0-255; and word can be any value in the range 0-65,535.

### Example

```

#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
int port, byte_val;
main()
{
port = 1;
byte_val = 3;
outp (port, byte_val);
printf ("The value %d has been output to port %d",
byte_val, port);
}

```

This program uses outp to write the value 3 to output port 1.

## inp, inpw

### Summary

# include <conio.h>	Required only for function declarations
int inp (port);	Reads a byte
unsigned inpw (port);	Reads a word
unsigned port;	Port number

### Description

The inp and inpw functions read a byte and a word, respectively, from the specified input port. The input value can be any unsigned integer in the range 0-65,535.

### Example

```

#include <conio.h>
#include <stdio.h>
/* Read will be done on port #0: */
unsigned int port = 0;
char result;
main ()
{
/* Input a byte from the port: */
result = inp (port);
printf ("The value from port #%d is %d n", port, result);
}

```

This program reads a character from input port 0.



the monitor is straightforward, as shown in listing 1.3.

### Listing 1.3

```

.....
* DISPLAYING A MESSAGE *
* USING C *
...../
#include<stdio.h>
main()
{
printf("Interfacing with C");
}
EXECUTABLE CODE
.....*/

```

The result will be the message:

#### Interfacing with C

Everything inside the inverted commas has been displayed on the screen. Don't fail to notice that the printf() statement was terminated with a semi-colon (:). All C statements end this way.

### Variables

Data objects manipulated by the program are called variables. Any name can be given to a variable, provided that it starts with a letter and does not include any white space or punctuation. Variable names should be meaningful; ranging from the cryptic i, j, k often used as names in loops—to the more explicit port\_A associated with I/O data transfer. Depending upon your compiler, the first six or eight characters should be unique. Variable names may be upper and/or lower case letters, or include numbers after the first character. Certain keywords (Table 1.3) are not permitted in isolation, although they may be contained within a variable name. For example, the contraction "ifr" meaning interrupt flag register is a valid name, despite containing the keyword "if". Keywords are composed of lower case letters only, hence "IF" is a valid name.

Table 1.3. Keywords in C.

```

.....
auto break case
char continue default
do double else
entry extern float
for goto if
int long register
return short sizeof
static struct switch
typedef union unsigned
while void enum
.....

```

### Data type

When a variable is declared it is also given a data type. C requires the programmer to decide the declared varia-

ble's data type in advance. Certain data types, for example int and char are processed more quickly as the program executes and it is good practice to maintain only sufficient precision as is necessary, when declaring variables. Computers do not store floating-point numbers with infinite precision; they hold an approximation, depending upon the number of bytes employed.

Using C the following data types are available.

- (1) char—can hold one byte and represent integers in the range -128 to 127.
- (2) short—usually occupies two bytes and is used to store integers in the range -32,768 to 32,767.
- (3) int—depending upon the characteristic word length of the computer, integers are stored in the range -32,768 to 32,767 using two bytes, or -1,073,741,824 to 1,073,741,823 using four bytes.
- (4) long—is used to store an integer in the range -1,073,741,824 to 1,073,741,823 and usually occupies four bytes.
- (5) float—occupies four bytes and is used to store decimals with up to six digits of precision.
- (6) double—usually occupies eight bytes and is used to represent floating point numbers with 14 digits precision.

### Qualifiers

The data types char, short, int, long and float can be modified by the use of a qualifier. For example, the unsigned char declaration has the effect of restricting the representation of the variable to the positive integers in the range 0 to 255. Which is often a useful precondition when interfacing to an 8-bit port. Declaring the data types short, int and long as unsigned; has the effect of doubling the range of the positive integers. Making the declaration long float gives the same precision as double.

### Reading the status of an input port

The operation of each port is determined by the format of an 8-bit word in the control register of the 8255 PPI shown in Fig. 1.3. When power is first applied, the reset signal going high on pin 35 clears all the internal registers and sets ports A, B and C to the high impedance state and automatically protects any connected peripheral. Initializing the control register by loading with 155 (denary), defines the control word as active and configures all the ports as input (mode 0). Data is to be

read from eight logic switches connected to port A, the other ports remaining unconnected. The logic status will be displayed in denary on the monitor. One possible construction is shown in listing 1.4.

### Listing 1.4

```

.....
* READING THE STATUS *
* OF I.P PORT A *
...../
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
main()
{
int port_A,control_reg,word;
unsigned int contents;
}
DECLARE DATA TYPES
.....*/
port_A = 768;
control_reg = 771;
}
ADDRESSES OF 8255
.....*/
word = 155;
outp(control_reg,word);
}
INITIALISE CONTROL REGISTER
.....*/
contents = inp(port_A);
}
READ PORT A
.....*/
printf("Port A contains %d\n",contents);
}

```

### Controlling printf()

Much of the program structure has already been discussed and should be self explanatory. We take this opportunity to describe the printf() function in greater detail and show how to specify the type of output.

In this example the function is formatted to print the numerical value of the variable name "contents". The format of printf() is somewhat unusual and for that reason presented in excruciating detail.

```
printf("%d\n",contents);
```

- (1) %d specifies the argument will be formatted in signed decimal.
- (2) \n combination of the backslash \ and n is called "newline". It means take a new line.
- (3) Items (1) and (2) are called the formatting string and must be contained in double quotes. The comma must be included to separate the formatted string from the argument.
- (4) contents—in this case the argument; contents will be matched to the formatting string %d, and printed in signed decimal notation. Changing the letter of the formatted string allows other data types to be displayed as shown in Table 1.4.

# PROGRAMMING

**Table 1.4. Displaying other data types.**

- d decimal notation
- o unsigned octal notation
- x unsigned hexadecimal notation
- u unsigned decimal notation
- c single character
- s string
- e double or floating number in decimal and exponential notation
- f double or floating number in decimal notation
- g the shorter in length of characters, of %e or %f representation

When interfacing, the more primitive data types are often useful: x meaning unsigned hexadecimal is of particular interest. The way to learn a language is to use it, rather than simply read about it. If you have time, try modifying the format of printf() to display the decimal and hexadecimal contents of the input port. A crude but effective approach would be:

```
printf("Decimal No. = %d\n",contents);
printf("Hex No. = %x\n",contents);
```

which will print the contents of the input port (for example 128)  
 Decimal No. = 128  
 Hex No. = 80  
 Alternatively, the construction:

```
printf("Decimal No. = %d\n Hex No. = %x\n",contents,contents);
```

Will produce an identical result and illustrates the format: \n meaning new-line. To display the decimal and hexadecimal values horizontally on the monitor, simply replace newline: \n with the tab character: \t as shown.

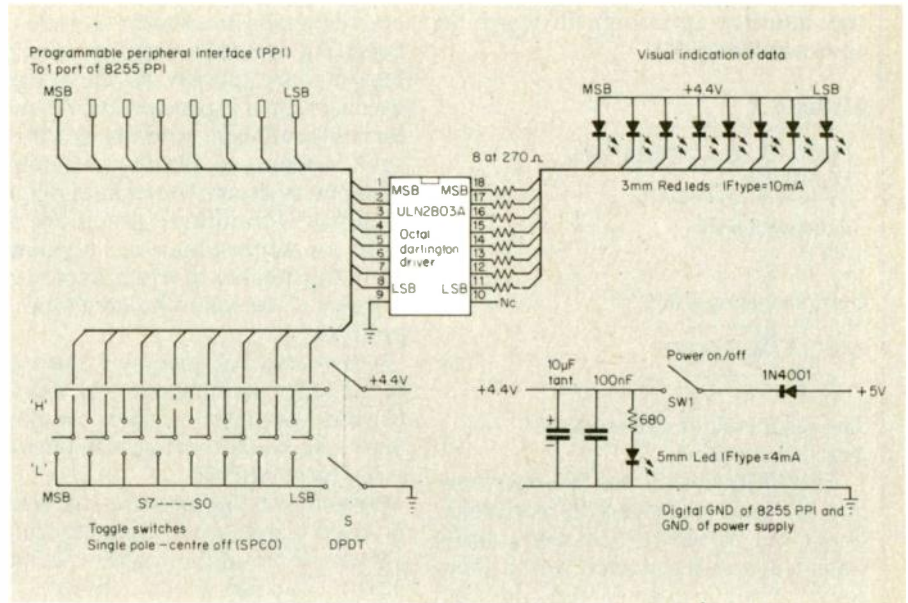
```
printf("Decimal No. = %d\t Hex No. = %x\n",contents,contents);
```

This will print:  
 Decimal No. = 128 Hex No. = 80

## The coercion operator: cast

To illustrate how C deals with data types consider listing 1.4 again. Suppose, in our haste to program, we had inadvertently declared int contents. C interprets the variable "contents" as a signed binary integer, with potentially disastrous consequences when reading the contents of the input port. Fortunately C includes a construction called a cast or a coercion, which persuades the compiler that an object of one data type should be treated as if it had a different type. A cast gives the language flexibility, permitting eleventh hour fixes. The modification is:

```
printf("%d\n,(unsigned int)contents);
```



**Fig. 1.7. I/O port demonstration circuit.**

## Writing from keyboard to output port

Using the keyboard to enter data, listing 1.5 is a useful extension of the previous program. Conceptually the only new function to learn is scanf(), which complements printf() examined earlier. Although the characteristics are similar, scanf() is presented in some detail as an aid to comprehension.

**Listing 1.5**

```

.....
* WRITING TO O/P PORT A *
* USING THE KEYBOARD *
.....
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
main()
{
int port_A = 768;
int control_reg = 771;
.....
DECLARE DATA TYPES
AND ADDRESSES
.....
int x;
int word = 139;
outp(control_reg,word);
/*.....
INITIALIZE CONTROL REG
PORT A O.P.:PORTS B & C
INPUTS
.....
printf("Input a No. 0-255");
scanf("%d",&x);
/*.....
INPUT A NUMBER FROM
THE KEYBOARD
.....
outp(port_A,x);
*.....
WRITE X INTO PORTA A
.....
}

```

## Entering data using scanf()

The function scanf() is used to collect data from the keyboard, the data type to be processed being determined by the conversion character in the control string. In this example the format %d causes scanf() to interpret the input characters as a denary integer, and store the value at the address of x, symbolised by &x (pronounced ampersand x).

Changing the conversion character of the control string modifies the input stream as shown in Table 1.5.

**Table 1.5. Input data types.**

- d decimal notation
- o unsigned octal notation
- x unsigned hexadecimal notation
- c single character
- f double or floating number in decimal notation
- s string

An effective visual indication of the data written to the output port is obtained using the circuit shown in Fig. 1.7. With the switches floating, the voltage levels (logic states) of the output port are displayed on the eight leds. Alternatively, configuring the port as an input and using the circuit as a source of logic levels (by enabling S), produces a visual reminder of the selected switch status.

*Next month: Binary counters in software; using C for data acquisition.*

*Dr Howard Hutchings is Senior Lecturer in Electronics Control at Humber-side College of Higher Education, and a part-time lecturer at the Open University.*

# TELECOMMUNICATION TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Full range of Training Equipment including:

- ANALOGUE & DIGITAL COMMUNICATION
- SIMULATORS
- FIBRE OPTICS
- MICROWAVE
- TELEPHONY
- RADAR **NEW**

For more information contact:

**LAB-VOLT (UK) LTD.**

4A Harding Way,  
St. Ives Industrial Estate  
Huntingdon,  
Cambridgeshire  
PE17 4WR  
Tel: (0480) 300695. Fax: 0480 61654

**Lab-Volt®**

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



HP182T 8558B 0.1-1500MHz	£2950
HP141T 8552B/8553B 110MHz	£2950
HP8566B 325GHz GPIB	£25K
HP8568B 1500MHz GPIB	£15K
MARCONI 2370 110MHz	£3500
MARCONI 2380/82 400MHz GPIB	£11000
TAKEDA RIKEN TR9305 FFT audio GPIB	£3950
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4110 10kHz-1700MHz	£2950
IWATSU SM2100 dual channel audio	£2000

## MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2356 2357 level oscillator/level meter	£1000
6460 6422 microwave power meter/head	£500
6551 FM signal generator 1400-1700MHz	£375
6700B sweeper 1-2G & 12.4-18G plug-ins	£3000
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£250
TF1245A/1246 Q-Meter and oscillator	£450
TM4520 inductor set	£250
TF2013 FM signal generator 800-960MHz	£350
TF2300 modulation meter	£200
TF2300A modulation meter	£300
TF2300B modulation meter	£500
TF2304 modulation meter, automatic	£400
TF2305 modulation meter, digital	£3750
2435 2GHz counter, Xtal oven option	£500
TF2501 power meter 0.3W Isd DC-1GHz	£150
TF2600 millivoltmeter AF 1mV-300V Isd	£75
TF2600B video voltmeter 1mV-300V Isd	£175
TF2604 electronic multi-meter	£150
TF2807A PCM multiplex tester	£400
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1,500
2833 digital in-line monitor	£275
TF2908 blanking & sync mixer	£250
6460 6420 power meter/microwave head	£495
TF893A audio power meter 1mW-10W Isd	£75
2092C noise receiver, many filters available	£500
2091 2092A noise gen/receiver & filters	£750
6600A 6646 sweeper 8-12.4GHz	£2,250
2018 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-520MHz	£850
6056B signal source 2-4GHz	£195
TF2011 FM signal generator 130-180MHz	£195
TF2012 FM signal generator 400-520MHz	£500
2438 (303J) 520MHz universal counter-timer	£325
TF2303 modulation meter	£2,500
2019 synthesized signal generator 0.08-1040MHz	£250
TF2700 RCL component bridge	£325
TF2163S UHF attenuator 0-142db	£3,500
TF2370 spectrum analyser 110MHz	

## RALFE ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
TEL: 01-422 3593. FAX: 01-423 4009

EST. 35 YEARS



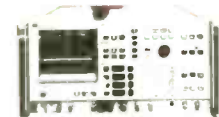
## TEST & MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT

ADRET 7100B uP-controlled signal gen 0.3-650MHz	£1950
AMBER multi-purpose audio test set	£500
ANRITSU MS311B/1, MH323B/1, MH347B/1 video signal gen	£600
ANRITSU MS349E video signal analyser	£600
AVO CB154/5 electrolytic & tant 'cap' bridge	£375
AVO RM160/3 megohmmeter	£175
AVO (BPL) RM215 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£295
AVO (BPL) RM215L-1 ac/dc breakdown tester to 12kV	£395
BRANDBURG Alpha II 0-5kV £300, 807R 0-30kV	£500
BRUEL & KJAER 4416 response test unit	£550
BRUEL & KJAER 1405 noise generator	£450
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder, 25 & 50db pots	£2250
BRUEL & KJAER 2425 voltmeter	£350
IWATSU SM2100B dual-channel spectrum analyser 100kHz	£2000
NATIONAL VP-9690A noise meter	£195
NATIONAL VP-7702C auto distortion meter (0.01%)	£450
PHILIPS PM3543 logic scope	£450
PHILIPS PM5390S 1GHz synthesized signal generator	£1950
PHILIPS PM5534 standard pattern generator NTSC	£2500
PHILIPS PM5539 TV colour analyser	£1250
PHILIPS PM5545 colour encoder PAL	£1000
PHILIPS PM5597 VHF modulators £250, PM5598 UHF	£500
PHILIPS PM5190 synthesized function generator	£750
PHILIPS PM5560 TV demodulator PM5548 level meter	£1000
PHILIPS PM5580 IF, modulator	£1000
PHILIPS PM6668 1GHz Hi-res counter TCXO opt	£295
PHILIPS RM8043 XYT plotter A4 size	£150
RACAL 9081 signal generator 5-520MHz	£950
RACAL 9083 2-Tone signal generator	£250
RACAL 9084 synthesized signal generator to 104MHz	£750
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter -80db to +50	£195

WANTED Top quality high-end test equipment for stock or will sell on commission. Please call, post of Fax list, any quality. Signal generators, spectrum analysers etc urgently required for waiting customers.

ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS SOLD IN EXCELLENT, FULLY FUNCTIONAL CONDITION AND GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS. MAIL ORDERS AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOMED. PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR CARRIAGE QUOTE. ALL INSTRUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE EX-STOCK AS AT COPY DATE. GOOD QUALITY TEST EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED FOR STOCK. PRICES QUOTED ARE SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT.

## HEWLETT PACKARD



11602B transistor fixture	£395
8733A pin modulator	£250
529A Logic comparator	£275
10529A/10526T Logic troubleshooter	£295
382A(P) P-band attenuator 0-50db	£250
415E swr meter	£295
6516A power supplies 0-3kV 6mA	£250
7046B(07) 2-pen XY plotter high-speed	£1,000
8018A(01) serial data generator	£1,000
5011T logic troubleshooting kit complete	£500
400FL mV-meter	£325
8165A function 1MHz-50MHz	£1,950
3581A AF wave analyser	£1,250
8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser plug-in	£950
7563A log voltmeter/amplifier	£250
5423A structural dynamics analyser	£3,000
8405A vector voltmeter	£1,000
8640B/001 phase-locked signal generator	£2,250
11710 down converter (10kHz) for 8640B	£750
1417B/552/8553B 110MHz spectrum analyser	£2950
4204A decade oscillator	£125
4275A digital LCR meter	£3250
8614A signal generator 0.9-4GHz	£1250
8640B/002 signal generator	£2850
8568B 1.5GHz spectrum analyser	£15000
5382A 225MHz frequency counter	£150
5352B 40GHz frequency counter option 010	£5000

## ADDITIONAL EX-STOCK T & M KIT

ROHDE & SCHWARZ SWOFill videoscope	£4000
ROHDE & SCHWARZ PUC instrument computer	£850
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SKTU noise generator	£250
ROHDE & SCHWARZ SMS 1GHz signal generator	£2000
SHIBASOKU 955D/2 PAL colour video noise meter	£650
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1700B distortion system	£850
SOUND TECHNOLOGY 1000A FM stereo sig gen Band II	£500
TAKEDA RIKEN TR9305 audio spectrum analyser FFT 0.0025Hz-100kHz, GPIB option	£3950
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4110/4113AL RF spectrum analyser 10kHz-1.7GHz	£2950
TEKTRONIX 7E33/7B53A/7A26 100MHz storage scope	£1250
TEKTRONIX 335 (Sony/Tek) 35MHz portable scope	£600
TEKTRONIX 575 transistor curve tracer	£2950
TEKTRONIX S3502 oscillator, DC508 1GHz counter	DM502
DMM, SC504 8k MHz o'scope, fitted in TM505 main frame	£1500
TIME ELECTRONICS 404S multi-volt source	£100
TOA PM-30R R=VOLT-METER 1/2MV-10V Isd	£250
WILTRON 610C sweep generator 4-18.5GHz	£3500

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

Call  
**FREEPHONE**  
0800 289 877 for a  
catalogue and details of  
our **FREE 'Hands On' Roadshow**

# IEEE-488...

**Instrument Control  
Solutions For  
Your Computer**



**National Instruments,  
the IEEE-488 leader,  
has the widest selection  
of hardware interfaces  
and software technologies.**



*The Software is the Instrument*

National Instruments UK Corporation, 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berks RG14 5SJ  
Telephone: 0635 523545 Fax: 0635 523154

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

## Continued from page 278

It should be mentioned that the program could not be run on machines without a hard disk and its first operation was to print out an invoice for payment (for the software lease) to be made to a PO Box in Panama. A choice of leasing terms was provided at a cost of either US\$189 or US\$378.

Within a matter of hours, many users had discovered that the installation routine necessary to run the AIDS program had created a series of hidden files and directories on their hard disks. These were undoubtedly the "program mechanisms" referred to in the documentation.

At this stage no harm had come to other data and programs already on the hard disk. One of the computer magazines, who had sold a copy of its mailing list in good faith, began to receive calls from subscribers about the disk. It immediately started an investigation into the source and operation of the disk and its contents.

Within hours, it was found that installation of the AIDS program put users' machines at risk by operating a particularly vicious form of software protection. This "protection" allowed the machine to be switched on a specific number of times (usually 90) before an encryption scheme was invoked which altered information on the disk in such a way that the machine's hard disk (drive C:) was locked up and could not be used.

Once locked in this way, the machine would only respond to commands by displaying a warning that "The lease for a key software package has expired". It went on to insist that users should pay the leasing fee for the AIDS software to receive a renewal disk to regain the use of their machine.

The investigation into the actual software was immediately intensified in an attempt to discover how deeply into the operating system this "protection" scheme was penetrating. The programs had been written in a high-level language which meant that the files were quite large (172K and 146K respectively) and, although this did increase the amount of work involved in disassembling them, it actually simplified the task of identifying particular areas where malignant code might be found.

Preliminary investigations indicated that the program did nothing more than has already been described. Arrangements were made to produce a clean-up program which would

remove the hidden files and directories set up by the installation routine. Removal of these installation files was a relatively simple process for knowledgeable individuals with the requisite software utilities.

However, it was felt that non-technical users would be at risk unless a special clean-up program was freely available. Such a program was written, tested and distributed free of charge and worldwide on various computer networks by lunchtime on Wednesday 13 December.

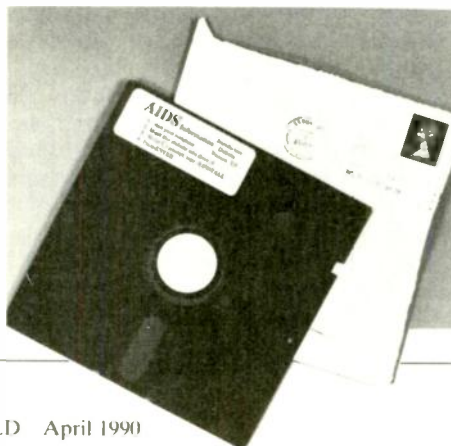
The next priority was to identify the encryption algorithms used during the disk "locking up" process so that a program could be produced which reversed the effects of this and was able to recover the use of the disk on a machine where the program had "triggered".

After further testing of the original program, a decryption program was eventually written which completely reversed the encryption and restored the machine to its state before the AIDS program was installed. As before, this program was immediately made freely available on a worldwide basis so that anyone who had a machine where this had triggered could recover its use with the minimum disruption.

This second program incorporated the functions of the first and was capable of recognising what state the machine was in and then taking appropriate action.

Meanwhile, genuine researchers were finding that disassembly was hampered by a feature within the INSTALL program.

One of the characteristics of the high level language used (QuickBASIC 3.0) is that all the printed output of a program is usually visible within the program file. This printed output is often an excellent guide to just what the program functions may be. Such output was certainly visible within the AIDS program itself, but the output



Utah born Dr Joseph Lewis Popp, 39, a medical computer specialist working in AIS research, is currently under arrest in the US following information provided by the UK police.

associated with the INSTALL program had been encrypted to prevent such visual inspection.

The solving of this encryption algorithm became of paramount importance. It was eventually broken early on the morning of Monday 18 December.

The urgency has now receded, but there is no doubt that many users will have been worried by this episode. Many will re-examine their departmental security arrangements.

The lessons to be learned are still the old ones - make regular backups of valuable data and view unsolicited software with suspicion.

One large company who received several of these disks has a system whereby all in-coming computer software is checked and verified before being allowed into the company.

One or two individuals and companies with commercial interests in marketing anti-virus software went way over the top in promoting rumours of viruses and other dire effects of this package. These rumour mongers succeeded once again in muddying the water for the genuine researchers.

Probably the most positive result of the whole incident was the way in which the computer magazines reacted. Unconditional support was immediately offered to the original magazine regardless of professional rivalry. The speed with which the clean-up programs and information reports were circulated worldwide must surely qualify for an entry in the *Guinness Book of Records* as the fastest and most widespread publication of any piece of computer software.

Within 24 hours of receipt of the software, the original clean-up program had been written, tested, packaged and made available to users globally.

Jim Bates

First reported in the February issue of our sister publication, *Practical Computing*. ■

# His master's voice

We've been around a couple of million years. Computers are still pretty stupid in evolutionary terms. The prospect of holding an interesting conversation with your tumble dryer remains a nightmare but, as a pilot of a military aircraft, you can tell your war-horse to kill. By Rob Causey

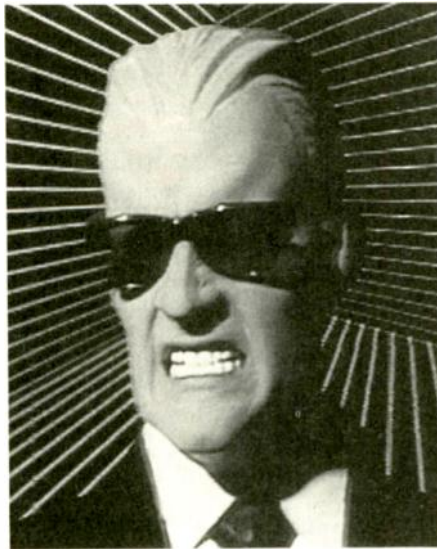
**W**hen a drunk staggers up to you in the street and says "Yavapricercupateeguv?", how do you know what he wants? How many times have you stood on a railway station listening to an announcement when a train pulls in half way through and drowns it out? Do you really know what the accountant means when he says "The payment to dividend differential has migrated over the fiscal period from the projection in such a way as to minimize the return"?

If you think that you've got problems, how can you expect a computer to understand what you're saying. We all merge our words together. The shapes of our mouths vary, producing a disparate range of sounds. We use different words to mean the same thing and the same words to mean different things.

For a computer to hold a conversation, it has not only to solve these problems but be able to take sentences in context. We know what we expect people to say in certain circumstances, having been listening to speech for years. The most intelligent of systems will never have the chance to build up the same experience of speech as its users.

Programmers develop recognition systems using rules of speech which we never think about as we speak. Through all the variations, accents and tones, there are only forty distinct sounds, called phonemes, which form the basis of words in the English language. Picking out these phonemes and deciding what they mean is the essence of speech recognition.

The computer's problems have multiplied even before the words have left the speaker's mouth. The shape of the



mouth will determine the pitch and distribution of energy across the range of frequencies of the words. The same person will also talk at a different pitch depending on stress and emotion level.

The duration of the sound patterns varies from person to person. An English gent's speech will be "clipped", a Texan will "drawl". Although the English language is richer for the variety, it prevents the machine using techniques which assume that phonemes are the same length for everyone.

On its way to the computer, the speech will be contaminated by noise. Given the substantial differences between individuals, the system has to try to decide how much energy at a particular frequency is speech and how much is noise without information. This problem will be familiar to engineers working with digital signals; if you don't

believe its importance in speech recognition try playing Chinese Whispers.

A typical human vocabulary will consist of about five thousand words, some of which are certain to arrive merged together. Called co-articulation or concatenation, this is what the drunk does when he asks for the price of a cup of tea.

Storing a full set of five thousand word combinations on a computer would be prohibitive in every sense. In practice it is easier to tell the human which words the processor will understand and restrict the machine's vocabulary.

As a processing problem, speech recognition is complicated enough. But for a machine to hold a conversation, everything thus far must be dealt with in real time. Users will also expect the computer to realise when it has misunderstood and issue the digital equivalent of "Pardon me".

It also needs to be aware of the speech context. "Watch that tree" could be a life-saver to a driver in peril or an invitation to a very boring afternoon's viewing.

If the context is limited the user does not necessarily have to utter a complete phrase to make the computer understand. Not everyone who needs to talk to a system wants to start a long conversation.

## Listening algorithm

Noise can mostly be dealt with through pre-processing and microphone technology before the speech analysis begins. The system then passes these signals through digital filters to split the speech up into short bursts called tokens or packages.

The tokens are compared to a set of rules representing the behaviour of ideal speech. When the tokens correspond to conditions in part of the rule set, or algorithm, the computer knows that it has identified a phoneme. Comparing a string of phonemes to word patterns produces sense from the spoken statement.

Different makes use different algorithms. One of the most common, the Hidden Markov Modelling (HMM), involves comparison of energy in a particular token to a series of models, typically five. When the token matches one model, the machine tries to pass it to others in the line. The order of successful transactions between models identifies the speech element to the computer.

Another common algorithm is spectral peak picking (SPP). This represents the package as two values corresponding to the highest peaks in a particular frequency range. The system passes the discerned string of peaks through a filter bank and makes a note of which ones get through. A probability function then decides what the speech means.

Having identified the spoken words, the system must then decide the meaning and what, if anything, it ought to do about it.

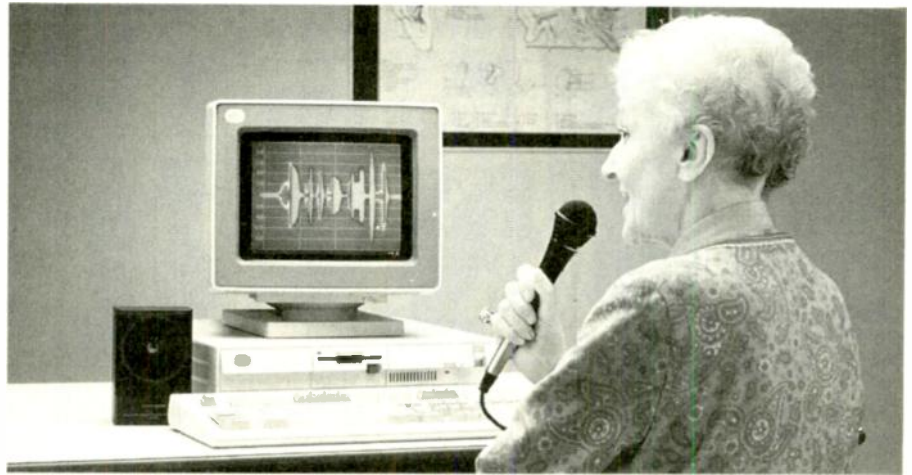
Applications for speech recognition fall into two broad groups: systems which prompt, listen and log and those which prompt, listen and act.

Various tricks are available to the system designer which reduce the complexity of speech recognition equipment. A common device is to train the system to hear a particular voice. The operator speaks a number of predefined words into the microphone to allow the computer to build up a model of the operator speech patterns. The computer then adapts its voice models to match the user's. This greatly increases the chances of correctly identifying a word without producing a corresponding increase in the cost of the equipment. Its drawbacks are obvious.

## A primitive world

Equipment based on the prompt, listen and log principle has found use in industrial inspection and data logging. Logica's *Logos* and the Marconi *Talkman* are designed to free the user's hands during a Q&A session. Both require user training.

*Talkman*, shown in the photograph, is a belt-worn portable data collection terminal. A headset carries the microphone. Data is passed from the terminal over an optical communications link to



*Self-training for the deaf: recognition equipment provides a visual indication of speech patterns. The picture shows the IBM Speech Viewer system in action.*

an IBM PC when the inspection is complete. The unit has a vocabulary of about 250 words. Although it can store models from more than one user, *Talkman* needs its operators to place every word in store before use.

*Logos*, designed for similar environments, also requires training by each new user. Various configurations, with different levels of complexity, provide between 20 and 240 active words from a total vocabulary of up to 1000. The lowest cost version performs its processing on an Intel 80286-based board, having first passed the speech through a filter circuit with a TMS32020 at its heart. *Logos* includes a speech buffer allowing between five and 20 seconds of message to be stored before processing.

IBM has produced a voice typewriter, *Tangora*, which can recognise up to 20000 words although the user has to pause between each one. Again, it requires training to recognise individual voice patterns. IBM's equipment produces a set of spectral patterns every 10ms which are compared to 20 spectral

features generated during training. The system runs on an IBM PC with add-in boards filled with custom chips.

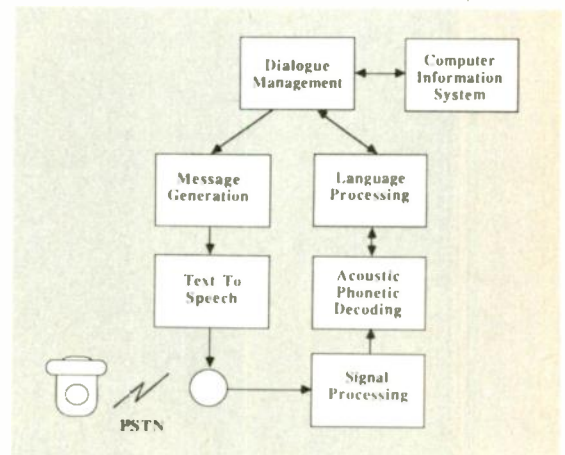
Away from the factory floor, Marconi's *Macrospeak* can transfer data at rates up to 125kbit/s between the host computer and the system. This should allow the equipment to be used in bank dealing rooms where the pace of work cannot wait for the computer to catch up. It can also be used for industrial inspection if necessary.

*Macrospeak* has a vocabulary of 640 words and can store up to 205 seconds of recorded speech. Dual RS232C ports connected the system to a host computer. Up to 800 macros, commands set in action by a single word, with 8000 characters can be stored.

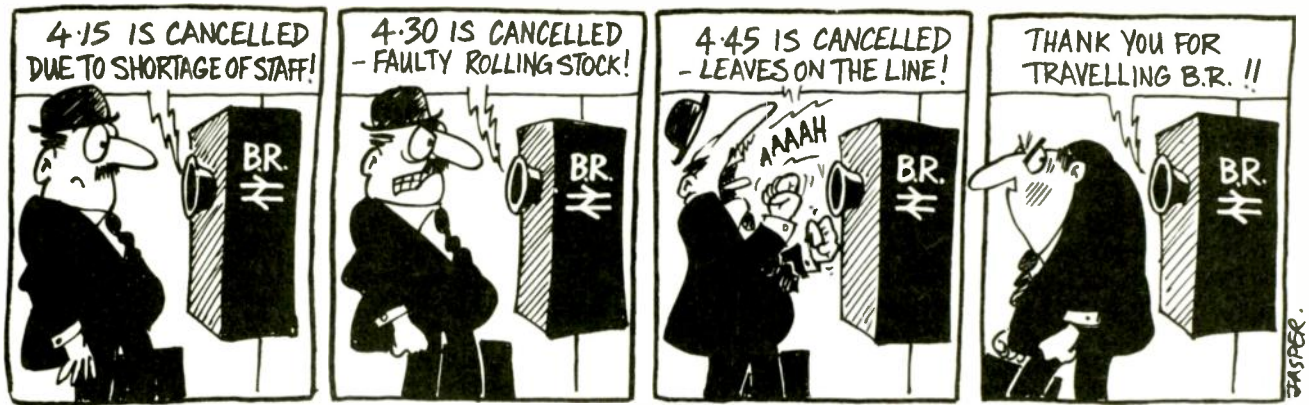
## The front line

Most applications for prompt, listen and act systems have been in military equipment. For instance, Marconi is developing a system intended for the European Fighter Aircraft (EFA). The company

*Esprit's speech understanding and dialogue (SUNDIAL) programme is designed to progress the state-of-the-art across the field of recognition. Signal processing is based on transputer array passing data for decoding with hidden Markov modelling. Language processing includes a vocabulary of 10 000 words with decisions taking the context into account. A series of frames control dialogue management, identifying relevant information for comparison with data stored in the computer. The result should be a system which can interrogate its users to speed up telephone enquiry processing.*



# SILICON SPEECH



has already produced a speech-based control system for aircraft which has been tested at the Royal Aircraft Establishment and by the US Navy.

Marconi's *Airborne Speech Recogniser* ARS1000 provides 1000 word vocabularies for two users. The device has to be trained to recognise its operators but contains other features such as automatic gain control. This copes with the tendency of people to speak louder when background noise level increases. ARS1000 enables the user to interact verbally with the head up display, reducing the number of hand controls operated by the pilot.

*Armada* is another project for EFA; a system developed at the Royal Signals and Radar Establishment. Running on an array of six transputers, Armada uses HMM and advanced statistical techniques to develop context-sensitive models of the pilot's speech. It is still in the development stages, but early tests showed an 82% success rate using a 500 word vocabulary without grammar rules. Recognition was 99% successful when rules of grammar were used.

Away from the military field, IBM

has developed an adaptor card for its PC range to help speech therapists and teachers dealing with deaf people. *SpeechViewer* converts elements of speech acoustics into graphics displays, which can be synchronized with audio playback. The system has been designed to motivate patients. It also analyses elements of speech without relying on language context. The software takes up the full dos 640Kbyte of memory.

A talking timetable for public interrogation has been developed by a group comprising Logica, British Telecom and Cambridge University. The group set itself the task of producing a telephone railway timetable which asks the user about the train they require. It has a series of frames to fill before coming up with the final answer, but these may be filled in any order. It doesn't matter whether the caller gives the departure time, destination or stops first, as long as all the information is provided at some point. The answer is probably "cancelled" in any case.

Called voice-operated database-inquiry system (VODIS), the equip-

ment should be able to pick out relevant information which arrives as the answer to a different question. So if it asks the user for the final destination and the caller says "I need to arrive no later than 9.30", VODIS will store the destination time and come back to the station's name later. This should avoid the need to listen to long lists of trains currently given out from telephone services, which will increase the number of callers who can use the system in a given day.

Based on its VODIS work, Logica was asked to take part in an Esprit project on speech recognition. The speech understanding and dialogue (SUNDIAL) programme involves partners in France, Germany and Italy as well as the UK and will run for five years. It is intended to extend the scope of projects such as VODIS into telephone banking and hotel and travel booking. The diagram shows the project's base architecture.

Sundial's processing will be based on HMM methods, eventually using vocabularies of up to 10 000 words. Obviously the system cannot be trained for a particular voice, which further complicates the analysis. The final aim is to demonstrate equipment speaking in all four languages.

Other work in the field includes the examination of better methods of dealing with the results of algorithm processing. Papers from Southampton University have suggested advantages in using a number of different matching models. If each analyses different characteristics of the speech and the results can be combined, there is a greater chance of correctly identifying the word.

Although the current generation of systems cannot hold conversations with their users, it seems likely that machines will be soon talking freely. Beyond that, personality prototypes are the last obstacles to Sci-Fi speaking computers. ■

*Rob Causey is a journalist with Electronics Weekly.*

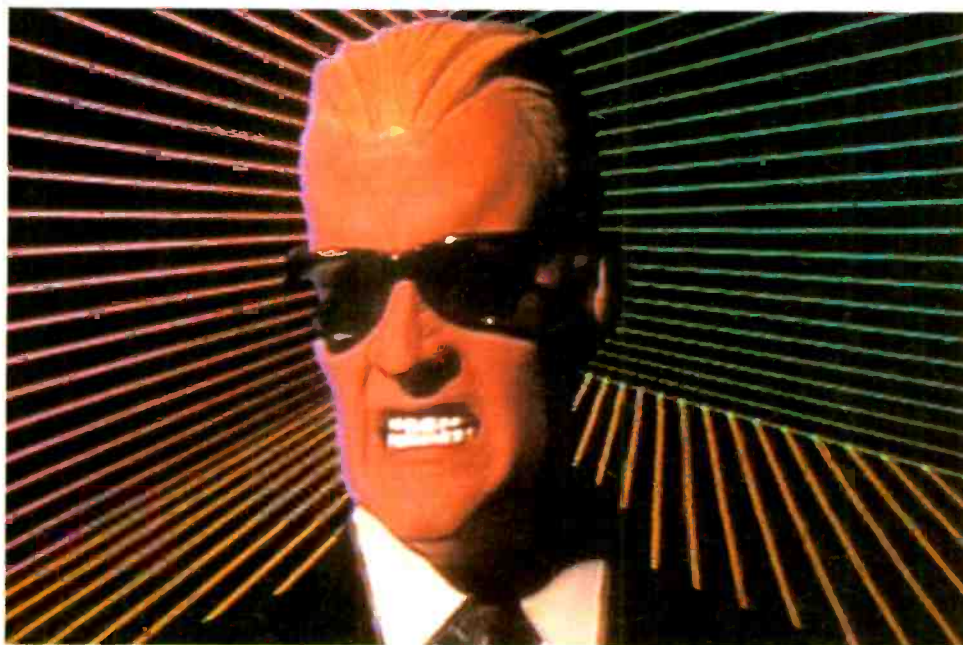


**Personal stocktaking:** this belt worn data logger from Marconi provides both prompt questions and analysis of the spoken answer.



# 10 TMS 3477 speech development boards to be won

## COMPETITION



### “WIN A TMS 3477 SPEECH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM”

Using no more than 50 words, simply describe two applications for silicon speech synthesis. One should involve mass market, high volume usage; the other should indicate a specialised, low volume application.

The mass market, high volume application must take system cost into account. The specialised application should demonstrate the usefulness of speech synthesis; system cost is a secondary factor.

One application must involve the TMS 3477. The other may be implemented in any Texas Instruments digital speech technology. Entries will be judged on originality taking into account technical and commercial viability.

Entries will be judged by representatives from *Electronics World* and Texas Instruments. The competition is open to everyone except employees of these organisations. Closing date for the competition is Monday April 30 1990. Entries, which must include your name, address, company and job title should be addressed to:

Lindsey Gardner, Speech Competition, *Electronics World*, Room L301, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Entries may also be faxed to us on 01-661 8939. No correspondence or communication can be entered into concerning the competition. Winners will be notified in writing.

*continued over page* ▶▶▶▶▶▶

# SPEECH COMPETITION: ABOUT THE TMS 3477

Recording methods based on miniature tape recorders are being supplanted by all electronic systems where the speech is converted to digital signals, stored in solid-state memory, and replayed using a D-to-A converter.

All the main functions of a digital recording system have been incorporated on a single chip, the TMS 3477. Any sound or voice can be recorded – there is no need for advanced speech synthesis algorithms. This enables rapid system development with the minimum of resources. Although the TMS 3477 has full microprocessor compatibility, it can provide a simple recording system with just a couple of 1Mbit d-rams: an on-board refresh counter takes care of d-ram housekeeping. Two megabits of ram provides up to 30s of recording at the highest sampling rate.

The device uses a continuously variable slope delta modulation (CVSD) codec with a choice of sampling rate between 16kHz and 64kHz. In the record mode, analogue signals are fed into the chip via the MIC pin. At each sampling period, the input is compared with the output from a 10-bit D-to-A working on data from the previous sample. Difference data is then sent to external d-rams.

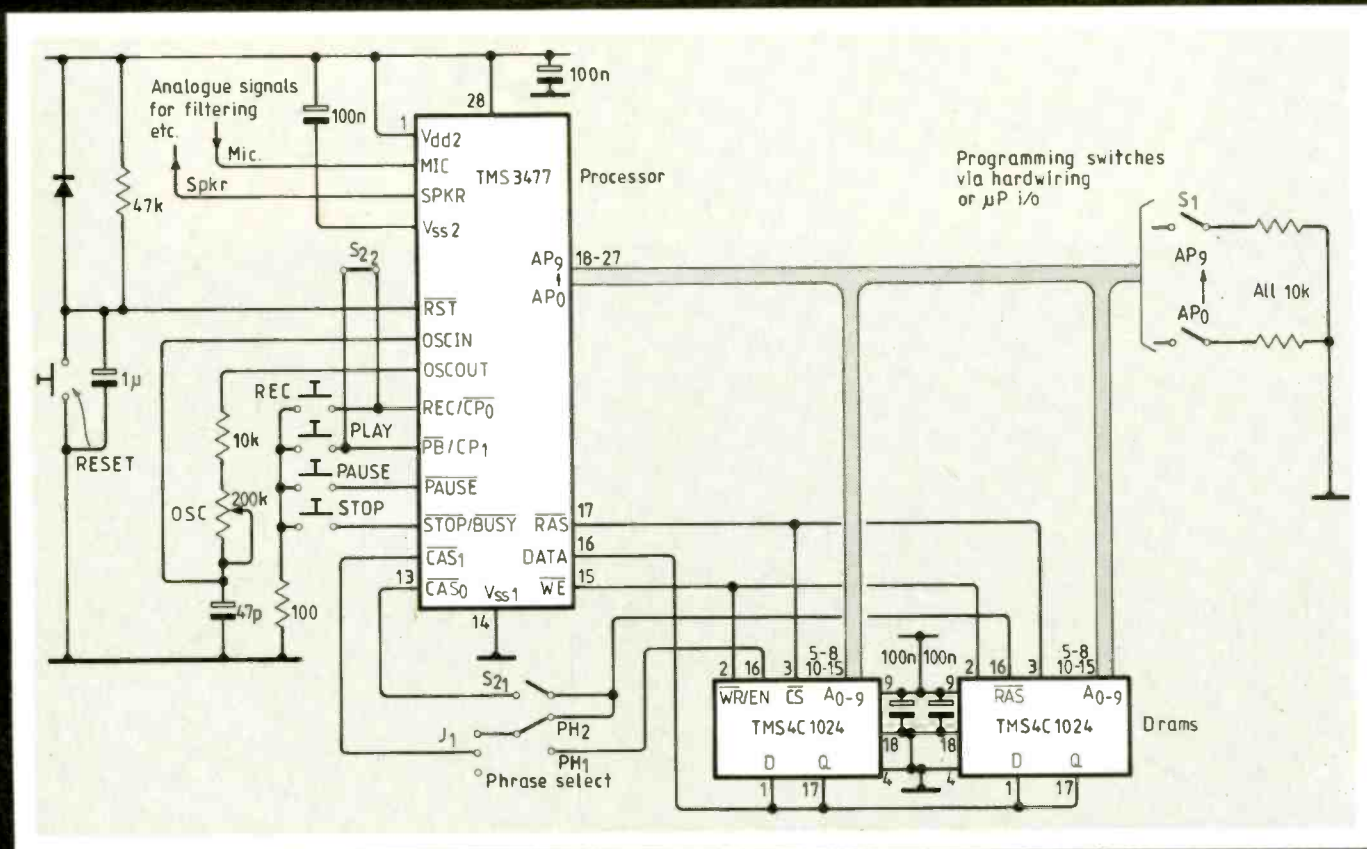
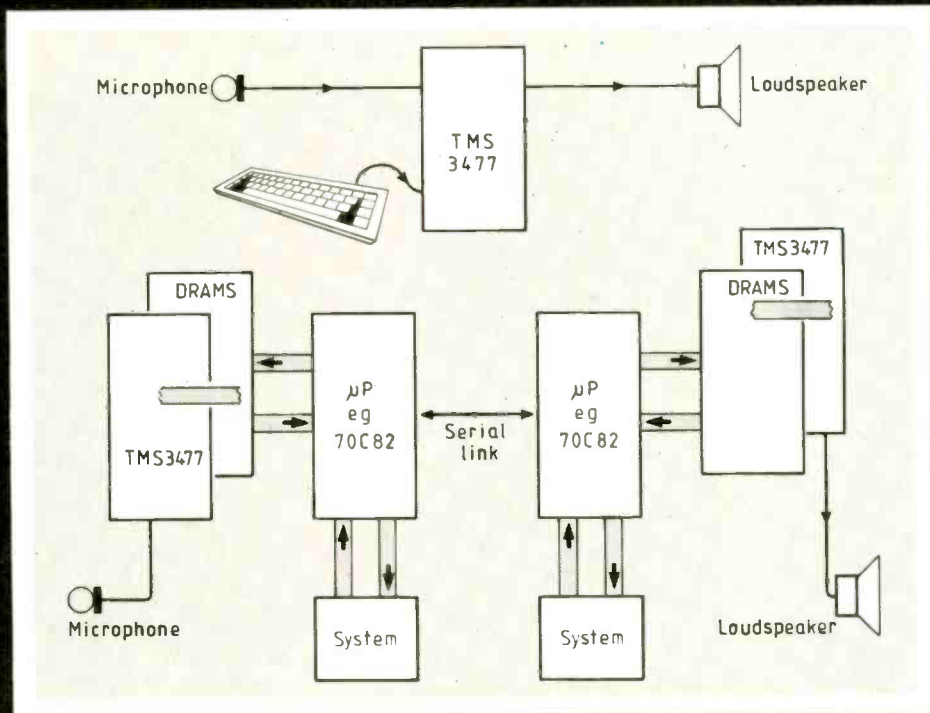
In playback, the encoded bit stream from the d-ram bank feeds the 10-bit D-to-A converter, the output of which is delivered to the SPKR pin on the TMS 3477.

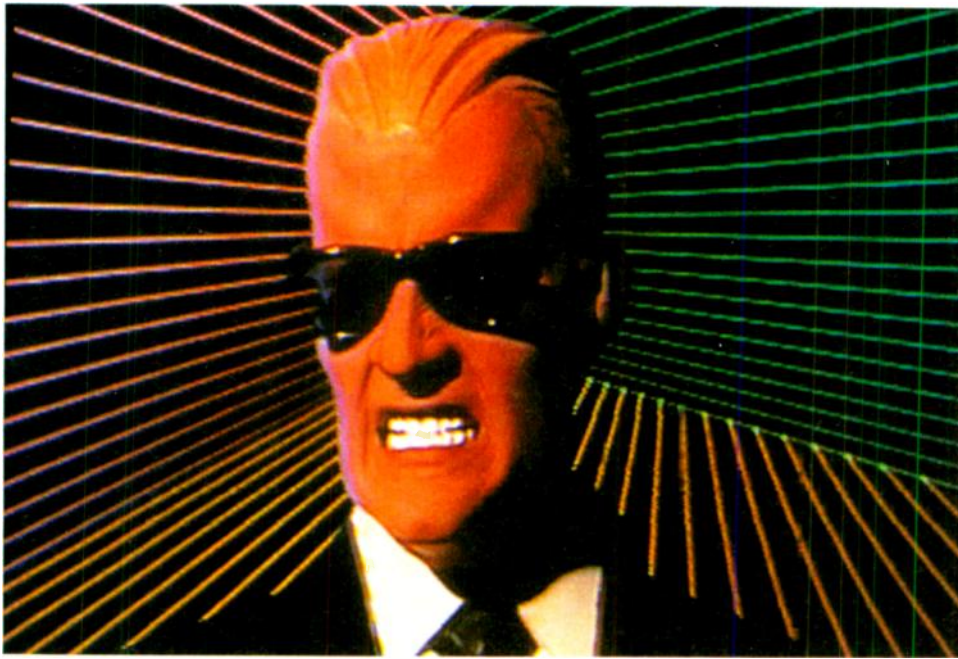
There are some useful variations on this basic operating procedure. First it is possible to store two different recordings in external memory with fixed or variable lengths to allow, for example, for an answering machine to be provided with a

short recorded message and a longer recording of incoming calls.

A cyclical recording mode can be set to make sure that latest speech data is recorded in external d-ram. There is also a speech quality monitoring facility which plays back the encoded data in real time while recording.

A full description of the TMS 3477 appeared in *Electronics World*, November 1989.





Technology isn't a problem. Semiconductor companies have long since mastered the art of giving voice to silicon chips. Consumer resistance to talking appliances may be harder to deal with. By Steve Rogerson.

Speech synthesis has come a long way since 1978 when the *Speak 'n' Spell* toys were launched. But the general public still perceives it as little more than a gimmick, partly because of an unjustified perception of the poor quality, and secondly because of inappropriate applications, such as the Maestro talking car.

In fairness, the Maestro was a marketing mistake rather than a technological one. The public's attitude had been whetted by the popular TV series *Knight Rider* where a garrulous car was a positive oracle of useful information and had regular intelligent conversations with its driver. The advertisements for the Leyland Lemon played on this.

It should therefore have been of little surprise that the owners of talking Maestros quickly turned off the voice box, only to initiate it when they wanted to show how bad it was to their friends. There is a big difference between spoken intelligence and a car that tells you to fasten your seat belt or warns you that the car is ready for a service the day

## SILICON CONVERSATION PIECE

after it has had one. The latter happened because many of the garages that serviced the car did not know how to reset the computer.

Products such as talking coffee machines did little to improve the perception. *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* with its futuristic image of talking machines with in-built, inflexible personalities didn't help. Speech synthesis has a lot of ground to make up.

Two tasks had to be tackled to do this. The first was to improve the quality: leaps and bounds have been made in

this direction, more of which later. The second is to find applications which offer real benefits. The bottom line is that most drivers setting off for work in the morning would prefer a red light on the dashboard to warn them of problems than a nagging voice, however good the quality. With the exception of toys, the same principle can be applied to every speech synthesis application so far developed. Even with telephone operators there is a preference for a warm human voice telling you the phone number rather than a dehumanised, synthesised alternative.

Sadly, if a recent brochure from Toshiba is anything to go by, the application problem has not really been tackled. Its list of possible uses for speech

# SILICON SPEECH

synthesis include mostly home and business machines for which led readouts and red warning lights are adequate and arguably better.

In fairness, it is unquestionably useful for the handicapped, either as a reading machine for people with poor or no sight, or as a voice box for those with speech problems. The Toshiba brochure does not mention this at all and a similar brochure from NEC lists it as the last of seven applications.

Meanwhile, as mentioned, the problems of quality seem all but solved.

## Silicon larynx

The routes to speech synthesis can be grouped into three types – synthesis by rules, synthesis by analysis, and waveform synthesis. Synthesis by rules gives the poorest quality for the highest cost and is basically the technique used in the *Speak 'n' Spell* toys.

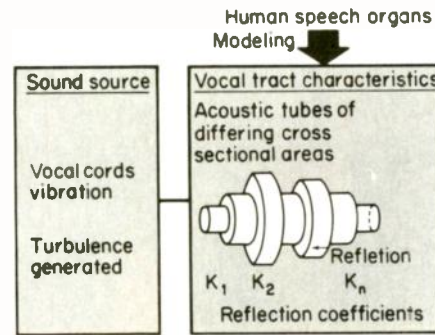
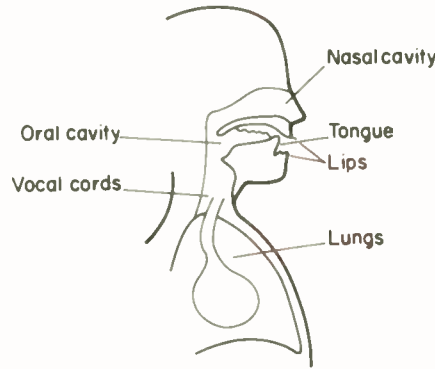
This procedure can generate an unlimited number of spoken words and strings of words using a relatively small memory. The technique stores basic phonetic elements such as phonemes, allophones and diphones. Intonation, stress and rhythm can also be added. Phonetic synthesisers add bits of phonemes together. It makes for poor quality and sounds robotic. *Speak 'n' Spell* used three chips to achieve this: the TMS1000 for control; the TMS5100 for synthesis; and the TMS6100 for rom.

TI quickly moved on to synthesis by analysis: linear predictive coding or LPC. The NTT and Toshiba partial correlation or Parcor method, though developed separately, uses the same basic principle.

These methods use the way people speak as a model. The voice is generated by air being forced out of the lungs and past the vocal cords. This produces a base band frequency spectrum ranging from 70 to 150Hz for men and roughly double for women. The frequency is altered by a cartilage which flexes and unflexes the vocal cords.

This frequency spectrum is further modified by harmonic excitation through variable filter characteristics in the vocal tract such as the tongue, lips and nasal cavity. Complex sounds are made by changing the characteristics of these filters from one split second to the next.

The lungs expelling air can generate two basic types of sound. One is a weighted white noise (or pink noise) spectrum generated when the vocal cords are relaxed. These are the so-called unvoiced sounds such as "sh".



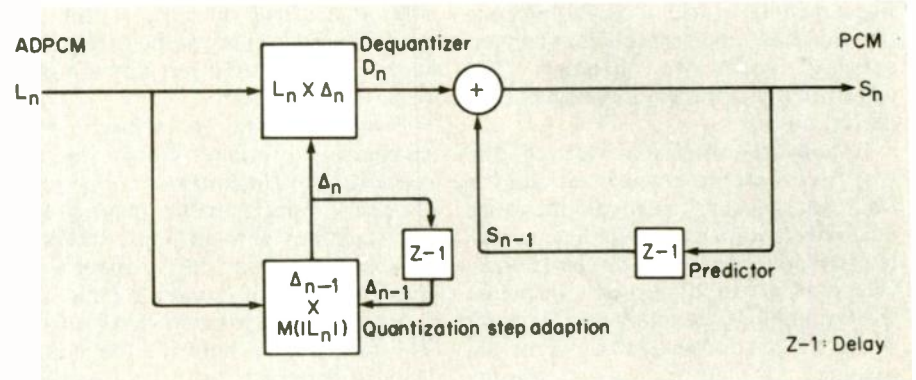
### Modelling the speech tract.

When the vocal cords are made to vibrate, the vocal tract acts as a more complex filter to produce voiced sounds such as "t". Amplitude peaks are also produced called formants, of which there can be five or six in any 20ms period. One fiftieth of a second is the fastest step change in spectral frequency content which the mouth can produce.

It is also possible to speak without using the vocal cords at all, as happens when you whisper.

Raj Gunawardana, European speech boss at TI in Bedford, explained: "A good percentage of speech is voiced. Your vocal cords are in play most of the time, but it does depend on the language. There are some sounds that are a combination of voiced and unvoiced called mixed excitation. But in modelling the human voice you can get away

### Functional block diagram of ADPCM decoder with first order predictor.



without mixed excitation because its use is so small."

In the synthesis model, voiced sounds can be produced with a periodic waveform generator and unvoiced sounds with a random signal generator. These are connected by a switch which is controlled by the pitch. When the pitch is zero it switches to the random generator; when it is greater than zero, to the periodic generator. The vocal tract is modelled with a digital filter.

The procedure can be reversed – inverted synthesis – to analyse real speech for silicon encoding. This produces the raw data to drive the speech synthesiser.

The filtering stage (mouth) is modelled by low and high-pass filters to define the formants. For five formants, ten filters are needed. In practice, though, the fifth formant is rarely present so, in reality, only eight filters are needed. However, another two filters are needed for the macro of the whole 20ms period. In a real system five band-pass filters are needed rather than five low and five high pass filters.

The predictive part of LPC is a method where you predict the number of samples of a waveform based on a weighted linear combination of past samples. In creating this vocal tract model you need to be more accurate at lower frequencies than at high ones. In other words less bits are needed to describe the higher frequencies.

The ten filters mentioned earlier are given K numbers, K1, K2 and so on. For the lower frequencies K1 and K2, six bits are needed to control the centre frequency of each. K3 and K4 require five bits each. K5 and K6 take four bits and K6 to K10, three bits. This totals 42 bits for the filter section. The pitch uses between five and seven bits, though at five bits the sound is a little robotic. The gain stage uses four bits. This gives a total of slightly more than 50 bits. As this is based on a 20ms period, this data is applied at 50 times a second, giving a data rate of 2.5kbit/s.

This rate can be reduced because some sounds are held for longer than 20ms. By assigning a single bit to indicate whether a filter is to be repeated or not the data rate can be brought down to 800 bit/s.

Ironically, the bandwidth of communications from the ear to the brain is restricted. There is also some pre-processing that happens in the ear's cochlea. The ear acts as a spectrum analyser and the rate of information that is passed to the brain is believed to be only about 70 bit/s.

There are two commonly used methods of generating the baseband waveform which models the function of the vocal cords. One is to play the waveform out at a variable rate depending on the pitch. This is called pitch excited LPC and depersonalizes the voice somewhat. The preferred method is code excited LPC where a number of different waveforms are stored on rom, which acts as a look-up code book. This produces much more natural speech.

## Silicon recording

The third method of producing speech uses waveform synthesis. The two main types are adaptive differential pulse code modulation (ADPCM) used by NEC, and by TI for some applications,

Method	Examples	Bit rate	Ease of data compilation	Quality
Synthesis by rules	LPC, Parcor	20 to 300bit/s	Extremely difficult	Poor
Synthesis by analysis	ADM, ADPCM	0.5 to 8kbit/s	Difficult	Good
Waveform synthesis		8 to 32kbit/s	Easy (real time processing possible)	Very good

Comparison of different speech synthesis methods.

and adaptive delta modulation (ADM) favoured by Toshiba.

With ADPCM, a PCM recording is made of the waveform. This is a step digitization describing the waveform of a sound. The software predicts what the next step will be in a sequence of samples, the hardware reading in the real value and storing the difference between the real and predicted value. The difference value is further weighted to make the predicted wave more accurate. ADM works similarly but without the extra weighting.

Repeated phoneme provides an enhancement of the process. This is similar to the repeat function in LPC and can be used to reduce the bit rate. The individual frames or phonemes of the coded waveform are compared with each other, and against a programmable similarity threshold. If several consecutive frames fall below this threshold

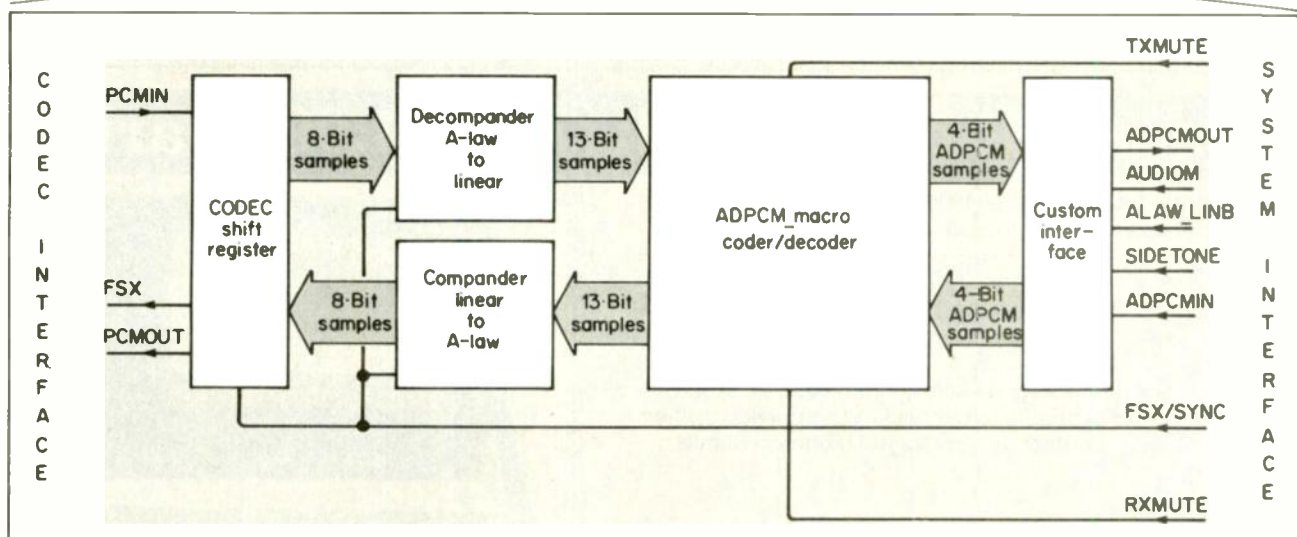
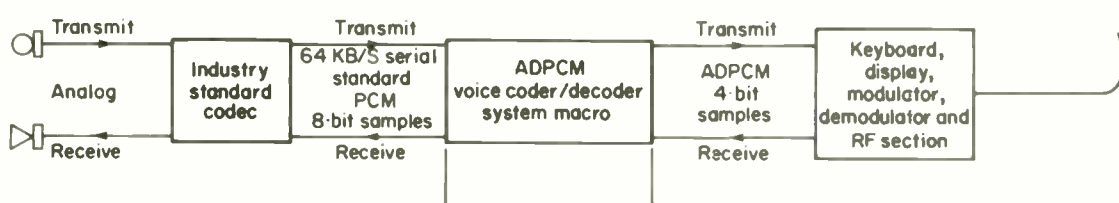
only one frame is stored plus a repeat factor.

The repeat function can also be used to produce tones and melodies by storing musical content with count functions for the number of repeats.

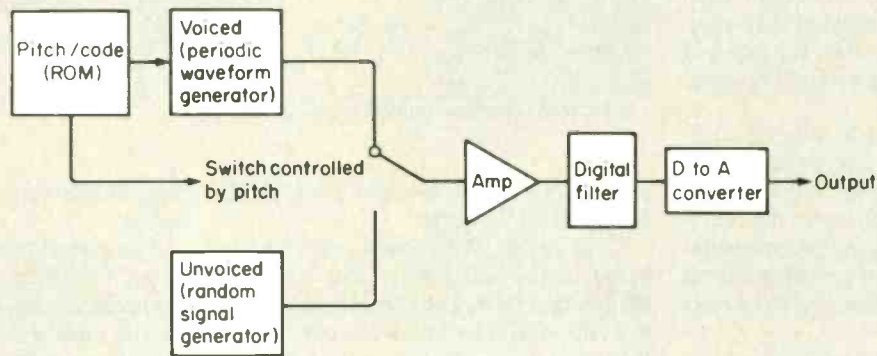
Because ADPCM can work in real time, it finds applications outside the normal speech synthesis field. For example the CT2 cordless telephone system (Telepoint) uses ADPCM 32kB/s code. TI and NEC will supply this market. Toshiba is using the ADM system for record and playback use such as in telephone answering machines. There is no need for tape with such a system.

The disadvantage with waveform synthesis is that it is memory intensive. The amount of memory needed to store the waveform is so high that the practical duration is limited to about 16s. NEC's Stuart said: "You use more memory but memory techniques have improved. And as most applications are for a limited vocabulary, you don't therefore need lots of memory."

Block diagram of CT-2 handset showing the role of ADPCM.



## SILICON SPEECH



As LPC methods have a lower bit rate, 800 bit/s compared with 8kbit/s and above for ADPCM, the amount of memory needed is smaller. ADPCM, though, produces a more natural sound and as said can be used in real time. The clarity of LPC is good but the sound is still slightly synthetic. An applications engineer at Toshiba said: "It depends on who the initial speaker is. Some speakers come out better than others."

Standard LPC is restricted to the

### LPC method speech synthesiser schematic.

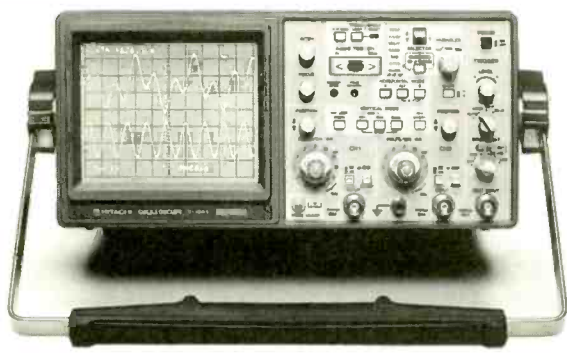
human voice, although TI has managed to produce the sound of a barking dog. ADPCM is unlimited in the range of sounds and tones it can produce.

It comes down to a matter of horses for courses. Short duration and high quality lends itself to waveform synthesis. Real time has to be waveform synthesis. Longer duration with slightly

inferior sound quality implies use of an LPC or Parcor type system. Both are miles better than *Speak 'n' Spell*.

Scientists have found ways to create high-quality talking machines. All they have to do now is convince people that they want them. ■

## HITACHI "Compact" series laboratory oscilloscopes



This best-selling Hitachi lab. 'scope is exceptionally compact and lightweight but is packed with features:

- 60MHz or 100MHz B/W
- Dual Timebases
- Two or four channels
- Cursor readout models
- DSO versions available
- Prices from £855

There are seven models to choose from. Our sales engineers can provide on-site demonstration and immediate delivery. Ask for more details:

### Thurlby

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451

## Logic Analysis breaks the £1,000 barrier

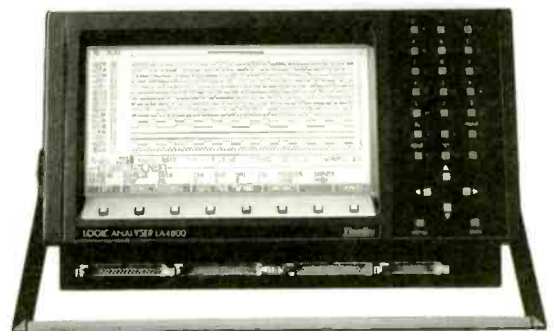
The Thurlby LA3200 and LA4800 logic analysers set new performance standards for low-cost logic analysers.

- 32 or 48 channels
- 100MHz asynch. capture
- 5ns glitch capture
- Multi-level triggering
- Non-volatile data storage
- Disassemblers for popular  $\mu$ Ps

The new LAs incorporate a vast array of features as standard and options are available to connect to a very wide range of target systems. Contact us now for full technical details:

### Thurlby

Thurlby-Thandar Ltd., Glebe Road, Huntingdon, Cambs. Tel: (0480) 412451



CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

# NOW YOU CAN LEARN ABOUT THE TRANSPUTER...

The most powerful microprocessor in the world using concurrent processing.



## ■ State of the art technology!

With major computer companies "designing-in" the Transputer, it is imperative that today's technology does not remain a mystery.

In short, the Transputer Training System gives you a unique low-cost method of obtaining practical experience – fast!

## ■ Saves your time

Unpack, plug in and start learning. Everything you need including self-teach manuals in one package.

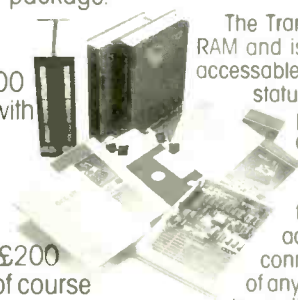
## ■ Saves your money

The complete system costs just £995.00 + VAT and uses any IBM Compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard disk as the host computer.

## ■ Now with 1/2 price course option

Attend our special 3 day course for just £200 extra if order with the system. Normal price of course is £400.

The unique Transputer Training System has been designed specifically for education and is therefore ideal for use in colleges and universities. The excellent self-teach manuals, included with the package, mean that it can also be used by engineers to rapidly evaluate the transputer and utilise its amazing power in real time applications.



The system is supplied with everything you need including:

- **Interface card** – takes a 'short slot' in the PC and provides link in/out and control lines.
- **Cable** – links the interface cord to the Transputer Module.
- **Transputer Module** – complete T414 based subsystem, supplied in its own sturdy case.
- **Power supply** – independent power to transputer if required.
- **Development Software** – folding editor, OCCAM compiler, downloader, terminal emulator and utilities, hosted on the PC.
- **Example programs** – no less than 28 fully worked examples.
- **On Screen Tutorials** – learn how to use the system 'on-screen'.
- **Hardware Manual** – full circuit diagrams, timing diagrams and circuit descriptions.
- **TDS User Guide** – self contained tutorial guide to using the development software.
- **TDS User Manual** – the reference manual for the development software.
- **Introduction to OCCAM** – a complete self-teach course in OCCAM.
- **OCCAM Programming Manual** – the definitive guide to OCCAM.
- **T414 Engineering Data** – full specifications for the Transputer.
- **C012 Engineering Data** – full specifications for the Link Adapter.

The Transputer Module houses a 15 MHz T414 with 256K RAM and is external to the PC, so that the hardware is fully accessible. The module includes a wealth of test points, 14 status LEDs, 16 I/O lines, EVENT input, independent power supply, prototyping area and four 15 way D connectors, which allow access to the 10 M bits/sec links and control signals.

Full hardware and software support is provided for multi-transputer applications. Simply plug additional Transputer Modules into the spare link connectors using the cables supplied. In this way networks of any configuration using any number of transputers may be realised! Each module can run one or more concurrent processes and has access to its own local 1/4 Mb RAM and I/O system.

The I/O connector links directly to our Applications Board, which enables the Transputer to control DC motor speed, temperature, analog input/output, and much more!

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

## FLIGHT ELECTRONICS LTD.

Flight House, Ascupart St, Southampton, SO1 1LU.  
Telex: 477389 FLIGHT G Fax: 0703 330039

Call 0703 227721 today  
for a free full colour  
catalogue.

**AVAILABLE NOW  
FROM STOCK!**

## Accurate programmable one shot

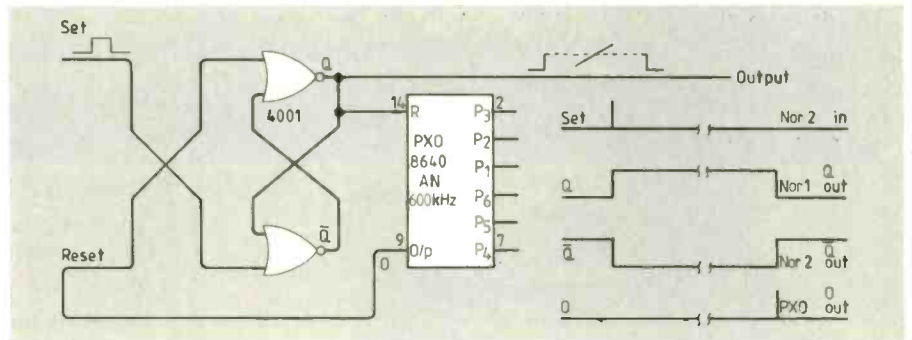
Two Nor gates configured as an RS flip-flop and a programmable crystal oscillator comprise a programmable flip-flop which gives TTL-compatible pulses of up to 100s period. Its accuracy could not be achieved with a monostable multivibrator and it is simpler than other timing circuits.

On receiving a trigger pulse at the set input of Nor gate 2, the output of Nor gate 1 will go high and the oscillator will be turned on. The output of the oscillator immediately after the reset goes high is low for half the period of oscillation. This frequency is set by the programming pins P1 to P6 which can be driven from a TTL signal or hard wired using a mechanical switch.

With all programming pins taken high, the frequency will be 0.005Hz and after 100s the output will go high, resetting the flip-flop and taking the output of Nor gate 1 low. The reset of the

oscillator will only be high for this 100s and it is from the reset that the circuit output is taken.

T. G. Barnett  
Whitechapel  
London



## Frequency multiplier

The circuit shown gives an output frequency 600 times the input frequency for low-frequency inputs, the factor being set by three divide-by-n counters.

A free-running oscillator IC<sub>1C</sub> feeds this counter chain with a signal of about 250kHz. Meanwhile, the 4040 binary counter is reset once per cycle of the input frequency, measuring input period in terms of output counts from B. The input period, a 12bit binary word, is latched by two 40174 buffers and fed to the three 4029s, which constitute a synchronous modulo-n down-counter.

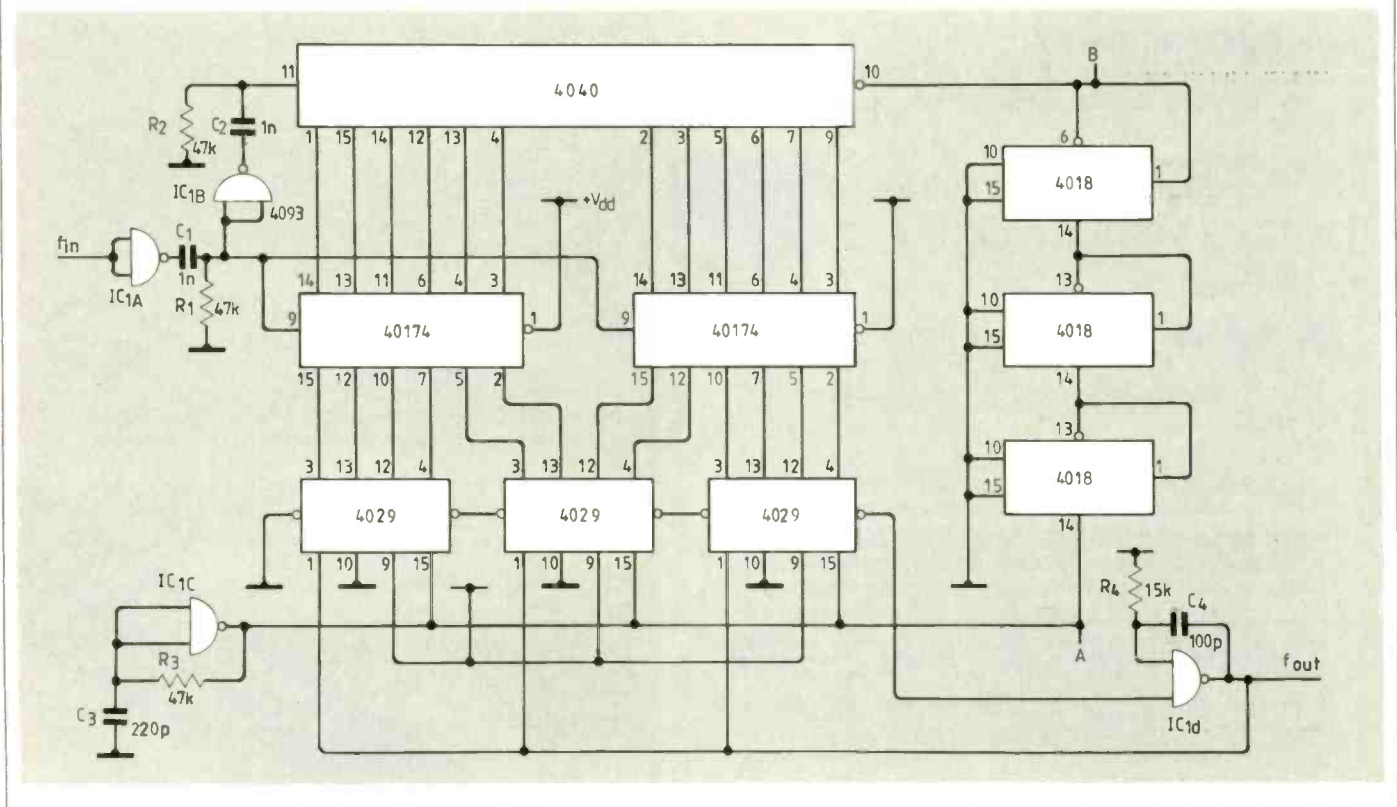
Each output from this counter generates one frequency output pulse, which feeds back to reset the 4029s for a countdown of the next period.

For example, at an input frequency of 1Hz, the 4018s divide 250kHz by 600 to produce 416.667Hz, and the 4040 counts to 416 before it resets. IC<sub>1A</sub> and IC<sub>1B</sub> each generate a positive pulse for each cycle of the input frequency to strobe the 40174 storage registers and then reset the 4040 counter. The 4029s countdown with a modulus of 416, clocked at 250kHz, giving

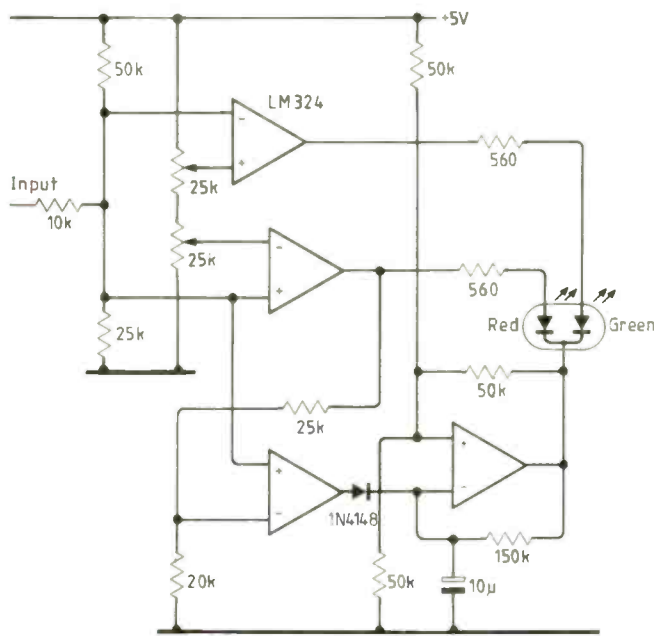
$4\mu s \times 414 = 1664\mu s$ , the period of 600Hz.

The input frequency can be multiplied by any available integer from 8 to 1000, the division factor between A and B. Connections to each 4018 can be altered to give a division between 2 and 10. Odd integers need an extra inverter and Nand gate.

The input frequency cannot be below about 0.06Hz for multiplication by 1000 because of the 4040's capacity of 4096. Frantisek Michele  
Czechoslovakia







### Four-state logic tester

Using a single IC, the circuit shown can indicate four logic states. When the input is at high impedance or open-circuit, the led will emit a yellow flickering light. When the input voltage is high, the led will produce a red light and when low, the led will be green. An alternating voltage applied to the input will produce a yellow light and, if the frequency of the voltage is lowered, the led will switch red and green alternately.

The thresholds can be set for various logic types by adjusting the potentiometers.

Hong Yu Qing  
TongLing  
China

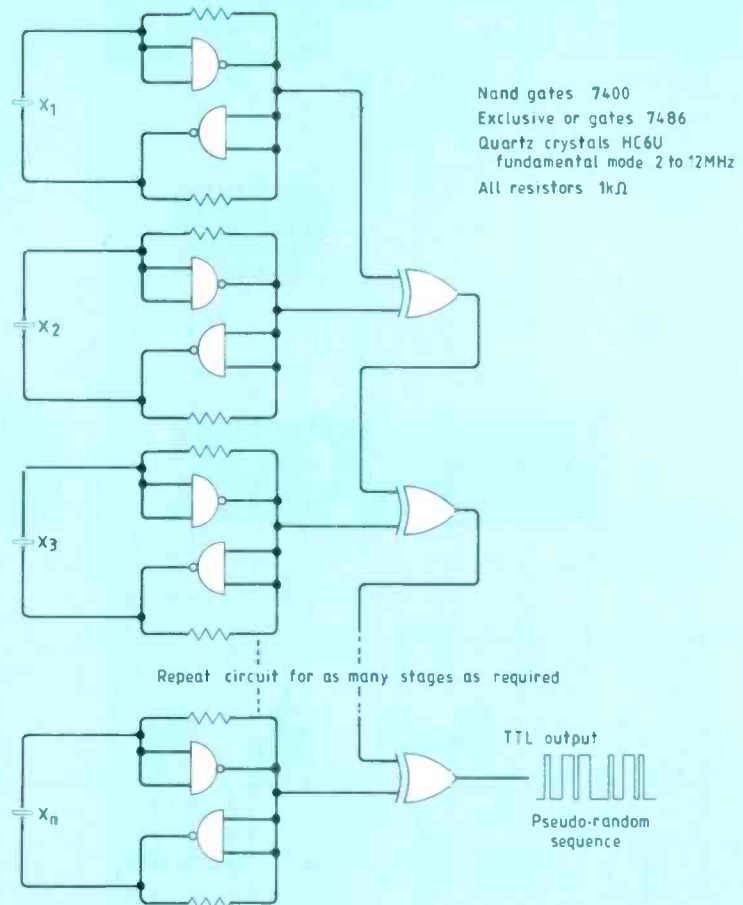
### Pseudo-random bit-sequence generator

The standard way to produce a pseudo-random bit sequence is to use a shift register with feedback. By suitable choice of the feedback function, maximum sequence lengths and hence randomness can be obtained. But the output spectrum of such a circuit comprises a fundamental component at the sequence period and its harmonics.

A better way is to make a circuit comprising a number of quartz crystal oscillators whose outputs are mixed together using exclusive-Or gates to produce the pseudo-random output. The larger the number of oscillators, the whiter the resulting output spectrum; even a four-stage circuit will produce a spectrum surprisingly rich in inter-modulation products.

The crystals should be chosen so that their frequencies are unrelated. It is not recommended that LC oscillators be used, because they may phase lock due to stray coupling.

Terry W. Spencer  
Shanklin  
Isle of Wight



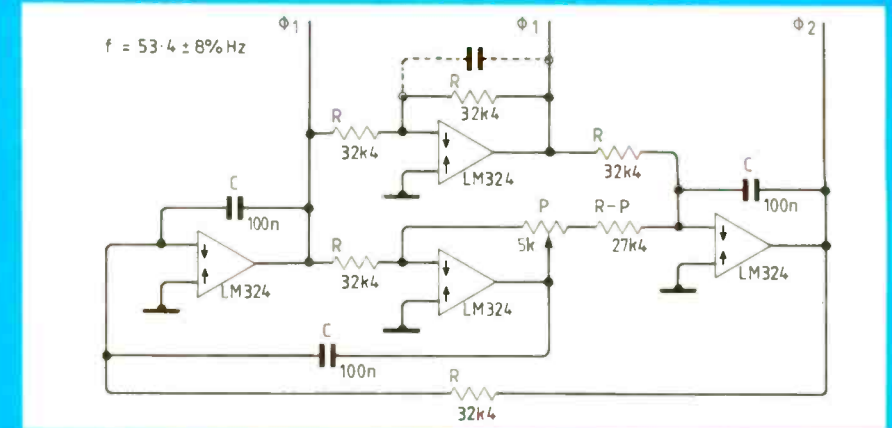
## Oscillator for driving motors

This circuit is an oscillator that can be used for driving two-phase synchronous motors; frequency can be varied over a fairly wide range with a single potentiometer.

The  $\phi 1$  and  $\phi 1$  outputs are  $180^\circ$  out of phase and the  $\phi 2$  output lags the  $\phi 1$  output by  $90^\circ$ . This means it can be used in two ways.

In some applications, one winding is connected from  $\phi 2$  to ground and the other from ground to either  $\phi 1$  or  $\phi 1$  to reverse. It is also possible to connect one winding from  $\phi 1$  to  $\phi 2$  and the other from  $\phi 1$  to  $\phi 2$ . This allows operation from a single supply voltage if the non-inverting amplifier terminals are connected to E/2.

The minimum frequency is given by



$f_{min} = 1/(2\pi RC)$  and the maximum  $f_{max} = f_{min}R/(R-P)$ . Adjust the capacitor connected by a dotted line for reasonably fast starting without excessive clipping; it is typically about  $0.2C$ .

Stepper motors can be used with two-phase sine-wave drive and run almost as smoothly as synchronous motors.

Because of the availability of small angle motors, this fact can sometimes be used to avoid a gear train in high-torque, low-speed applications.

McKenny W. Egerton Jr  
Owings Mills  
Maryland, USA

## Keyboard tester

This circuit allows the output of an ASCII-encoded keyboard to be decoded into a hexadecimal representation of the key that has been pressed. For example, pressing "a" would produce 61 on the display.

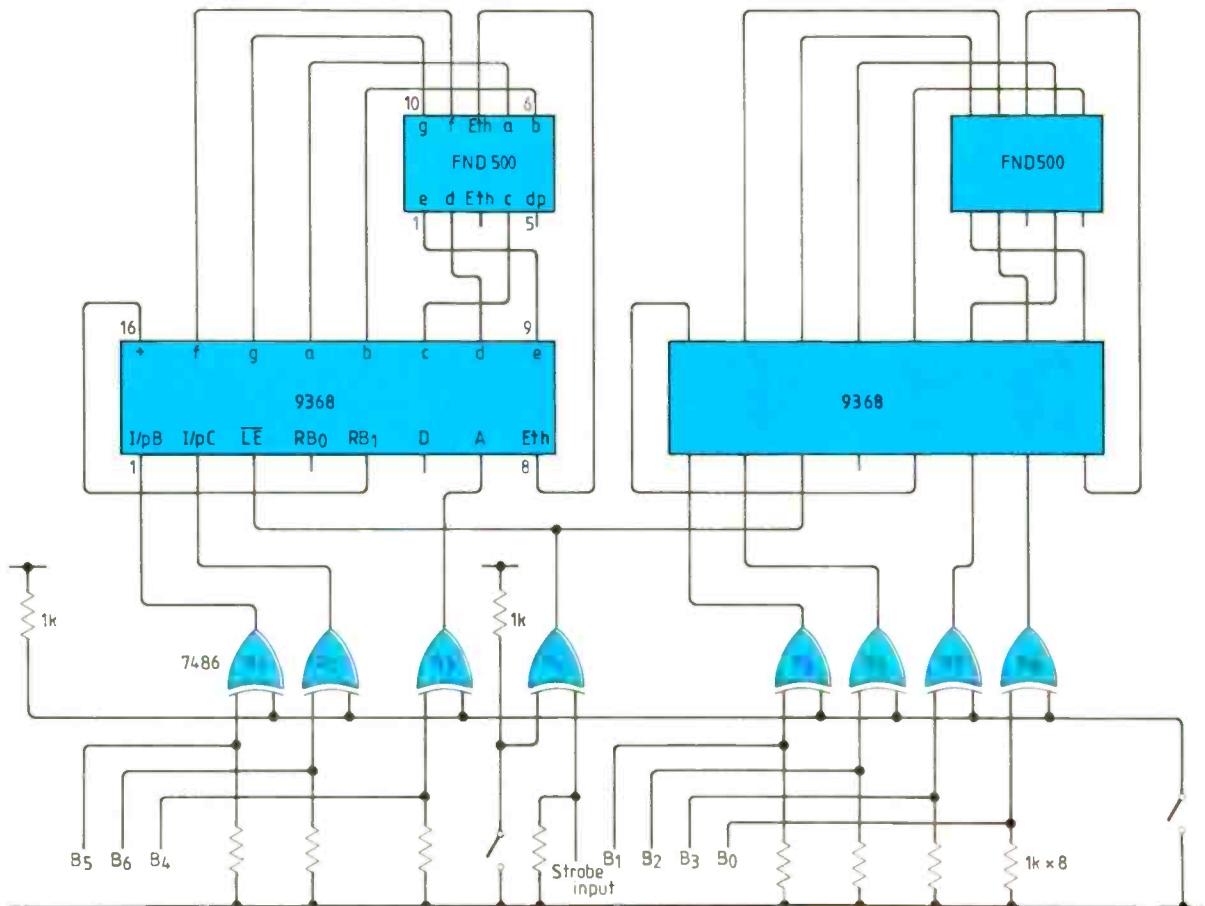
Data bits 0 to 6 of the keyboard's

output and the strobe are passed through exclusive-Or gates, configured as conditional inverters. With the switches open, the input is inverted and with the switches closed it passes unchanged.

The latch input is active low and, for a positive-logic keyboard, the latch

switch would be open and the data switch closed. Therefore, the exclusive-Or gates with the switches allow any normal combination of latch and data logic levels to be accommodated.

John D. Ritchie  
Doncaster  
South Yorkshire



## PPL lock indicator

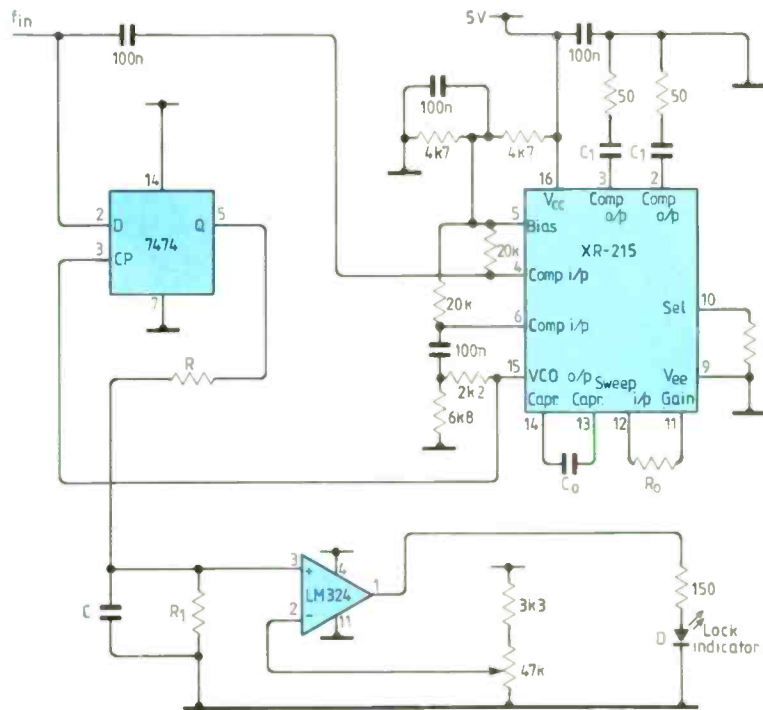
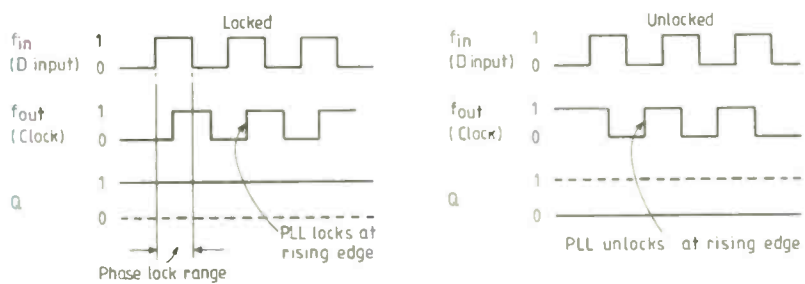
A D-type flip-flop and an op-amp can be used to detect the lock condition of a PLL, such as the XR-215 shown in the diagram. This PLL consists of a balanced phase comparator, a highly stable VCO and a high-speed op-amp. It can operate with supplies from 5 to 26V and frequencies from 0.5Hz to 35MHz. Analogue signals can be accommodated from 300 $\mu$ V to 3V and it can interface with DTL, ECL and TTL circuits. Tracking range is adjustable from  $\pm 1$  to  $\pm 50\%$  and the SNR is 65dB.

Consider quadrature detection. In this condition, lock can be obtained within 90° phase difference between the input and output. A D-type flip-flop acts as a phase comparator by clocking the state of the input frequency at the rising edge of the output waveform.

A steady state of 1 at the flip-flop indicates a lock condition, which will cause the integrator (R, C and R<sub>1</sub>) to make the op-amp output rise towards 5V supply voltage, illuminating the led.

If there is more than a quadrature phase difference between the input and output frequencies, the output of the flip-flop will be a train of pulses of different widths, indicating out-of-lock condition. Here, the output of the op-amp switches low and the led is off.

V. Lakshminarayanan  
Bangalore  
India

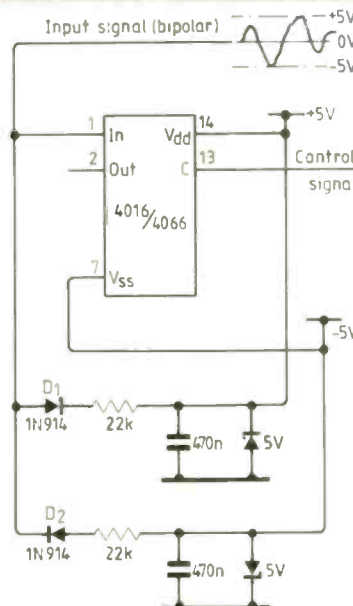


## Analogue switch needs no supply

An analogue switch IC, such as 4016 or 4066, can draw its power requirements from the signal applied at its input without significantly loading the source of the input signal. The diagram shows the scheme for deriving +5V for V<sub>DD</sub> and -5V for V<sub>SS</sub> supplies needed for the analogue switch to handle bipolar input signals without signal clipping.

These quad packages of analogue switches need only 1.5 $\mu$ A under conditions of V<sub>in</sub> = V<sub>SS</sub> or V<sub>DD</sub>. The scheme works well for switching frequencies down to 100Hz. Since the on resistance of the switch is typically 200 $\Omega$ , loading of the source does not occur.

V. Lakshminarayanan and  
V. Gopalakrishnan,  
Bangalore



## Don't waste ideas

We prefer circuit ideas contributions with neat drawings and widely-spaced typescripts but we would rather have scribbles on the back of an envelope than let good ideas be wasted.

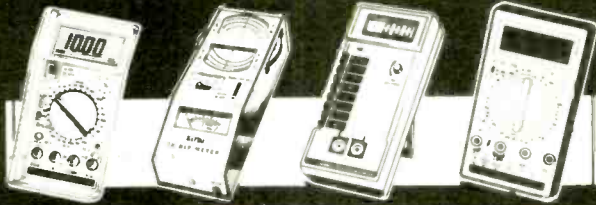
We pay for all published circuit ideas. You can expect a minimum of £15, increasing to £40 for the best ones.



# HENRY'S Edgware Road, London, W2

## 45th ANNIVERSARY

METEX AND TEST LAB INSTRUMENTS  
YOU PAY TRADE PRICES



### 3½ AND 4½ DIGIT Dmms

ALL MODELS WITH CONTINUITY TEST (★ With Capacitance + Me test, D with 200KHZ Frequency counter)

#### METEX PROFESSIONAL\*

3½ and 4½ digit Dmms with hard carry case

Large LCD Displays, with leads, battery and instructions 20A AC/DC

#### BARGRAPH SERIES\*

M3610B 3½ Digit 30 Range 0.3% (-) £46.04

M3650B 3½ Digit 30 Range 0.3% (-) £51.26

M4650B 4½ Digit 30 Range 0.05% with Data Hold (-) £78.22

#### AUTO RANGE SERIES\*

3½ Digit with Data Hold and Freq. Counter

M80 21mm Display 20KHZ Counter £46.04

M818 17mm Display True Rms 400 KHZ Counter £58.22

M818B Bargraph Version £66.04

#### NON-BARGRAPH\*

M3800 32 Range 3½ Digit 0.5% (-) £32.13

M3630 30 Range 3½ Digit 0.3% (-) £41.70

M4600 30 Range 4½ Digit 0.05% with Data Hold (-) £52.13

M4360 30 Range 4½ Digit 0.05% with Data Hold (-) £63.43

#### ALSO STOCKED\*

M3610 M3650 M4650 M3630B M4630B

#### STANDARD SERIES

with soft carry case 3½ digit 12mm Displays

M2315B 17 Range 10 ADC £20.00

M2318B 23 Range 10 ADC (-) £23.72

M2335 31 Range 10A AC/DC (-) £27.74

M2325 32 Range 10A AC/DC (-) £30.42

M2355 32 Range 10A AC/DC (-) £34.57

M2365 38 Range 10A AC/DC (-) £37.25

(2355/2365 HAVE TTL LOGIC TEST)

### TEST INSTRUMENTS

3000 LCR AC Bridge £103.20

M3002A AC Millivolt Meter 1MHZ £85.80

2020 500 KHZ Function Generator £96.50

4162AD 150 MHZ Fr Gen. Plus 6 Digit Counter £172.86

2603AD 1 MHZ Af Gen. plus 6 Digit Counter £166.16

TE200 150 MHZ Rf Gen. (450 MHZ Harmonic) £80.00

TE220 1 MHZ Audio Generator £81.75

3300 Autorange Digital Cap Meter £64.00

6100 Signal Tracer/Injector £52.30

5250 150 MHZ 7 Digit Frequency Counter £64.50

03T5M 5 MHZ Bench Scope £168.00

243 0/24V 0/3A Variable PSU £56.00

245 0/24V 0/5A Variable PSU £69.55

154 4/15V 0/4A Variable PSU £40.00

### "POCKET" TEST INSTRUMENTS

YF20 Dual Scale Sound Level Meter 120dB £32.85

225V VHS Video Head Tester £30.69

1065 Digital Lux Meter - 3 Ranges £46.83

07 Logic Probe £7.63

M625 Logic Probe/Pulsar £14.74

300 AC Clamp Meter 600A/300V/Resis £33.50

M265 Add on AC Clamp Probe for Dmm's £16.48

501 Electronic Insulation Tester 500V £53.25

504 Electronic Insulation Tester 1000V £70.88

K0M6 TR Dip Meter 1.5 to 250 MHZ £41.88

1062 LCD Temperature & data hold £36.72

302K LCD Temperature Two 1/1P £32.00

3900TB LCD Dmm With Dwell And Tach Ranges 20A AC/DC £45.17

KT50 LCD 8 Range Capacitance Meter £36.20

6060 LCD Digital True Power Meter 6KW 19 £64.00

2070 19 Range Multimeter 10ADC - Buzz £12.00

2030ET 27 Range 10A AC/DC Cap Hfe Temp Buzz £29.30

5050E 41 Range FE1 mm £26.77

DMS Wallet Autorange Dmm £17.35

921 Pen Type Autorange Dmm £24.78

850 Mains Phase Tester £21.20

260 1000A AC Digital clamp meter £40.25

261 Add on insulation tester for 260 £29.35

Henry's are also instrument distributors for HAMEG, FLIGHT, ALTAI, BLACKSTAR, THURLBY, HITACHI, CROTECH, THANDAR. Phone for best prices.

Also stocked Tools, components, CB, public address, CCTV, security, communications, TV, video, audio, computer accessories.

Prices correct at Dec 89.

TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER WITH VISA/ACCESS  
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS

ADD 15% VAT  
(UK ONLY)

#### CATALOGUES IN COLOUR

- Instruments
  - Security
  - Supplements
  - Components
  - Ask Henry's first
- £1 for callers, large SAE £2 stamp UK by post. Free to Education with Trade Prices

**HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS**  
404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED  
Instruments/Audio 01-724 3564  
Security/Communications/CCTV 01-724 0323  
Components 01-723 1008 Fax: 01-724 0322  
Trade/Education/Export 01-258 1831

(Please note - from 6 May 1990 the 01 Code changes to 071)

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

# Those Engineers Ltd

## Electronic CAD, control systems circuit simulation software

Product	Functionality	M/c	O/S	Recommendation	Price
ECA-2 NEW VERSION MULTIPLE SCREEN PLOTS	Analogue circuit simulator. Allows effects of different components to be investigated - more effectively than by bench testing. Very high specification program includes Monte Carlo & Worst Case tolerancing. Fourier analysis of transients. Non-linear components characterised by breakpoints or polynomial functions.	PC XT AT 386 256k RAM Mac	DOS 2.0 or later	Believed to be the most powerful PC-based analogue simulator available. Regularly upgraded. Integrates fully with VUTRAX for schematic entry of circuits.	£675 (special terms for education - ask for ECA-2S)
LCA-1	Logic Circuit Analyser; a new sister program to ECA-2. Produces logic analyser-style output traces (up to 68 signal traces) and incorporates delay and nestable macros.	As ECA	As ECA	This digital program simulates mmx propagation delay and integrates fully with VUTRAX schematic entry.	£450 (special terms for education)
MITEY SPICE	Analogue circuit simulator incorporates non-linear quiescent handling and small-circuit AC analysis. Full Ebers-Moll bipolar transistor representation, new transformer model and graphics display - up to 26 parameters.	BBC-B Archi- me- des (ext. spec.)	DFS ADFS Na- tive OS	Established teaching standard, Mitey Spice on Archimedes is starting. 200+ node capacity; almost instant calculation; immediate development of complex circuits.	£119 (special terms for education; - please ask us)
SPICE-AGE NEW VERSION FOURIER HARMING WINDOW	Analogue circuit simulator in GEM environment. Available in modular form covering: 1 - Frequency response 2 - DC quiescent analysis 3 - Transient analysis 4 - Fourier analysis	PC XT AT 386 512k RAM mouse des'ible	DOS 2.0 or later	Licensed GEM supplied at no extra cost. Module 1. Additional modules. Full program. Multi user pro version a remarkable program.	£70 £70 £245 Please ask us
PCS	Process control simulator for 3-term control. Quantization effects and saturation modelled.	AS CODAS	AS CODAS	Digitising cursor, on-line help, plant noise all available.	£100 (special terms for education)
CODAS II	Single input control system simulator represents non-linearities and transport delays. Transient response, root locus, Nyquist, Nichols and Bode plots all available.	BBC Archi- PC XT AT	DFS emul DOS 2.0 or later	Ideal for control engineers. 4 domains: time, frequency, root locus & interactive.	£475 (special terms for education)
PCBAR	Auto-routing printed circuit board drawing program output to a plotter (driver extra) or to Epson FX compatible printer. Very easy to use.	BBC Archi	DFS ADFS emul	Ideal for prototyping, hobbyists, and teaching. Excellent quality prints (double size) from dot-matrix printer.	£85 (manual) £185 (auto route)
VUTRAX S & A NEW VERSION 4x FASTER	A multi-sheet schematic drawing system with special features for drawing validation. Integrates fully with optional PCB layout and technical drawing modules.	PC XT AT 640k 8087/ 80287	DOS 2.0 or later	An important cornerstone for electronic design. Highly recommended enhancement for ECA-2 and LCA-1.	£499 (special terms for education)

#### Another first - SAUNA - 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS

Put your heat sources (calculated by ECA-2) on your heatsinks or circuit board and discover the local temperature distributions and inside the 3D of your enclosure. This menu-driven and highly graphic finite element program will guide you through revealing analyses that could not possibly be attempted by any other means. This program is so easy to use, you will never get overheated again. Stay cool for just £995.

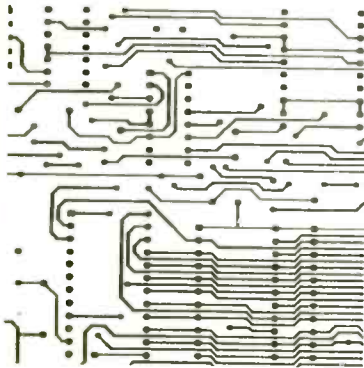
Those Engineers have been providing circuit designers with micro-based simulation and pcb layout software since 1983. We now have a broad range of packages covering many applications and running on machines from the BBC Micro to 386-based PCs. The chances are, if you want computer-based analysis software or a layout system, we have a cost-effective CAD package to suit your needs. When you telephone Those Engineers, you will be speaking to an engineer who will see it as his duty to advise you - our reputation is built on service and not opportunistic sales. Access payment accepted - please add VAT to above prices.

**Those Engineers Ltd**

100a, Rye Water Road, Rye, East Sussex TN37 4YU  
Tel: 0743 434277 Fax: 0743 434274

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

**PROTEL PCB CAD SYSTEMS AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD  
FROM J.A.V. ELECTRONICS LIMITED**



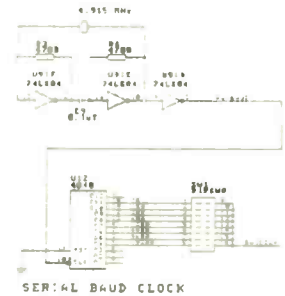
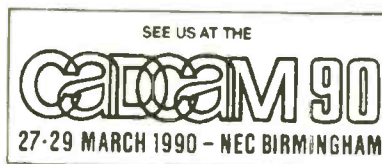
Protel Autotrax is a precision tool that improves productivity for occasional and expert user alike. It streamlines many of the repetitive PCB layout processes while providing powerful interactive design automation.

With a comprehensive library of Through hole and Surface Mount Devices the designer has the option of modifying stock components or creating new using the programs standard drawing tools. New components can be saved to user libraries or merged into the main library.

Working from a netlist Autotrax automatically places components and routes tracks in conformance with user definable design rules. Board lay out can also be manually edited. Blocks of components can be defined then moved rotated flipped or copied while connectivity is maintained. Tracks rubberband on the screen in real time. Interactive routing allows the designer to manually route critical tracks before autorouting.

Placements of text strings components pads and tracks are duplicated by a repeat function. RF designers can define a partial ground plane or area fill around tracks, pads and components.

Prices are from £299.00 to £999.00 plus VAT.



J.A.V. Electronics Limited, Unit 12a Heaton Street, Denton, Manchester, M34 3RG Tel: 061 320 7210 Fax 061 335 0119

Also Available in the Protel Range: Schematic, Easytrax, Traxstar, Traxview.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

# PC CARDS

PC cards can be the solution.

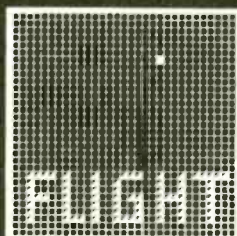
Whatever your application — IEEE or analogue interface, industrial control, data acquisition or digital I/O — Flight has a product from the leading edge of technology.

Flight Electronics' extensive PC card range provides across the board expansion.

- Low cost 8 to 16 bit data acquisition
- 1 to 12 channels
- Immediate delivery from stock
- Many cards designed and manufactured by Flight

Interested?  
Telephone Flight's sales office for friendly, qualified advice.

Flight Electronics Limited,  
Flight House, Ascuparl Street,  
Southampton SO1 1LU.  
Telephone: (0703) 227721  
Telex: 477389 FLIGHT G  
Fax: (0703) 330039



CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

**IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY  
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE  
IN THE ELECTRONICS  
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES  
OF COMPONENTS BECOME  
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH  
PURCHASERS OF SUCH  
MATERIALS AND WOULD  
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE  
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.  
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND  
COLLECT.**

## **R. Henson Ltd.**

21 Lodge Lane, N. Finchley,  
London, N12 8JG.

5 mins. from Tally Ho Corner

**Telephone:  
01-445 2713/0749**

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

An idea developed back in 1965 is starting to bring the benefits of automatic test systems to small and medium sized companies. The idea was a forerunner of the IEEE488 bus. The catalyst which smashed open the market is the IBM PC and its plethora of clones.

Hewlett-Packard initially developed what it called the HP interface bus (HP-IB) to connect a range of programmable instruments to its computers. Because of what was, at the time, a high data transfer rate (up to 1Mbyte/s) the bus gained popularity in other uses such as communication between computers and peripheral control. Such an increase in use led to its adoption as IEEE standard 488 in 1975 and the nickname "general purpose interface bus" (GPIB). There were some minor differences between IEEE488 and the HP-IB standard which have now been resolved.

As the bus gained popularity companies such as National Instruments pioneered its use on other computers. National is still the market leader today but its position looks far more assailable than it did in the early days. One of the first personal computers to be used in this field was the Commodore Pet but it was not until the advent of the IBM PC that life started to change, and for a number of reasons including cost, versatility, availability and an ever growing range of software.

Nick Challacombe, director of Keithley Instruments, highlights the difference in cost: "In 1978 computer based systems used minicomputers which left little change from £100000 whatever you did. It was cheaper to hire more engineers at annual salaries of £3500 each. A few years later as computer prices fell and salaries rose it reached parity. Today a PC is a fifth the cost of an engineer and lets one engineer do many different jobs".

In the early 1980s Hewlett-Packard still controlled the market, but since then, the market has grown and business has shifted from HP to the PC. HP acknowledged this change by bringing out its own PC look-alike called *Vectra*. HP computers still control a large chunk of the market, mainly because many engineers grew up using the HP user-friendly software and want to remain with it. In response to this there are software products available such as *HTBasic* which effectively converts an IBM PC/AT/386 into an *HP9000* series 200/300 workstation look-alike.

# THE PC INSTRUMENT BUS

The IEEE488 bus crosses every application boundary. It means as much to small companies as large ones and is used by both the scientific community and industry. The advent of cheap personal computers makes it first choice for small to medium sized data acquisition and automatic test systems.

When used with, say, an IOtech GP488 IEEE board, *HTBasic* makes the PC closely emulate the HP workstation. It operates under DOS and has nearly all the instructions presently supported by HP Basic. Full screen editing and debugging are included and the editor has been enhanced to include find, substitute, move and copy capabilities. Many existing programs written for HP computers can be executed with *HTBasic* without alteration.

Geoff Dyson, a sales and marketing manager at Keithley, also noted the PC's versatility: "The PC has made a tremendous difference because of the added software available from word processing to engineering packages. PCs have become more popular for multi-use. You can switch off your test system and start using the PC for word processing. This has made automation accessible to a lot more people and reduced the cost of automatic test equipment. These days, in most cases, manufacturers of test equipment incorporate IEEE488 as standard".

Farnell Instruments, though, only offers the bus as an option on its *AP* and *MP* series power supplies, but it is available as standard on some of its other products.

*GPIB connector showing how each line is assigned.*



## Standardization

The link between IEEE488 and the PC is important because more people are looking for an automated rather than manual solution to their problems. Before the advent of the IEEE488 bus the answer was a binary coded decimal system. This led to a rat's nest of wires. The IEEE488 bus allows the use of equipment from any vendor with a reasonable chance that the system will work. The instruments simply plug in the back of a PC and communicate with each other. Challacombe added a note of warning: "But there is a but; and that but is not the protocol, which is carefully controlled, but the command language which is not."

He pointed out that the "F" character is used to change the functions on Keithley instruments (F1, F2 and so on), but the IEEE standard does not specify F. So if you have a Keithley DMM and replace it with an HP DMM you may have to rewrite some of the software. Software cost is such that people occasionally buy old instruments rather than update the software for use with new ones.

Keithley has tried to overcome this problem by a firmware routine built into its instruments called *Translate*. With *Translate* you can emulate an old instrument on the PC. For example, one can quickly change the function key from an F to an A or vice versa, although this may soon be irrelevant.

In the various IEEE488 committees there is a move for a compatible command structure which, on the face of it, will make emulations redundant. A new

*Asystant-GPIB software to let a PC control instruments on the IEEE488 bus*

command structure, 488.2, is already available on some instruments. The industry hopes that the new language will standardize functions from manufacturer to manufacturer.

One of the disadvantages of the bus is its speed. At just over 1Mbyte/s it sounds fast but the system involves a lot of handshaking which slows it down. There are two developments which aim to overcome this.

The first is a new bus system called VXI which many predict will eventually replace IEEE488. It is very strong in the military and aerospace sectors and Nick Challacombe described it as "the bus structure of the future".

Even so IEEE488 will be around for a long time. VXI is more expensive and it will be at least five years before its price becomes competitive. In the meantime the second solution of making the instruments more intelligent will probably have overcome the speed problems.

For example, two-channel DMM can make one million readings a second on each channel. Theoretically, at this speed, it could not be used on the bus. But the instrument has a micro-processor and a chunk of memory in which the data can be dumped until there is free time on the computer.

Coombs said: "VXI attempts to resolve the paradox about fast new computer systems and an old 8-bit bus. Why can't we take the computer architecture and use it in instruments. What the VXI consortium did was develop an architecture that takes the VME bus and adds to it. We are developing a card that plugs into a VXI chassis and lets a GPIB instrument run an VXI".

He said that VXI is growing faster than any other bus ever did and believes that in ten years time it will have overtaken the IEEE488 bus.

The first programmable DMMs appeared about ten years ago. Current, voltage and switching equipment followed. This was a major step because it moved the bus into test systems.

Under control from the IEEE bus voltage and current could be sourced to the device under test, switched around the device and results sent to the measurement unit. The bus had become the base of a simple instrument-based ATE system run from a cheap PC.

A recurring problem of the early equipment was that it came either big and expensive or cheap and simple. Philips challenged this with the *system 21* which comprised 15 stackable, intelligent modules that let the user start small and build up as needs dictated. All

could be tied to a single IEEE488 address under computer control.

Siemens, too, has a range of instruments that can be operated from a PC across the bus. These include multimeters, scanners, counters, function and pulse generators, digital I/O, transient recorders and voltage and current calibrators.

## More complexity

Typical of the more complex instruments now emerging is the Clarke-Hess 6000 digital phase meter available from Lyons Instruments. This unit has an optically isolated IEEE488 interface and can be used for the precise measurement of phase angle at frequencies from 5Hz to 500kHz. It costs around £3000.

Keithley's latest, the source measurement unit (SMU), will simultaneously source current and voltage and measure current and voltage. So, for example, you can source a voltage to a device under test and measure the current. It is effectively four instruments in one - current source, voltage source, current meter and voltage meter. Three or four SMUs may be stacked together for multiple source and measurement. This is particularly applicable to the semiconductor industry.

Keithley has also started to make a switching matrix which can program 576 individual relays in a full cross-point matrix. There are up to six cards in the mainframe, each card possessing 8 by 12 cross-points. This gives 8 by 72 ways on the cross point. Combining these with the SMUs creates a test system which can do very complex tasks. This is about as much as anybody will want to do on the bus.

Most of Keithley's instruments can be connected together and built up to an advanced test system. Its most recent success is an automated Hall profiling system which allows the carrier concentration and mobility profiles of semiconductor layers to be obtained at room and liquid-nitrogen temperatures. Once set up, the programming for a full series of cycles is as easy as using a modern washing machine. The cursor moving across the screen pointing to the operation in progress bears a resemblance to the wash, dry, spin routines at the laundrette. The gurgling and burbling of the chemicals completes the illusion.

To change a PC into an IEEE488 instrument controller, an interface card has to be plugged into the PC. There are a large number of cards available from many manufacturers.



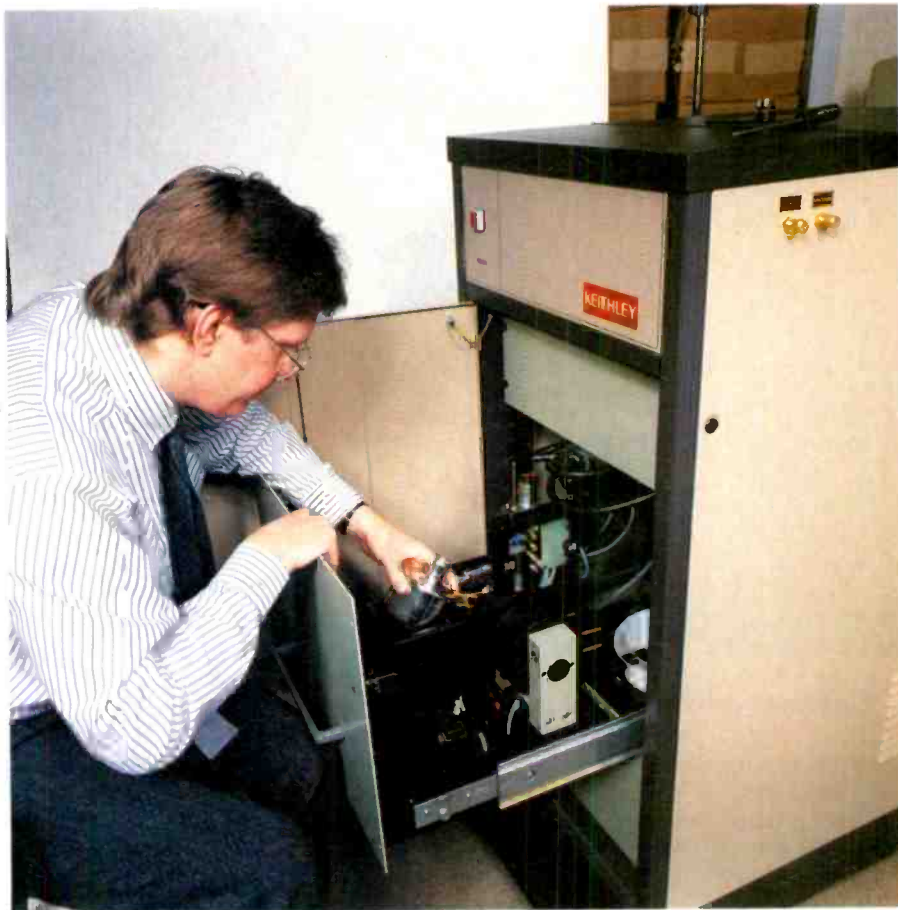


*Keithley's Stephen Blight inspects the automated Hall profiling system.*

IOtech has a range of products that relate to the IEEE bus. National Instruments is the market leader, however. National created the market and everybody else has followed with compatibles. National, for example, has the AT-GPIB for the PC and AT and the MC-GPIB for the PS/2. Both will run under OS/2.

The AT-GPIB works with computers equipped with 16-bit plug-in slots. It is a direct memory access (DMA) interface which can control IEEE488-compatible instruments via the PC or AT. An NEC microprocessor provides the basic talker, listener and controller functions. The MC-GPIB is for PS/2s equipped with Micro Channel plug-in slots. It uses the same NEC processor.

Nearly all IEEE488 boards for the PC use either this NEC  $\mu$ PD7210 chip or the alternative Texas Instruments TMS9914A. Newer designs often use the NEC unit because it can detect the receipt of a specific character automatically. This allows the system to set up a high-speed DMA transfer and get on with other tasks until it detects the terminating character. It will then inter-



### Listening, talking or just sitting

The IEEE488 bus is the most widely used method of connecting a number of instruments to the I/O port of a computer. Ability to make use of the bus is a built-in feature on many instruments.

Communication between devices on the bus is done by passing one of two types of message through the system. Device-dependent messages have information such as programming instructions, measurement results, machine status, and data files. Interface messages are command type messages for, say, addressing and unaddressing devices.

Devices on the bus can be listeners, talkers and/or controllers. A DMM for example is a talker but it can also be a listener. A talker basically sends messages to one or more listeners with the controller managing the flow of information by sending commands to all the devices. It is possible to have a talk-only device connected to a listen-only device. Such a system does not need a controller.

Using a plug-in interface card and associated software, an IBM PC or compatible can be converted to a controller in charge of a wide range of test equipment.

The interface system itself consists of 16 signal lines and eight ground return or shield drain lines. The signal lines comprise eight data lines, three handshake lines and five interface management

lines. The data lines carry data and command messages and use the 7-bit ASCII or ISO code set. The eighth bit can be used for parity.

Handshake lines asynchronously control the transfer of message bytes between devices. The three lines are NRFD (not ready for data), NDAC (not data accepted), and DAV (data valid). NDAC shows when a device has or has not accepted a message.

The five interface management lines manage the flow of information across the interface. They are: ATN (attention) issued by the controller to differentiate a byte between command, address and data; IFC (interface clear) issued by the controller to initialise instruments to their known state; REN (remote enable) issued by the controller when it wants remote control over all the instruments on the bus; SRQ (service request) issued by any device needing service from the controller; and EOI (end or identify) sent by the talker with the last byte of a data stream to show the end of the message or issued by the controller to tell devices to identify their response in a parallel poll.

Negative logic is used with standard TTL logic levels. When DAV is true for example it has a TTL low level less than or equal to 0.8V. When DAV is false it is a high level of more than 2V.

rupt to indicate the transfer's completion. To do this with the TI chip needs extra circuitry which is not always available.

IOtech by comparison offers the *Personal 488* series with versions for the PC, AT, 286, 386, MC-PS/2 and compatibles. These again use the NEC chip.

While Philips recognises the need to be in the market with its *PM2202*, identical to National's MC-GPIB, it also produces a card that will turn its *PM3655* logic analyser into an IEEE488 development system and instrument controller. This card fits into one of the PC-compatible expansion slots of the analyser's built-in IBM-compatible computer.

ICS Electronics also makes two interface cards which are available from Amplicon Liveline and again use the NEC chip. These are for the PC, XT, AT and PS/2 model 30.

An interesting variation found in National's AT-GPIB is the *Mostek Turbo488*. This asic c-mos IC increases both the performance of programmed I/O data transfer software and the data transfer rates obtainable with the high-speed DMA controller on the PC motherboard. It works by using fifo memory to buffer data, allowing instru-



The PM3635 logic analyser can be used as an IEEE488 controller by adding an interface card to its internal PC.

ments to operate at top speed without having to wait for the PC to handshake every transferred byte.

Andrew Penney, an application engineer at National, said: "The *Turbo* chip lets us run at the full recommended speed of the bus. It lets us get the most out of the bus. Computers have 16 and 32-bit buses but the GPIB has an 8-bit bus. The *Turbo* lets us take a 16-bit word off the bus. It can be important when moving large amounts of data such as when transferring a waveform."

In theory, there is a number of restrictions when using the bus. The distance between any two devices can be no more than 4m with an average separation of only 2m across the entire bus. The total cable length cannot exceed 20m. And there is a limit of 15 devices that can be connected to the bus. This remains theory because there are products which break these limits.

Bus expanders are a typical example. These can double the number of instruments that may be connected to the bus to 28 devices, and double the 20m cable limit.

Extenders burst through the 20m limit allowing instrument remote control up to 2km away. Smaller units are available for 300m extensions. They work by switching the signal from IEEE488 to RS232 or RS422 and then switching it back at the other end. For example, National's *GPIB100A* turns the 16 IEEE488 signals into 24 parallel RS422 signals for transfer over 300m. Its larger *GPIB110* for 2km operation

uses a serial communication link to the distant extender. Since serial communication is more prone to transmission errors, a 4-bit cyclical redundancy check is also included.

Converters permit non-IEEE488 devices to be used on the bus. Products include RS232, RS422, Centronics and SCSI interfaces. They enable a computer fitted with an IEEE488 port to control non-GPIB devices or, conversely, let GPIB devices be controlled by a computer with a different port.

## Times of trouble

The greater use of the bus has created a need for troubleshooting. In response, Keithley has developed a bus analyser.

Keithley's Nick Challacombe commented: "Over the years we have come across all types of problem where the customer says the bus does not work. If you have a lot of instruments from a lot of companies and something goes wrong you don't always know who to shout at. What the analyser does is to isolate the faulty bit of kit."

Setting up application programs for the bus can be a tricky task for a software specialist, never mind an engineer. But there are a number of PC based software packages available that make programming and debugging easier by providing high-level programming commands, on-line help, instrument and function libraries, and powerful editing and debugging facilities.

Jean-Louis Steevensz of Philips said:

"Writing and debugging IEEE488 application programs for GPIB instrumentation systems has traditionally been a tedious task for the specialist... PC-based programming tools have changed all this, and there is now a range of software packages which help the first time and the experienced user alike".

Challacombe said it was his intention "to deskill the software side because the industry is full of engineers who are not software engineers. The idea is to make their job easier. There are a lot of packages available that do this".

"You need software that lets you use the hardware without being a PhD in software engineering."

Philips' *Test Team* and National's *LabWindows* let application programs be compiled with an off-the-shelf compiler so the computer does not have to store the complete development program suite.

Keithley puts its faith in the *Asyst* software package. This is a programming language with a long learning curve. *Asystant-GPIB*, a menu-driven interface written in *Asyst*, gets around this; with little programming knowledge, an engineer can perform FFT analysis and various statistical functions.

It works in two modes – interactive and program. In interactive mode, commands can be sent to the instrument and information received back. In program mode it enables user programmed macros to reduce the number of key strokes.

Shane Naish of Keithley said: "An engineer will easily be able to use it in a couple of hours".

His colleague Stephen Blight added: "You can create new command words to improve user friendliness. This means you can also easily translate it to German, for example. Or you can configure the language to match exactly what you are doing".

Coombs is critical of menu-driven software, understandably since *LabWindows* uses icons: "There are always limitations with a menu-driven program because if it isn't in the menu, then you can't do it. *LabWindows* lets you control the GPIB instrument, acquire data, format data and then do analysis. It has more than 100 analysis routines on the library".

He added: "We want to do for the engineer what spreadsheet programs did for the accountant."

The next step with *LabWindows* will be to develop software which makes use of the higher power available to newer machines. ■



INTEGRATED MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

## COMPLETE RANGE OF PC CARDS & ACCESSORIES FOR ENGINEERING & SCIENTIFIC APPLICATIONS



### DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL

- PCL-711 8 Chn 12Bit A/D (25KHz), 1 Chn 12Bit D/A, 16 D/IP, 16 D/OP, 1 Chn Counter  
 PCL-812 16Chn 12Bit A/D (25KHz), DMA, 2 Chn 12Bit D/A, 16 D/IP, 16 D/OP, 1 Chn Counter  
 PCL-718 16 Chn 12Bit A/D (50/100KHz), DMA, 2 Chn 12Bit D/A, 16 D/IP, 16 D/OP, 1 Chn Counter  
 PCL-720 32 Chn D/IP, 32 Chn D/OP, 3 Chn Counter  
 PCL-726 6 Chn 12Bit D/A, 16 D/IP, 16 D/OP  
 PCL-725 8 Chn Relay Actuator, 8 Chn opto-isolated I/P  
 PCL-738 Stepper Motor controller (3 Motors), 8 D/IP, 8 D/OP  
 PCL-743 Dual port RS422/485 Interface  
 PCL-750 PC Prototype development card  
 PCL-755 4 Slot extension board  
 PCL-760 PC Voice recording/play-back card  
 PCLD-789 16 Chn amplifier & multiplexer board  
 PCL-790 360K RAM/ROM Disk card

Wide selection of daughter boards & wiring boards/accessories



### APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- PCLS-700 LabDAS Data Acquisition & control package for PCL cards  
 PCLS-701 Labtech Notebook  
 PCLS-702 Labtech Acquire  
 PCLS-703 Asyst (Modules 1,2,3)  
 PCLS-704 Asystant Plus  
 PCLS-704G Asystant GPIB  
 PCLS-705 Unkelscope Waveform Analysis  
 PCLS-706 Labtech CHROM Plus  
 PCLS-707 Labtech Control  
 PCLS-708 DaDisp



### INDUSTRIAL PC SUBSYSTEMS

- IPC-600 19" Rack mountable Industrial PC Chassis  
 IPC-6010 PC-BUS Card Cage  
 PCA-6121 80286 AT CPU Board for IPC-600  
 PCA-6130 80386 CPU Board for IPC-600

Fully configured XT/AT/386 Industrial PCs also available - please call.



### IEEE-488 (GPIB) INSTRUMENT CONTROL

- Complete range of National Instruments cards and software.  
 PCII PC/XT/AT IEEE-488 Interface  
 AT-GPIB High Performance PC AT IEEE-488 Interface  
 GPIB-1014 VME Bus IEEE-488 Interface  
 NB-GPIB Apple Mac IEEE-488 Interface

LABWINDOWS Applications development environment software package



### PC MOTHERBOARDS

- B-301 80386 Mboard 20/24MHz  
 B-302 80386 Baby Mboard 16/24MHz  
 B-304 80386SX Mboard 16MHz  
 B-214 80286 Baby AT Mboard 12/20MHz  
 B-001 8088 XT Mboard 4.77/10MHz



### VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS

- I-001 Colour/Mono Graphics + Parallel Card  
 I-002 Colour Graphics + Parallel Card  
 I-003 Mono Graphics + Parallel Card  
 I-005 Super EGA Graphics Card  
 I-006 VGA Graphics Card

- I-210  
 I-211  
 I-213  
 I-214

Paradise 350 EGA Graphics Card  
 Hitachi Mono/CGA/EGA/VGA Card  
 Paradise Autoswitch 480  
 Paradise VGA Plus



### INTERFACE CARDS

- I-102  
 I-103  
 I-104  
 I-201

XT Dual Serial Card  
 XT/AT Parallel Card  
 XT/AT 4 Port Serial Card  
 AT Dual Serial + 1 Parallel



### WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

- H-001  
 H-002  
 H-003  
 H-005  
 H-101

Seagate ST-225 20Mb 68ms  
 Seagate ST-125 20Mb 40ms  
 Seagate ST-251 40Mb 40ms  
 Seagate ST-4096 80Mb 28ms  
 Miniscribe 20Mb XT/AT Card Drive



### FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

- F-001  
 F-002  
 F-003  
 F-004

360Kb 5.25" Floppy  
 1.2Mb 5.25" Floppy  
 720Kb 3.5" Floppy  
 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy



### DISK CONTROLLERS

- D-001  
 D-003  
 D-005  
 D-101  
 D-103

XT Hard Disk controller  
 XT 360Kb Floppy controller  
 XT 1.2/1.44Mb Floppy controller  
 AT Hard Disk controller  
 AT Hard + Floppy controller



### CASES & POWER SUPPLIES

- C-001  
 C-105  
 C-108  
 P-001  
 P-105

XT Flip top case  
 Mini AT Flip top case  
 Mini AT Slim case  
 XT 150W Power Supply  
 Mini AT 200W Power Supply



### DISPLAY MONITORS

- M-001  
 M-011  
 M-101  
 M-201  
 M-202  
 M-203  
 M-208

Samsung 12" Monochrome  
 Samsung 14" Monochrome  
 Samsung 14" CGA  
 Samsung 14" EGA  
 TVM 14" Super EGA  
 Samsung 14" VGA  
 NEC Multisync



### KEYBOARDS & MICE

- K-084  
 K-101  
 G-001  
 G-002

84 Key Keyboard  
 101 Key Keyboard  
 GM6 Genius Mouse  
 GM6+ Genius Mouse



### NETWORKING

Full selection of Ethernet/ARCNet boards, file servers, cabling, Novell Network Software, for your complete PC networking needs.



### BARCODE READERS

- 8W410  
 8W420  
 8W430  
 8W607

PC Keyboard Emulator Barcode reader  
 RS232/422 Barcode reader  
 Hand held barcode scanner & decoder  
 PC Barcode printing software

INTEGRATED MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS LTD.

306 Solent Business Centre, Millbrook Road West, Southampton, Hampshire SO1 0HW

**TEL: (0703) 771143 FAX: (0703) 704301**

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

# Cache memory for faster VMEbus systems

**C**ache memory techniques are well known in the mini-computer and mainframe worlds, but not yet in the 32-bit microcomputer community. Yet the system performance of today's bus-based 32-bit computer boards can be improved by applying cache memory techniques, originally developed for minis and mainframes, which can increase a microprocessor unit's working speed and throughput, despite a performance degradation in other system elements.

The microprocessor unit in most systems operates at a higher speed than the system elements to which it is connected. By closely coupling a small block of high-speed memory to the processor, the memory is accessed without delays and system throughput is

Cache memory can be a cost-effective alternative to large blocks of high-speed system memory. Frantisek Michele describes the use of cache with the VMEbus

increased. If this high-speed memory cache is designed to be loaded continuously as the processor executes programs, the cache becomes a buffer between slower system resources and the higher-speed processor.

In early systems such as PDP-11s and IBM 360s, speeds were orders of magnitude slower than present microprocessor-based systems, but the problems were similar. For example, CPU speed and throughput were limited by the need continually to access slower system elements such as core memory. The principles that made cache memory techniques attractive to DEC and IBM can be applied to bus-based architectures. While VMEbus-based systems are used as examples in this article, the concepts apply to most bus-based designs.



**VMEbus hosts a diversity of applications, many of which push the bus data bandwidth to the limit. This DSP development system, a PC-AT on a VME card communicating with a Motorola DSP56001 in an adjacent slot, uses a high speed local sub-bus which allows the large quantities of data involved in a typical DSP system to be transferred without congesting the system bus. The sub-bus carries a data burst rate of 18Mbit/s. The addition of a caching system to the main bus may offer considerable advantage with this data-intensive type of application.**

The PC board runs a 12MHz 286, incorporates 1Mbyte of ram, VGA graphics and controls both the 3½in floppy and a 40Mbyte SCSI hard drive. The system comes from Data Beta.

**Principles of cache memory**

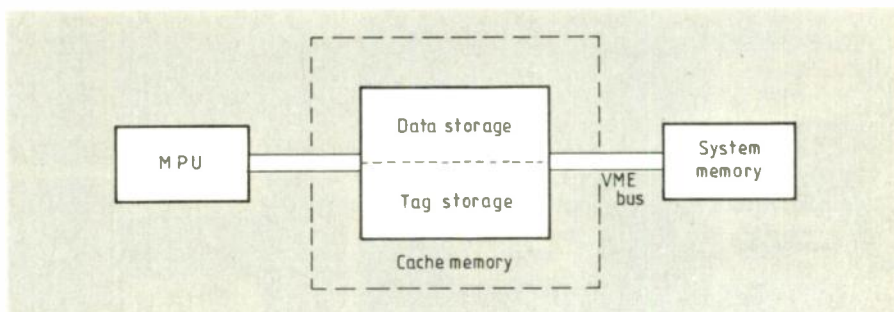
Cache effectiveness is based on the idea of locality of memory, which has three characteristics. First, over short periods of time, most MPU memory accesses are made to adjacent small groups of memory locations (as in program loops). Therefore, a cache memory coupled to the MPU – storing carefully selected data – will generally have the data the MPU needs. Second, data stored in the cache and recently used by the MPU will probably be re-used quickly. And third, data adjacent to data that has been recently used by the MPU will probably be used next. In other words, since most of the MPU's accesses to memory are performed sequentially, a well designed cache memory scheme closely couples the processor to the data most likely needed. This design allows the processor to function at its maximum performance level (Fig. 1).

When the MPU is initialised, it must load program code from system memory – often a combination of dram and bulk media, such as floppy or hard disk. As the MPU takes individual blocks of information into its registers from system memory, it also tags the information in a unique manner and deposits it into the cache. Since the tagged information in the cache has a direct association with information in main memory, the tagged data can be checked and retrieved from cache at very high speed.

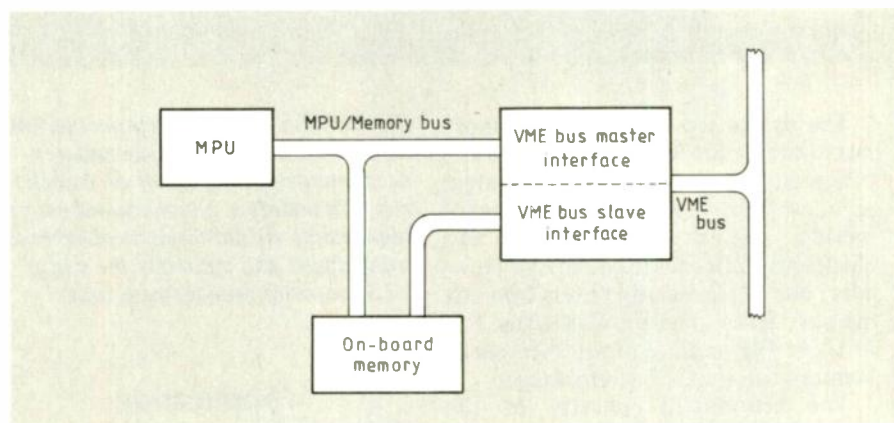
Before each fetch from main memory, cache logic checks to determine whether the specific information being requested by the processor resides in the cache. If so, the MPU can access it quickly. If it is not in the cache, an access to main memory is required.

When the MPU writes information into memory, it also writes the same information into cache. As the MPU executes a block of program code, the cache fills and becomes a window containing a mirror image of the same information contained in main memory for this program block. Given the principles of locality and the looping nature of many programs, the probability of finding information in the cache is very high.

When information required by the MPU is found in cache, the event is called a cache hit, which allows the MPU to run with little or no delay in executing the program step. If the information is not found in the cache, the event is called a miss and the MPU is forced to wait until the information can be retrieved from main memory. A well



*Fig. 1. Tagged information in cache memory is directly associated with information in system memory and can be accessed at high speed by a microprocessor.*



*Fig. 2. For additional global system memory, the designer can provide dual-ported memory access to both CPU and VMEbus. MPU memory accesses are made over the VMEbus or a dedicated memory bus (VMX). Cache memory reduces the overhead for both buses.*

designed cache architecture will have hit rates of 80–95%.

There are many maximizing strategies for keeping relevant data in cache memory. When the MPU begins to execute a new program, the information probably will not be relevant any longer and a series of misses will occur while relevant information is retrieved from main memory.

Any method by which new information is deposited into the cache, displacing older information, involves several trade-offs. For example, various algorithms have been developed selectively to replace the oldest or least-used data in the cache as new data is brought from main memory.

Each of these algorithms involves a certain level of complexity in its hardware implementation. Random replacement of old cache data with new data is a very effective compromise between maximized performance and such hardware complexity.

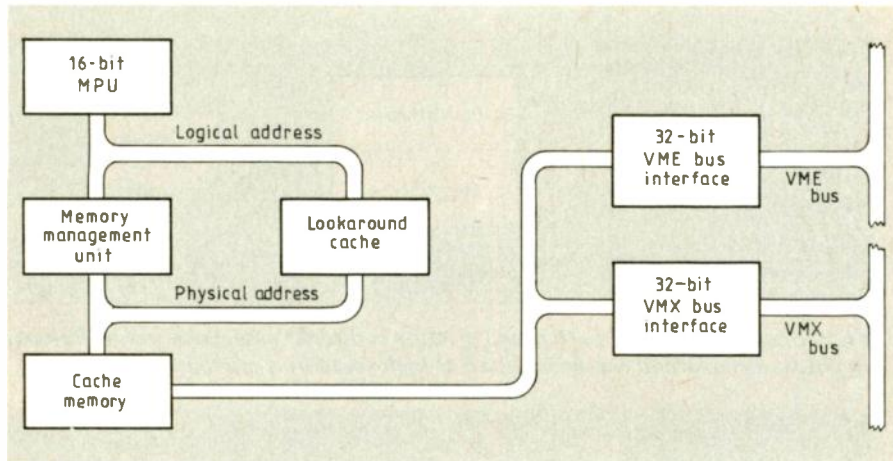
**Cache memory and VMEbus**

One of the most important issues affecting performance is the speed with which the processor can access system memory. With the dramatic improve-

ment in both the speed and density of d-rams, many VMEbus applications use processors with large blocks of memory resident on the VMEbus processor board.

Because the memory is physically and electrically close to the MPU, no waiting is required to access it. If a second port, or an extension of the CPU-memory bus to the VMEbus, is provided, the memory also serves as global system memory. The configuration shown in Fig. 2 is desirable from a performance and cost standpoint if the memory on the VMEbus processor module is sufficient for the system application. When system applications require large blocks of memory – for example, in large databases and imaging applications – there is insufficient board space on a VMEbus processor module to keep the memory closely coupled to the MPU.

Under these circumstances, MPU accesses to memory must be made over the VMEbus or over a dedicated memory bus, such as VMX. Accessing memory over the VMEbus involves bus overhead delays as well as bus arbitration between other system elements that need to use this common resource.



*Fig. 3. With 16-bit microprocessor and 32-bit data transfers, cache memory accommodates long words on a cache miss. In addition, a lookaround cache implements virtual-to-physical address translations and optimizes the use of VLSI memory-management units.*

The use of the local VMX memory bus to couple the MPU and large blocks of system memory, moves the system architecture a step closer to the ideal of having memory physically and electrically adjacent to the MPU. However, bus overhead still enters into any memory access over the VMX bus. It is in these bus architectures that cache memory can improve performance.

The cost/speed penalty of the memory devices is an added consideration – one that becomes increasingly important as the system memory is expanded. With relatively small blocks of memory (for example the 512Kbyte that might be found on a VMEbus processor), high speed d-ram can be used to provide no-wait-state performance.

However, large blocks of very high speed memory become uneconomical as system memory requirements grow. Cache memory becomes an attractive buffer between the high-speed MPU and large blocks of slower memory accessed over the VME or VMX buses.

## Application

Cache memory architecture can be applied in many ways to improve system performance. For example, disk-drive controllers and memory boards have been designed with on-board cache memories. The operation and the value of cache memory on these system components is similar to designs in which cache is used to optimize MPU throughput.

Variations of the cache principle can be applied to reduce the translation overhead of VLSI-based memory-management units. For example, by providing a look-around cache, virtual-

to-physical address translations can be implemented at high speed. In this application, the cache limits the lengthy translation time associated with VLSI memory management units, while providing the security and flexibility of the MM unit.

**16-bit processor unit.** Cache memory's effectiveness lies in its ability to provide a mirror image of selected system memory that can be accessed by the MPU at high speeds. In other words, to ensure system integrity, the system software must always be assured that cache memory data is a copy of the data in system memory. This is not a problem in single-master VMEbus systems, but in systems with multiple masters, such as a processor and a disk with independent DMA capability, there must be a way to keep track of memory changes not performed by the MPU.

A memory change can occur, for example when a specific program is loaded via the DMA disk controller. Any cache data that references system memory locations overwritten by the DMA device must be purged from the cache. This is accomplished by implementing the cache with memory elements like high-speed resettable static ram.

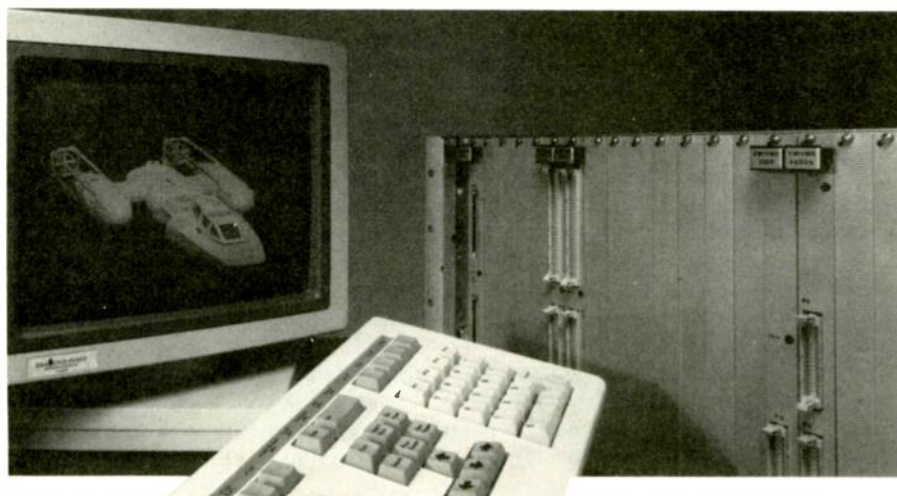
To help reduce the need to purge questionable data, the cache memory can be closely coupled to the memory management scheme. This design allows for specific addresses of system memory to be deemed non-cacheable, so that data from these areas must always be fetched from system memory. Thus, fresh data is always available to the MPU for memory location that may be changed by other system masters.

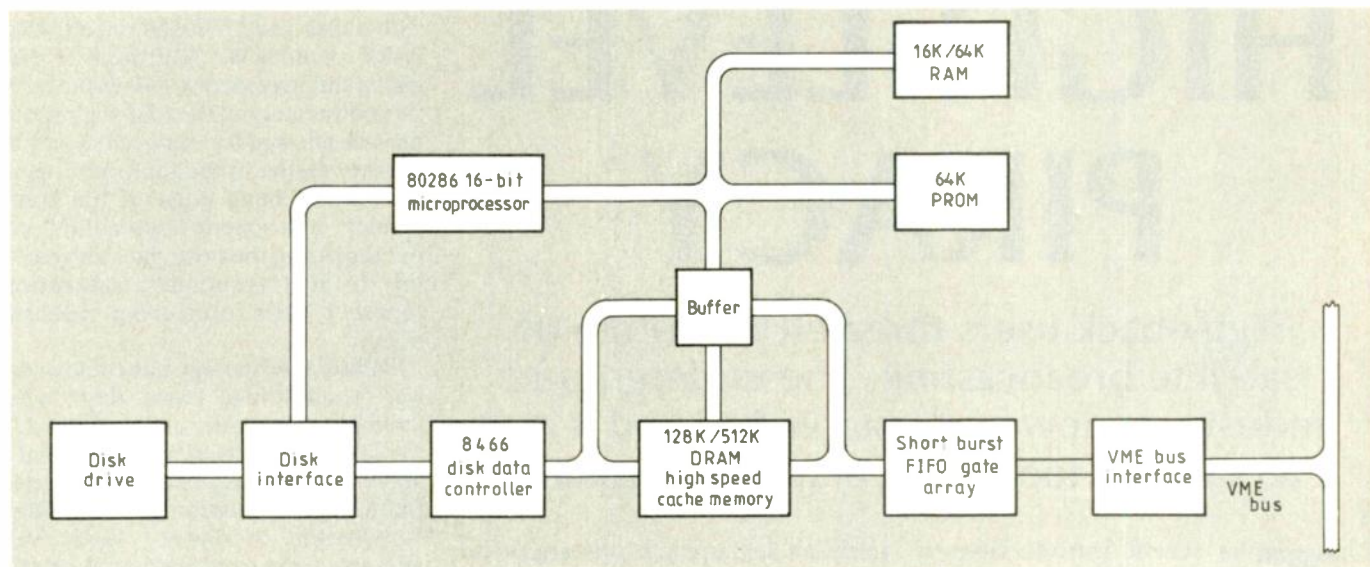
There are other cache options that assist in tuning the system to maximize cache hits. These include operating the cache for instructions only (instead of data) or dividing the cache space to segment data and instruction activity.

The cache can be configured to use the 32-bit VMEbus bandwidth while using 16-bit processors. Since programs generally access sequential memory locations, if word X is fetched from the system memory on an MPU access, it is highly probable that the sequential word Y will be needed in the next step of the program.

System performance can be optimized further by configuring the cache logic to fetch more than one word of data from memory when a cache miss occurs. This pipelining is referred to as the cache blocking factor. Using a 16-bit MPU, coupled with the ability of the

*Ripe for cacheing in the chips? Intelligent I/O controller from Diamond Point. Configuration includes a 68K processor and 68880 series floating point unit and system controller in a 20-slot chassis.*





*Fig. 4. Multiple data paths on this intelligent cacheing disk controller provide the disk interface, system interface and on-board 80286 microprocessor with access to the high-speed cache memory.*

VMEbus to support 32-bit data transfers, cache memory can be configured to retrieve a VMEbus long word on a cache miss (Fig. 3).

**Disk-drive controller.** An intelligent cacheing disk-controller is a device based on a high-performance MPU and uses a sector buffering technique to improve a system's disk I/O performance by reducing the access times associated with rotational delays and seeks. The cache controller is able to reduce access times by responding to system data requests directly from its cache memory.

The MPU manages the contents of the cache and the physical disk operations. The cache's random-access capability allows data at various disk locations to be transferred into, out of, and retained in the controller under MPU control without restriction.

The sequence of events for the most common cache function, a read operation, begins when the controller receives the read request from the operating system. Instead of immediately initiating a disk seek, the controller searches its cache memory for the desired sector or sectors. If the search results in a cache hit, the data is transferred directly from the cache to system memory. If the desired sector is not located in the cache, the controller performs a normal disk read operation.

Once the data has been transferred into the cache memory from the disk, it will be transferred to system memory. In either case, when the system has received the data, the controller will issue the command complete interrupt to inform the system that the operation is complete.

Dual-porting of the cache memory

allows the controller to perform parallel cache operations transparent to the system. Unlike traditional controllers, an intelligent cacheing controller will not terminate a disk read operation as soon as the requested data is on-board. Instead, it will transfer the requested sectors to the system while disk data is 'read-ahead' into the cache. It is possible that this background cache-fill operation will continue past the time when the command complete interrupt was issued for the original request.

A cache on a disk controller could support write cacheing, another parallel activity. The controller reads data to be written on the disk into its cache memory, posting completion status to the system before the disk write occurs. Conceptually, write cacheing is just the reverse of read cacheing, but has the distinction of having a cache hit rate of nearly 100%, because the disk latency time always occurs as a parallel or background activity.

The functionality of a cacheing disk controller requires a hardware design capable of supporting advanced operations such as parallel data transfers, real-time activity, queue management and data-structure management including searching and sorting.

The hardware architecture (Fig. 4) has many significant characteristics. A primary characteristic is the insertion of the cache memory on the local data bus. The memory is not monolithic –

memory pages can be allocated to perform functions independent of the balance of the memory pool. The optimal size of a cache memory depends on system variables, such as operating system application, number of disk drives, and system load.

A cache size equal to the disk drive's capacity would result in a cache hit on every operation, but the cost and space required for such a cache eliminates this as a viable choice. The optimum cache size is the point at which additional cache yields little gain in hit rate. This value will vary from system to system and may range from several dozen Kbyte to more than 0.5Mbyte.

The intelligent cacheing architecture uses a FIFO device to interface to the system, the main function of which is to allow high-speed burst transfers across the system bus. It does not have to act as the speed matching device – the cache memory performs that function. As a result, the FIFO only needs to be equal to the largest required data burst. Since this controller is closely tied to the system bus, additional functions can be incorporated into a cacheing controller's FIFO. For example, the short burst FIFO gate array performs byte and word swapping for compatibility across MPU types.

The availability of 16- and 20-MHz 32-bit microprocessors with 4-Gbyte address ranges opens new VMEbus-based system architectures. While there will continue to be improvements in memory density and speeds, along with a lower cost bit of stored data, there will still be a need to match the high speed processor's capability with slower memory and subsystem components. Cache techniques can do the job. ■

# HIGH-LEVEL PIRACY

Piggy-back users threaten the future of satellite broadcasting. The underground industry is now well established and it may already be too late to eradicate it totally.

**T**he recent introduction to Europe of high-power television direct-broadcast satellites has resulted in an alarming increase in a previously little-known phenomenon. This is observed as the accumulation of additional, or parasitic, energy at the band edges of orbital transponders.

These Additional Low-output Obscure Flux, or ALOOF, signals appear on the output of satellite transponders as the result of narrow-band uplinks from equipment being supplied under the counter to businesses and other parties requiring periods of communication over long distances who are not willing to run up huge bills on the international telephone networks. Once established, these links can carry voice, data or fax and usually go completely unnoticed because of their rela-

tively low field strength compared to the main, or host, signal.

The principle of operation is well established. A TV transponder has a bandwidth in excess of 30MHz and, below saturation, provides an output power proportional to the input power received from the ground. A ground station commonly radiates an EIRP (equivalent isotropic radiated power) of around 100 MW, a combination of some hundreds of watts RF and a very high-gain dish antenna. Sufficient signal is received by a viewer's dish to give good quieting of the FM carrier in a bandwidth of 26MHz. However, to achieve a comparable carrier-to-noise ratio in a receiver of 26kHz bandwidth, an EIRP of only 100kW would be needed.

Most parasitic transceivers use narrowband FM with receiver bandwidths of 12kHz. A typical transmitter

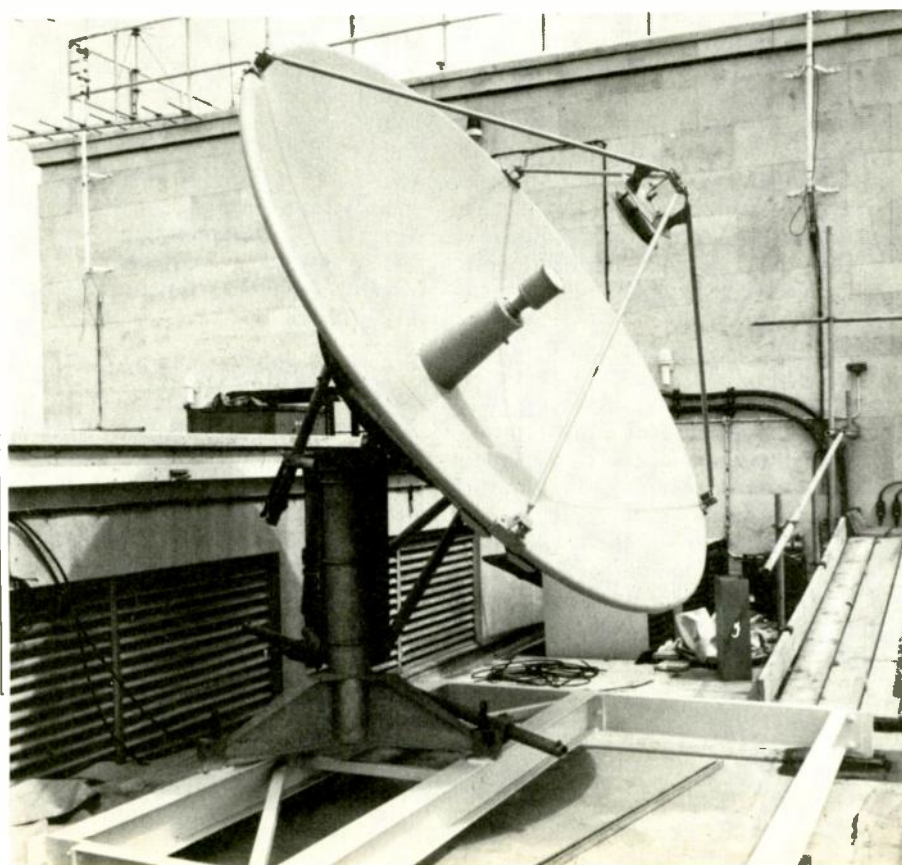
provides 20W of RF which, together with a dish gain of 46dBi, results in an EIRP of 800kW. Although at first glance this may seem a somewhat excessive power margin, the following factors must be allowed for: service beyond the primary region of the footprint; operation at the band edge of the transponder; atmospheric attenuation; and, not forgetting the host, gain loss resulting from transponder saturation, together with interfering sideband noise.

Parasitic technology has come a long way since those early days when attempts were made, mainly in the US, to shake it off by the simple expedient of applying a low-frequency quasi-random frequency modulation to the satellite conversion oscillator. Such vain attempts were soon countered by two-way frequency-control systems which rendered aloof virtually immune to such measures. Later attempts deliberately to position interfering energy at the band edges were quickly abandoned because of their adverse effect on picture quality. The odd aloof may go unnoticed by the viewer, but deliberate great chunks of energy do not!

Modern parasitic units are very easily installed and require little adjustment once the dish has been aligned and the operating channels set. A thriving underground industry produces and installs the devices, and at around £20k sterling for a pair of transceivers, many businesses have seen this as an excellent investment for a link which can be available 24 hours a day. The dishes are indistinguishable from those already familiar on the skyline.

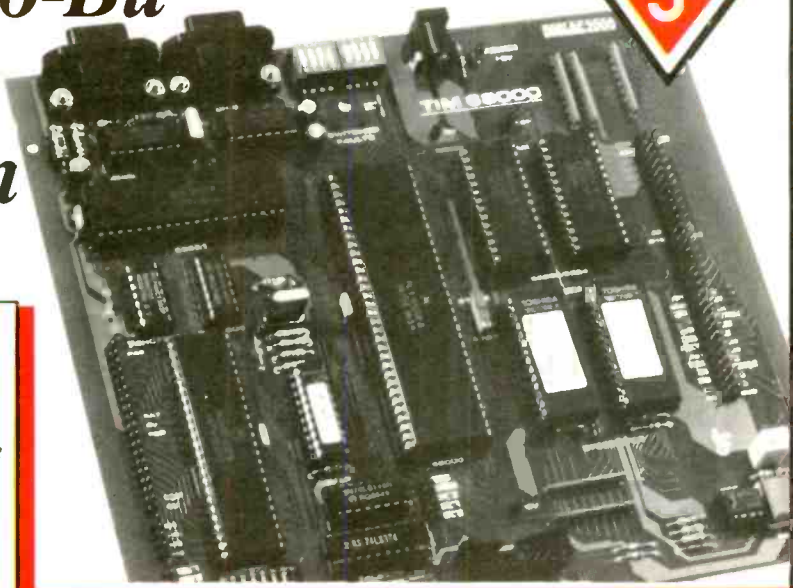
Since it is usual for official ground stations to monitor return signals themselves, a spectrum analyser forming part of their operational armoury, aloof has adopted some low-profiling measures. One thing an engineer expects to observe when examining an FM-TV signal is a reasonably symmetrical display. Aloof therefore places the full-duplex 'go' and 'return' carriers symmetrically about the host with a total separation of about 28 MHz. In order to diffuse these carriers when displayed, aloof gives them their own energy dispersal, similar to that of the host. In the event of loss of carrier or modulation of the host, aloof will hop to an adjacent transponder, making it impossible for parasitic transmissions to be located in a quiet band.

The TV industry is very worried indeed. Such is the unease among European satellite operators that international talks have already been held to discuss means by which this problem might be eliminated. ■





# TIM 68000 16-Bit Microprocessor Training System



Used with any IBM PC or compatible, the TIM 68000 provides the ideal introduction to 16-bit microprocessor technology.

Based on the Motorola 68000 microprocessor the TIM is a microprocessor target board specifically designed for both training and development applications - just take a look at the specifications!

- ▼ 68000 16-bit cpu
- ▼ 68230 PI/T provides 2 x 8 bit user I/O ports
- ▼ Up to 64K Bytes RAM
- ▼ Up to 64K Bytes EPROM Space
- ▼ Dual RS232 Interface
- ▼ Accepts standard Motorola 'S' record files from host computer
- ▼ Switched faults
- ▼ Powerful on-board software
- ▼ IBM PC based cross assembler/text editor
- ▼ Optional applications card
- ▼ Complete with user manual, technical manual, Motorola 68000 programming guide and comprehensive cross assembler user manual

**TIM 68000 Special Offer.**  
Until May 31st 1990 we are offering the  
**TIM 68000+ Cross Assembler/Text Editor**  
For Only **£350.00 + VAT.**

**LJ Technical Systems Ltd.**

Francis Way, Bowthorpe Industrial Estate, Norwich. NR5 9JA  
Telephone: (0603) 748001 Fax: (0603) 746340

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

## Electronic Design Software

See us at CAD/CAM Show Apple UK Stand

**McCAD**

**Electronic Design Software**

**Bite Computers Limited**

For Software and Support contact:- **Keith Harris** Gerber to PCB Translator on **0202 - 876300** Standard and Custom Libraries

- PCB layout
- Schematic Capture
- Digital Simulation
- Analog Simulation (SPICE)
- PCB to Gerber Translator

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

# DIAMOND POINT

*adding sparkle to the PC market*

If you are using PC/AT/XT/PS-2's for Industrial Applications as:

- ◆ FACTORY AUTOMATION
- ◆ DATA ACQUISITION
- ◆ COMMUNICATION

and are in need of a Specialist in PC ADD-ONS and Support as well as a Complete Systems Capability and the experience to match, then:

You need to contact Ian Gardiner **immediately** on (0634) 722390

We have a wide range of Communication Boards to support all Serial Protocols and both Analog I/O and Digital I/O Boards.

**DIAMOND POINT INTERNATIONAL**  
*pointing the way ahead*

North Point Business Estate, Enterprise Close, Rochester, Kent ME2 4LY  
Tel: (0634) 722390 Fax: (0634) 722398

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

**Toumazou & Lidgey**

on

**Introduction to  
Analog Design**

28 March - 4 April 1990

**Franca & O'Leary**

on

**Mixed-Mode  
System-Level Design**

25 - 27 April 1990

**Spence & Soin**

on

**Tolerance  
Design**

9, 10 July 1990

**Phillip Allen**

on

**CMOS Analog Integrated  
Circuit Design & CAD  
Techniques**

16 - 20 July 1990

**Barry Gilbert**

on

**Advanced Bipolar  
Analog Design**

24 - 28 September 1990

*Courses to satisfy the demand for vital but scarce skills in*

# **ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGN**

Continuing Education Courses at Imperial College, London, England

*Further details from: Peter Combey, Continuing Education Centre, Imperial College,  
London SW7 2AZ, U.K. Call (44)-1-589-5111 Ext 3033/4 or FAX (44)-1-584-7596*

**P**rotel Schematic is a 2-D drafting package optimized for quick and efficient rendition of electronic circuit diagrams. It is written by Protel Technology, a Tasmanian company.

#### WHAT YOU GET

The complete product is supplied in one IBM-style book-box and comprises a well produced manual, five floppy disks and the dongle. It is worth saying that, in the business software arena, dongles and other copy protection devices are no longer the norm and we are now seeing the copy protection schemes being removed from other schematic-capture products.

#### INSTALLATION

This I like. Instead of a special executable or batch file which creates its own directories and fiddles around with the PC system files (CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT). Protel provides simple instructions for generating the required code and data directories; all files are then simply copied into the code directory. Installing the display and hard-copy device is a simple matter of running the batch file which copies the appropriate device driver to the file accessed by the program.

The programs, drivers and library take about 1.5Mbyte of hard disk, but the data files appear to be reasonably compressed, so that your hard disk will not be overloaded with storage-intensive bit-image files.

Once in the program, there is a set-up facility which allows the user to configure for any desired colour scheme, data file path and other operational attributes.

#### RUNNING THE SOFTWARE

The first time I tried to run the software I got the message "Copy protection device not in place", which was found to be due to a bad connection at the dongle. When this was screwed home, the software started without problem.

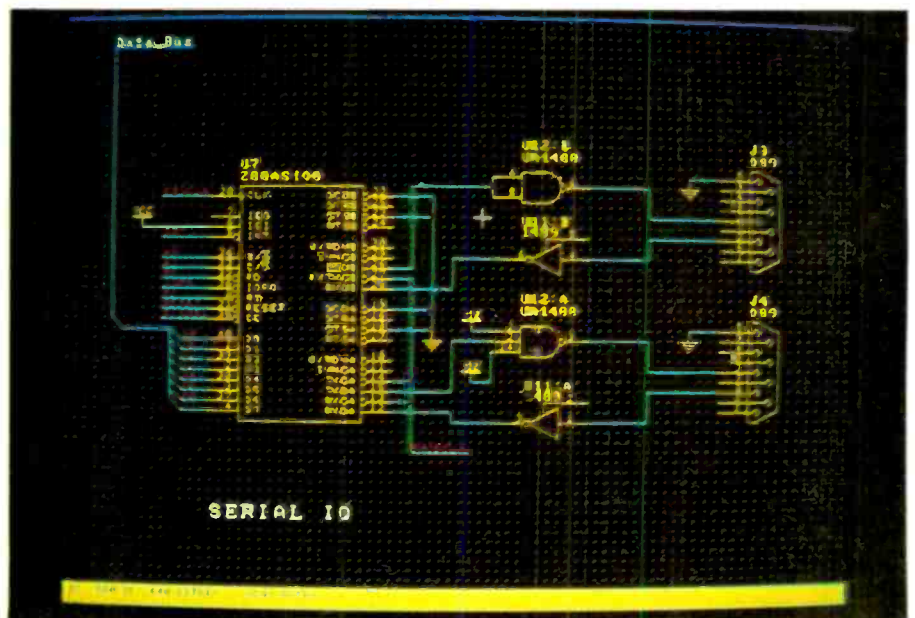
As might be expected for a cad package, the whole interface is in a graphics environment and much of the user interface is remarkably intuitive, allowing one to use the product, in a simplistic way, immediately without reading the manual.

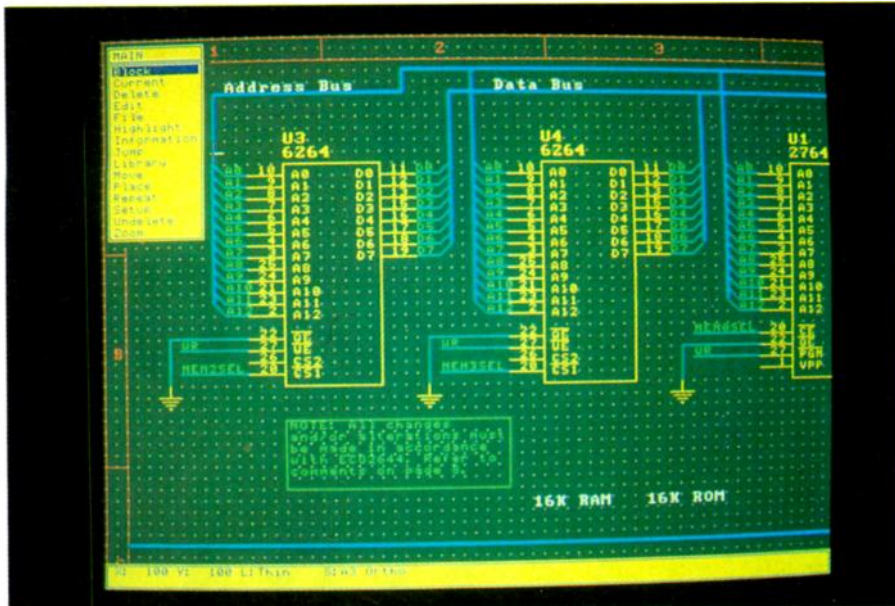
# PROTEL SCHEMATIC AND AUTOTRAX REVIEW

B. Anderson reviews two packages from Protel Technology: a circuit-drawing aid and a PCB layout system.

Action is initiated through the left mouse button or the return key, and exit from action initiated through the right mouse button or the escape key. Actions are thus effected by pressing the left mouse button, which pulls down the main menu at the left of the screen, selecting an item from that menu which may in turn effect another pull-down menu with further selections.

*Circuit connections using the Schematic package are made using either signal lines or netlabels.*





*Line-type buses are drawn by attaching the same net name to lines at opposite ends of the bus.*

Most of the options bring about a mode of operation. An example of this is the component placement mode which allows the user to select items from a library and bring them into the schematic. However, once in component placement mode, it is not possible to do anything else but place components, which can be irritating if you wish to alternate between component import and line drawing. A double escape key-stroke returns to menu mode.

Once you are familiar with the various commands, then instead of the point-and-shoot mouse environment, the rather faster first-letter-select technique is probably better. For example, to PLACE A LINE, then type only "PL" and the line placement mode is selected. The alternative is to pull down the main menu, use the mouse to select the PLACE item, press the action button, and from the new menu then displayed to select the LINE option.

## COMPONENT LIBRARIES

These are good; they are comprehensive and well designed, albeit with one or two quirks. Firstly, a maximum of only three libraries can be assigned as on line at any given time. Although this did not cause problems in the layout undertaken, it might be very irritating having to ditch and reload libraries. The second, more annoying, aspect is that the items in the library are not necessarily arranged in any logical (or alphabetical order). Hence if you cannot remember the exact component nomenclature even if the component you want is in the currently accessed library, then

it is necessary to search through the library visually, looking through hundreds of items to locate the one required.

A separate library manager may be used to modify the supplied libraries or indeed build your own.

## IN USE

Components may be selected from the library, at which point they appear on the screen highlighted. They may be moved around to any point on the screen and rotated through multiples of 90 degrees. The component may then be placed by pressing return.

Line-type bus is available to allow you to achieve tidy processor diagrams, as in the circuit diagram shown. The technique employed is to run normal lines into the bus line, and then attach a net name to that line. That particular line can then be picked up at a remote point by placing a line from the bus to a new node and attaching to it the same net name.

All the usual editing facilities are available, including block move, copy, save and delete, as well as an undelete facility to reinstate deleted items.

## AUXILIARY FILES

Once the circuit has been drawn and saved, the post processor may be invoked. This is an excellent piece of software, which generates net list, connection list, bill of materials and a design rule report; the net list appears to be of the Schema type of format. The bill of materials is a completely resolved

list by type, rather than a parts list. The advantage of this is quick generation of quantity order lists.

A weakness of having a separate post processor is that, if the design rule report shows that a node remains unconnected, then the program must be re-run to carry out the changes. It would have been helpful if this facility could have been run from within the editing environment and, for example, position the cursor at the offending node.

A very nice aspect of the report is the list of which nodes are left unconnected, together with warnings of unconnected inputs.

## SPEED

Panning across the screen is by complete re-draw, rather than copy and part-update. This places great emphasis on the speed of the re-draw algorithms and makes movement across a complex drawing particularly tedious. However, this aspect of the package is well written and even on a PC AT, the re-draw speed is reasonably fast.

On the whole, the speed of any operation is acceptable, although loading of some libraries took a few seconds.

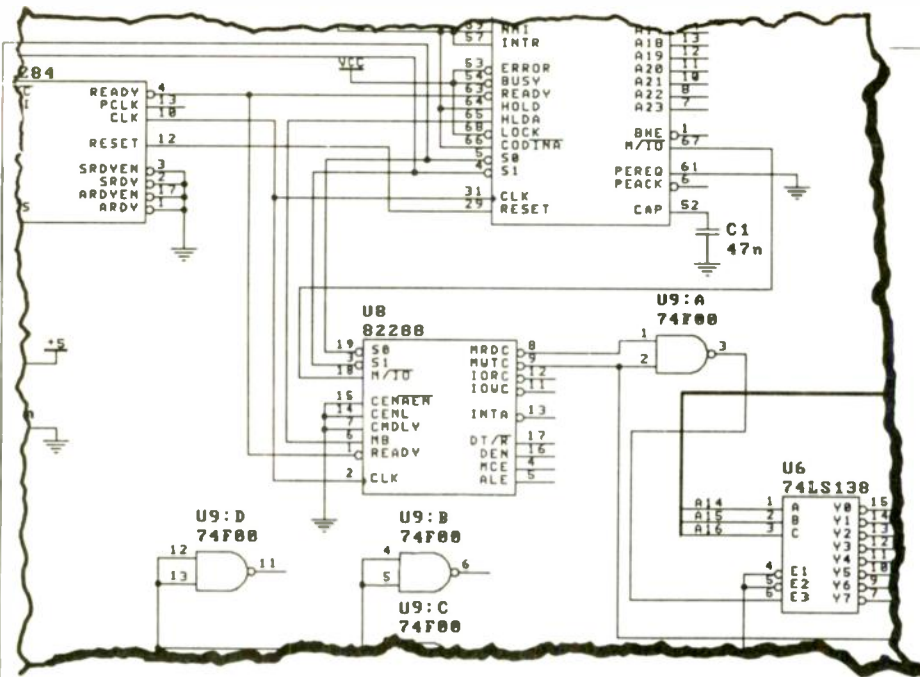
## PLOTTING

Plotting of the circuit diagram is accomplished with a separate program, which allows good control over the final output, including rotation and scaling. Although the speed of output was rather slow, the quality of the final result was excellent.

The overall result was tidy and professional, though some component sizes were rather large, which in conjunction with the rather coarse placement grid resulted in poorly packed diagrams.

## CONCLUSIONS

I particularly like the library facilities, which are comprehensive and simple to use. The intuitive user interface, similar to many business and scientific software packages, is a simple to use. My only grumbles are the dongle and the rather limited zoom range. Although the facilities are very limited compared with standard 2D drafting aids, those provided are attuned to the circuit schematic problem and, within that context, provide an excellent solution. The latest version (3.3) of this software is now supplied without the dongle, and within the context of the UK market should be considered to be reasonable value for money at £525.



Circuit diagram of a single-board computer produced by Protel Schematic.

are options available to generate your own library components, or indeed modify those provided. This is all achieved within the program by generating what you wish on the PCB, highlighting this as a block and then saving the block to the library. The "component" may then be loaded to the PCB in the same way as any other.

## PLACEMENT

Before routing is carried out, the components must be placed—manually, or automatically based on minimizing the rats-nest route lengths. However, this is only a first attempt and the manual suggests that you should pre-place as many of the critical components as possible. Further, when components are placed on the basis of the shortest rats-nest length, that does not mean that it will be the most efficient once the card is routed. Consequently, it is advisable to move components with the rats nest showing and make a (human) judgement on how, in general, the card should be routed.

## ROUTING

Import of the net list allows display of the rats nest of connectivity data, a simple point-to-point net. These nets can then be routed either manually or automatically.

The automatic router seemed to be very comprehensive with strategies based on simple point-to-point, one via L routes, two via Z and C routes and others. However, although the package was able to accomplish a reasonable job on the demonstration PCB files supplied, when presented with a simple 80286 SBC circuit, the routing was unintelligent (missing obviously more direct routes) and generally slow. This problem was traced to the poor placement of devices, which limited the facility for routing. After moving the components to achieve a more logical flow, the auto-router completed the job to 87% after about 49 minutes on an 8MHz PC AT. For those requiring more comprehensive autorouting, there is an add-on product called Traxstar which provides rip up and retry routing strategies for a further £850.

A point to note here is that the system gave an error when the net was being loaded from the schematic capture, and the report file generated indicated that the 80286 had not been loaded. The

# AUTOTRAX

Protel Autotrax is the PCB layout companion to Protel Schematic. It is immediately clear that the two come from the same source, since the user interface of replacable pull-down menus and action keys is the same for both.

The package supplied is the same as that for Protel Schematic, with a well laid out manual, files totalling 1.2Mbyte and another dongle. At one stage, when running this software, my machine had three different dongles daisy-chained out of the parallel port of my machine, one for each of the Protel products and a third for another cad package!

Installation again followed the same course with the user in total control of the name of subdirectory and the copying process itself. Selection of particular screen and output device drivers was accomplished by running appropriately named batch files, e.g. EGA.BAT to install an EGA screen.

## FACILITIES

The software can be used for PCBs up to 32 by 32in with position resolution of 1mil (0.001in). It supports up to six signal layers with two overlays and two resist masks. As evidence of its good support for surface-mount devices, it also supports two paste masks. The number of nets per file is limited to 1000 and, although this may seem generous, if you have a 32 by 32in square PCB, you could easily exceed this limit.

Moving around the PCB can be

effected with either the mouse or cursor keys, zoom level being controlled with PAGE UP/PAGE DOWN keys. One nice feature is that the software is always looking for user input, so if you press PAGE UP twice, then having accepted the first zoom up request (and started the re-draw), Autotrax then spots the next ZOOM UP command, stops the previous re-draw and draws at the next zoom level. Hence the program is very responsive and little time is wasted.

A facility which provides for a very fast operation of common key-stroke sequences is the keyboard macro. These macros may be nested and are based on the simple one-letter command sequences (the first letter of the command) which allow keyboard access through the menus. Macros may be recorded to disk and automatically reloaded each time the software is run.

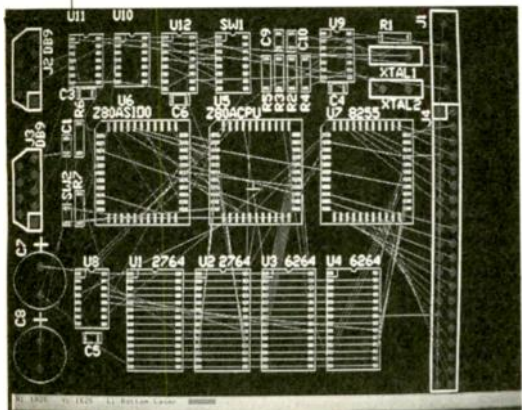
Ground planes are well handled by Autotrax. Simply define a polygon on the layer of interest and it is then filled in intelligently, missing other tracks, vias and pads.

When the program is run and the last edited PCB is selected then not only is the PCB loaded but so is much of the state of the the system at the time the editing was last halted, including highlighted nets and the set-up values.

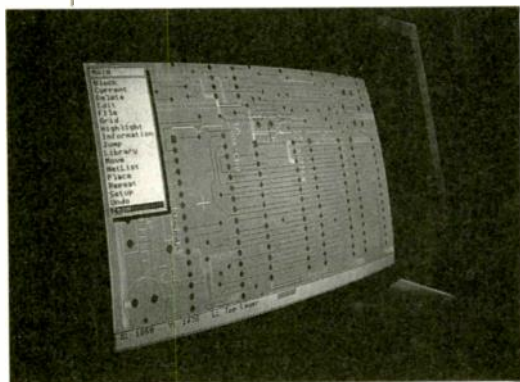
## LIBRARY

The component-outline library provides data on pad size and placement for a wide variety of components. There

## SOFTWARE REVIEW



A rat's-nest of unrouted connections, which "rubber-band" when components are moved.



Zoomed display of a PCB on the AutoTrax screen

cause of this was traced to incorrect lead outline nomenclature in the net list, fed through from the schematic capture library. So beware—the libraries are not necessarily correct. Note that the software only registered the fact that one component had not been loaded, but did not explain why. This is an indication of a general failing, in that there were limited messages when things went wrong and no on-line help to supplement them.

To aid manual routing, particular nets may be high-lighted, making it a simple matter manually to route each net.

The results of the routing are available in two forms: firstly the displayed traces; and secondly a report file. Although it is annoying to have to leave

Supplier  
Protel Schematic and Autotrax are  
obtainable from:

JAV Electronics Ltd  
Unit 12A Heaton Street  
Denton  
Manchester M34 3RG  
Telephone 061 320 7210

Prices of the packages from JAV are:  
Schematic £525+VAT  
Autotrax £999+VAT

### Operating environment

System requirements are a PC or PC AT-compatible computer running MS-DOS, with a hard disk or two floppy disk drives; CGA, EGA or VGA graphics or Hercules; a colour monitor; and a parallel printer port. It is recommended that a Microsoft-compatible mouse and a draft printer be used and access is needed to a pen-and-ink plotter, a Gerber-compatible photoplotter and an Excellon-format NC drill.

the package to get the report, the data contained therein is a mix of the useful and the never to be used. The report lists the wide range of routing and polishing strategies available and the relatively quick time for each pass. The really useful data is the list of unrouted connections, which may be used to route the board manually.

The smoothing passes were interesting, offering an opportunity to clean up the routing automatically. Facilities include the diagonal remover, which removes short diagonals which the autorouter has duplicated, the loop remover, the double back remover, the dual stub remover and the two-via remover.

I encountered what could potentially be a serious problem, in that there appeared to be no direct way of high-lighting unrouted nets for manual intervention. This had to be done one by one, tediously checking whether they had already been routed from the report file. This called for a chance to test the on-line support offered by JAV, which turned out to be helpful and well informed. The answer to targeting the unrouted nets was simply to command all nets to be high-lighted which, after routing, highlights only the remaining unrouted nets.

### DESIGN RULE CHECK

After manual routing, the program will check that the PCB is routed to the set of design rules, for example track spacing and via-to-track clearance.

### NETCHECKING

An option is available to generate a netlist from the PCB. This file can, in principle, be checked against the netlist generated from the schematic. The program to do this is called "NETCHECK", but no data on its operation was available in the manual.

### STRINGS

The program allows the placement of text strings on any layer, the strings being set to be of one of a variety of sizes

and stroke widths. Since the PCB is viewed from the top with all layers transparent, the strings placed on the solder side and the lower screen should appear mirrored, but did not. It requires a separate operation (TEXT MOVE)) to correctly orientate the solder side strings.

### SURFACE MOUNT

Surface mount components (SMD) can be handled perfectly well, even when pin lead devices and SMDs are mixed on both sides of the board. All necessary reverses of the SMD pattern are effected.

### HARD COPY

Plot facilities are provided through a separate program, Traxplot; this supports a wide range of peripherals, including popular devices such as Gerber photoplot, HPGL, Epson and Laserjet.

### AUXILIARY FILES

A post processor may be used to generate a bill of materials from the PCB data. Although reasonably effective, it of course cannot provide the same level of information as the bill of materials generated from the schematic capture.

Conversion utilities are provided for earlier versions of the software.

### THE MANUAL

The manual is reasonably well produced and includes tutorial and reference sections, although the package is very straightforward to pick up and use and the manual is only of importance when you get stuck. The information is all there, though some items were difficult to find because of a rather limited index.

### CONCLUSIONS

Protel Autotrax is simple to learn and use, especially if used with Protel Schematic to generate the circuit diagram. The facilities are there, but some need to be used with care, particularly auto placement and autorouting. Once the ground rules have been set for these facilities, they perform well, although the autorouting is rather slow. The program has no on-line help and has annoying quirks, such as the need to exit to DOS in order to view the routing report log. Priced at just under £1000, the package is quite good value for money in the UK market.

# MAKING ELECTRONICS C.A.D. AFFORDABLE

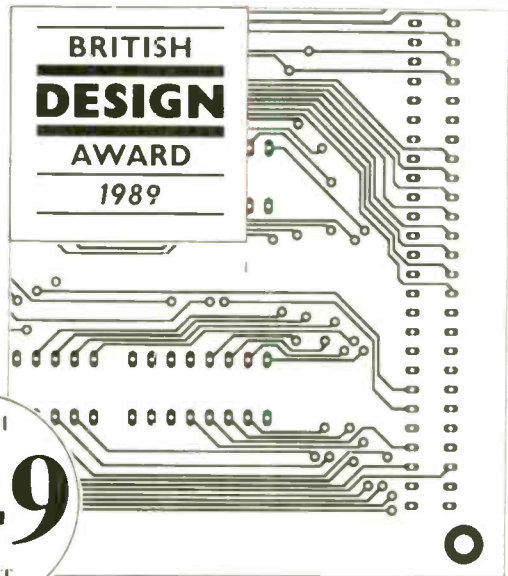
**TINY-PC**

**PCB CAD, FOR THE PC/XT/AT**

**EASY-PC**

- Are you still using tapes and a light box?
- Have you been putting off buying PCB CAD software?
- Have you access to an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone?
- Would you like to be able to produce PCB layouts up to 17" square?
- With up to 8 track layers and 2 silk screen layers?
- Plus drill template and solder resist?
- With up to eight different track widths anywhere in the range .002 to .531"?
- With up to 16 different pad sizes from the same range?
- With pad shapes including round, oval, square, with or without hole and edge connector fingers?
- With up to 1500 IC's per board, from up to 100 different outlines?
- With auto repeat on tracks or other features - ideal for memory planes?
- That can be used for surface mount components?
- With the ability to locate components and pads on grid or to .002" resolution?
- With an optional auto via facility for multilayer boards?
- With the ability to create and save your own symbols?
- That can be used with either cursor keys or mouse?
- That is as good at circuit diagrams as it is at PCB's?
- Which outputs to dot matrix printer, pen-plotter or photo-plotter (via bureaux)?
- Where you can learn how to use it in around an hour?

**BRITISH  
DESIGN  
AWARD  
1989**



FROM  
**£49**  
inc VAT

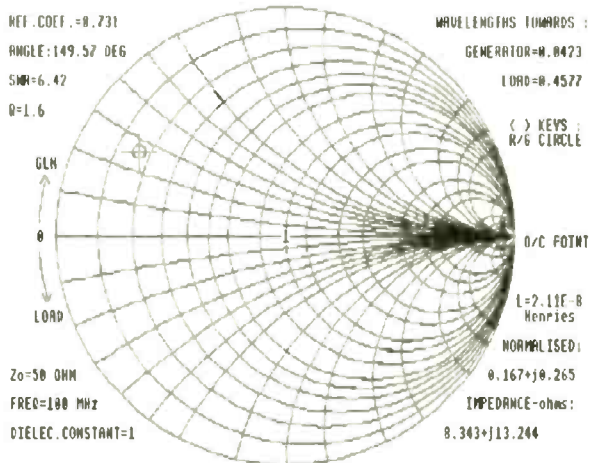
SMITH CHART PROGRAM —

**Z MATCH**

CIRCUIT ANALYSIS BY COMPUTER

**ANALYSER II**

For IBM, PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512 and 1640 and BBC B, B+ and Master.



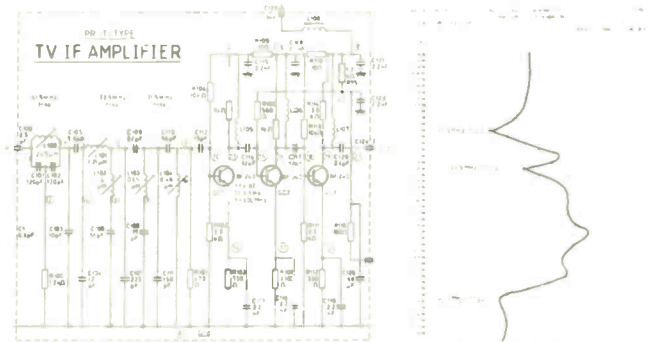
Z-MATCH - Takes the drudgery out of R.F. matching problems. Includes many more features than the standard Smith Chart.

Provides solutions to problems such as TRANSMISSION LINE MATCHING for AERIALS and RF AMPLIFIERS with TRANSMISSION LINE, TRANSFORMER and STUB MATCHING methods using COAXIAL LINES MICROSTRIP, STRIPLINE and WAVEGUIDES. The program takes account of TRANSMISSION LINE LOSS, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT, VELOCITY FACTOR and FREQUENCY.

Z-MATCH is supplied with a COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL which contains a range of WORKED EXAMPLES

**£130 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc.**  
**£65.00 ex VAT for BBC B, B+ and Master**

For IBM PC/XT/AT and clones inc. Amstrad 1512, 1640, R.M. NIMBUS, and BBC B, B+, and Master.



"ANALYSER II" — Analyses complex circuits for GAIN, PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE and GROUP DELAY over a very wide frequency range.

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, TV I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc.

STABILITY CRITERIA AND OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS can be evaluated by "breaking the loop".

Can save days breadboarding and thousands of pounds worth of equipment.

**£195 ex VAT for PC/XT/AT etc.**  
**£130 ex VAT for BBC, B, B+ and Master**

All major credit cards accepted

WRITE OR PHONE FOR FULL DETAILS: - REF WW

**Number One Systems Ltd 1**

Harding Way, St Ives, Huntingdon Cambs, PE17 4WR

Tel: St Ives (0480) 61778 (5 lines)

We provide full after-sales support with free telephone 'hotline help' service.

Software updates are free within 6 months of purchase date.

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# Single-chip signal conditioner

The FX506 single-chip audio processor will replace all the components associated with Rx/Tx audio and squelch signal processing in a cellular radio. It counts total elimination of manual adjustments as its principal design feature.

FX506 is in three sections. The pre-process path will set incoming Rx or Tx audio to levels and frequencies for amalgamation with auxiliary systems such as scramblers and sub or in-band signalling schemes. The post-process path further adjusts the signal's level and frequency characteristic for input to a loudspeaker amplifier or transmitter modulation inputs. The squelch-signal processing path filters and monitors noise or RSSI signals against a predetermined threshold.

In Tx mode, the chip accounts for two microphone inputs and modulates the VCO and reference oscillator (two-point modulation).

In Rx mode the chip takes recovered audio and the RSSI signal from the IF circuit. Internally, the audio signal is separately applied to speech and carrier squelch circuitry. Audio is passed to the loudspeaker power amplifier and a logic signal, indicating noise squelch or RSSI validity, to the microprocessor. Signalling and voice scrambling (analogue or digital), may be added externally. The remaining inputs are a serial data bus interface to the radio's host microprocessor and usual power supply and clock interfaces.

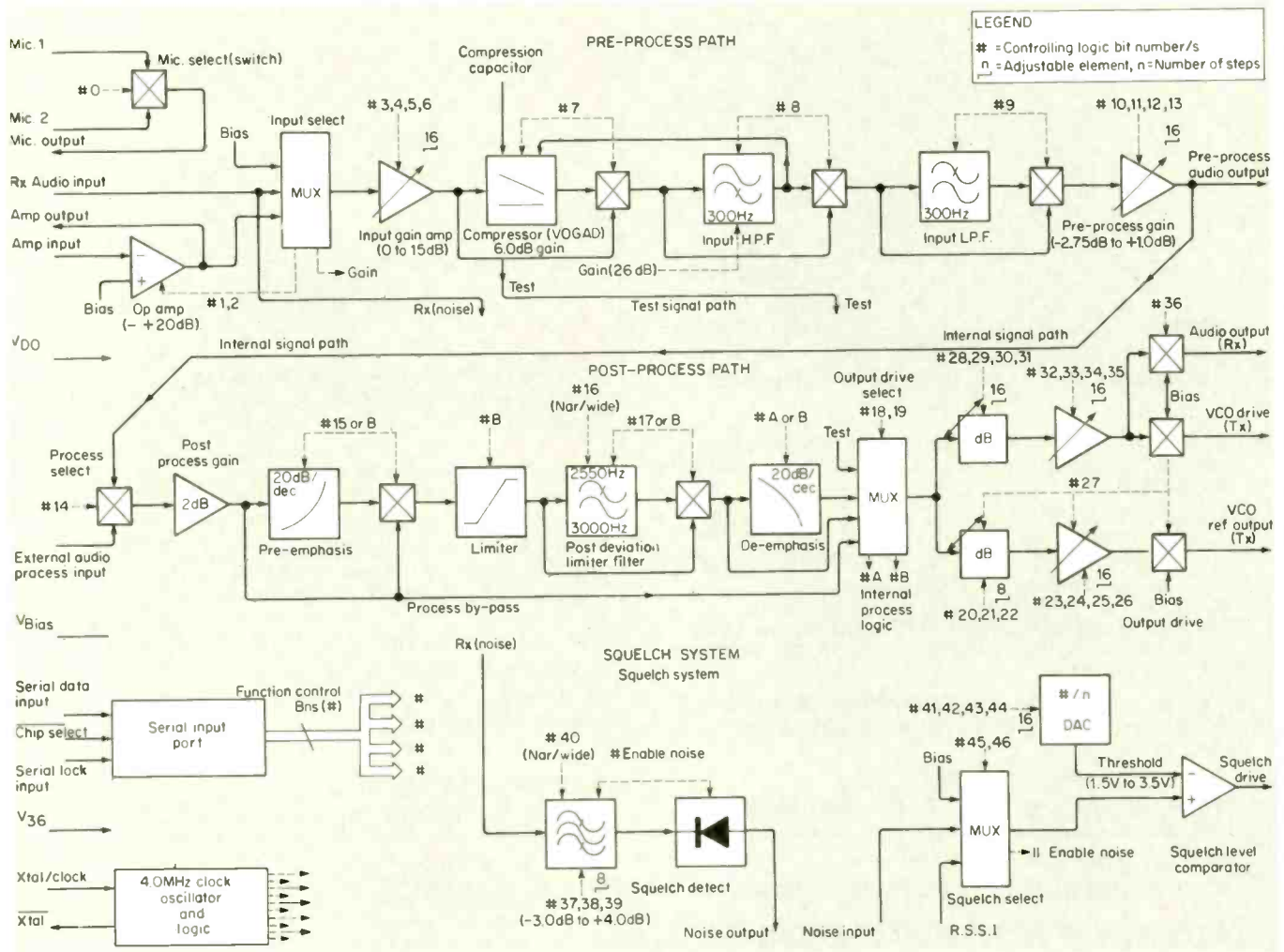
## Programmable trimming

The absence of gain setting, volume or squelch adjusting components relies on digitally programmable on-chip trimmers. These are typically adjusted by the host microprocessor through the serial bus. Squelch and volume controls operate in the same way.

In Tx mode, Mic 1 (or Mic 2) is selected, and audio brought out at the microphone output pin. The microphone signal may be pre-processed prior to amplification. But, as the microphone signal is low level, low-noise external filters should be used.

The Tx voice signal is amplified by the on-chip amplifier, giving up to 20dB of gain. Microphone audio is selected via the input select switch which applies the signal to a 16-step digitally controlled trimmer, giving a further 15dB of gain in 1dB steps.

After amplification, the Tx voice signal is applied to the voice-operated gain adjusting device (vogad) which acts as a low-distortion limiter. Attack and decay times are adjusted by choosing a suitable value for the external compression capacitor. The vogad is a true AGC device rather than the 2:1 dynamic compander often found in cellular systems.





Bandpass (300–3000Hz) filters to CEPT follow the vograd stage with pre-process gain set by a digitally controlled trimmer, giving 4dB range in 0.25dB steps.

The signal may take one of two paths: an internal route to the rest of the Tx processing cells via the process select switch; and an output to external audio processor options. The signal, having been externally processed or internally routed, is applied to the process select switch and amplified by the post-process gain cell.

A hard deviation limiter is followed by an anti-splatter filter/limiter with a cut-off frequency adjustable for 12.5kHz or 25/30kHz channel spacing.

Next in the Tx line-up is the output drive selector, which selects one of four possible inputs. The test input derives from the Tx audio path prior to the vograd circuitry, which lets the test engineer apply tones directly to the modulator input, making test and set-up of deviation easier.

The final Tx process path stage consists of two drive outputs which couple the modulating signal to the VCO and reference oscillator of a synthesized radio (two-point modulation). Fine and coarse adjustment, with balancing of the two drive levels, is achieved using all

four digitally controlled trimmers. The overall range of adjustments per drive output is 28dB in 0.25dB steps.

Received audio from the demodulator would be applied directly to the input select mux and the noise squelch bandpass filter. The received audio, having been selected through the input select mux, is applied to the input gain amp. The digitally adjustable trimmer, with other circuit elements, is re-used in Rx and Tx to reduce the size and complexity of the chip.

Received audio is externally or internally routed to the process select switch and gain adjusted. Rx signals then pass through the limiter, which doubles as an ignition noise suppressor. The low-pass filter smoothes any harmonics which result from the ignition noise-suppression process and also reduces high-frequency radio noise.

After pre-emphasis, the audio signal is passed, via the output drive select mux, to both sets of digitally controlled trimmers. The top set of trimmers acts as the volume control in Rx mode and would be adjusted by the user via the host microprocessor. The squelch circuit can be operated by channel noise or an RSSI level, from the local IF chip. Noise from the Rx audio input is applied

to an on-chip programmable filter, the output of which is rectified to produce a signal on the noise output pin. Having filtered and rectified noise, the signal is externally integrated and applied to a comparator via the squelch select mux. Chip functions, excluding the squelch system, may be powered down during standby to reduce current consumption.

### Automated testing

Automatic test equipment and the radio's host microprocessor can communicate on a data bus, iteratively measuring and adjusting levels without manual intervention. Once the radio is fully aligned, the information on the settings of the digitally controlled trimmers would be blown into the radio's prom.

Synthesized radios suffer from a non-linear conversion gain characteristic, depending on which channel is selected. By characterizing this effect, software would be written adaptively to adjust the deviation level depending on the channel number selected.

**Consumer Microcircuits Ltd**  
 1 Wheaton Road  
 Witham  
 Essex CM8 3TD  
 Phone: 0376-513833

# Wideband GaAs amplifier

Receivers for radar beacons, missile guidance, fuse activation and countermeasures are among the wide range of applications for National Semiconductor's LH4200 general-purpose GaAs fet amplifier. It operates from 500kHz to 1GHz.

It has a GaAs input stage to give the high-frequency performance and bipolar second and third stages for low output impedance. Feedback can be included for gain stabilization and input impedance improvement. A control

input can vary the open loop gain of the amplifier for automatic gain control and mixer applications.

The amplifier is internally by-passed to improve high-frequency perform-

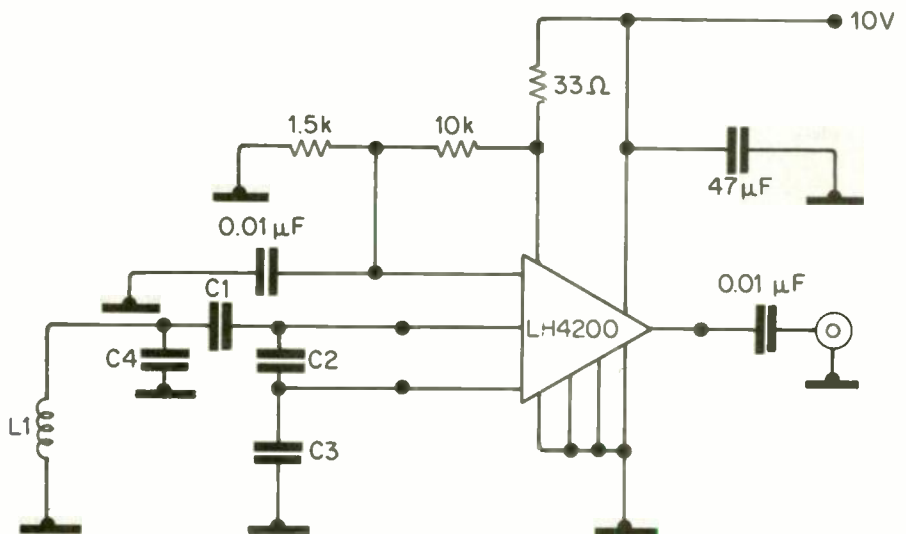
ance but it should be by-passed externally with a 10µF aluminium electrolytic capacitor to prevent low-frequency stability or oscillation problems.

There are three inputs, two high

Fig. 1. The basic test circuit and results (see table, left)

Description	f(MHz)	Typical (dB) <sup>1</sup>
Power gain <sup>2</sup> with V <sub>m1</sub> =0V and V <sub>m2</sub> =+1.5V	10	50
	100	37
	500	18
	1000	3
Power output at 1dB compression	10	15
	100	14
	500	6
	1000	1
AGC range with V <sub>G2</sub> =-2V	100	60
Noise R <sub>s</sub> =50	10,500	3
Noise R <sub>s</sub> =800	10,500	2

1. For power output, this column reads in dBm.  
 2. Power gain measurements are taken with the LH4200 open loop.



# APPLICATIONS

impedance gates for signal input and a low-impedance source for series mode feedback. Normally the first input is used as the signal input, while the second controls the gain of the amplifier for AGC applications.

Gain control ranges of more than 60dB are possible to 100MHz. The second input is biased at +1.5V for maximum gain and -2V for minimum gain. The second input and the feedback input (pin 3) are normally by-passed with  $0.01\mu\text{F}$  capacitors for maximum gain.

The second input can be used for isolated small-signal operation. The open loop gain at this point is about 60dB less than for the first input.

When used as a feedback amplifier, the third input is connected to the output with a suitable resistor to set the overall power gain. In this way, voltage series feedback establishes the power gain and increases input impedance.

The unit's performance degrades from the ideal above 250MHz. Input impedance decreases and is capacitive while the output impedance increases and is inductive. For maximum performance from 250 to 900MHz, some performance improvement can be obtained through suitable matching networks.

The LH4200 can be used as a Colpitts oscillator above 500MHz. It is stable, has load isolation, and will provide +15dBm to a  $500\Omega$  load. This is shown in Fig. 1 with capacitors  $C_2$  and  $C_3$

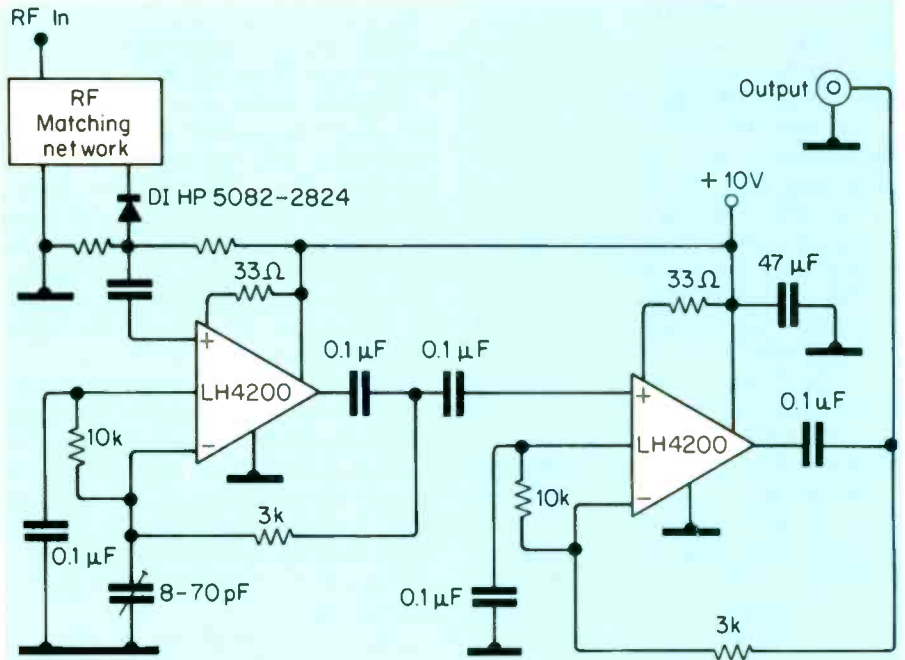


Fig. 2. This type of amplifier configuration can provide 60dB gain at up to 100MHz bandwidth.

providing feedback from source to gate of the input GaAs fet. The resonator network  $L_1$  to  $C_4$  is coupled to the active device through  $C_1$ . Typically at 75 to 150MHz, approximate values for begin-

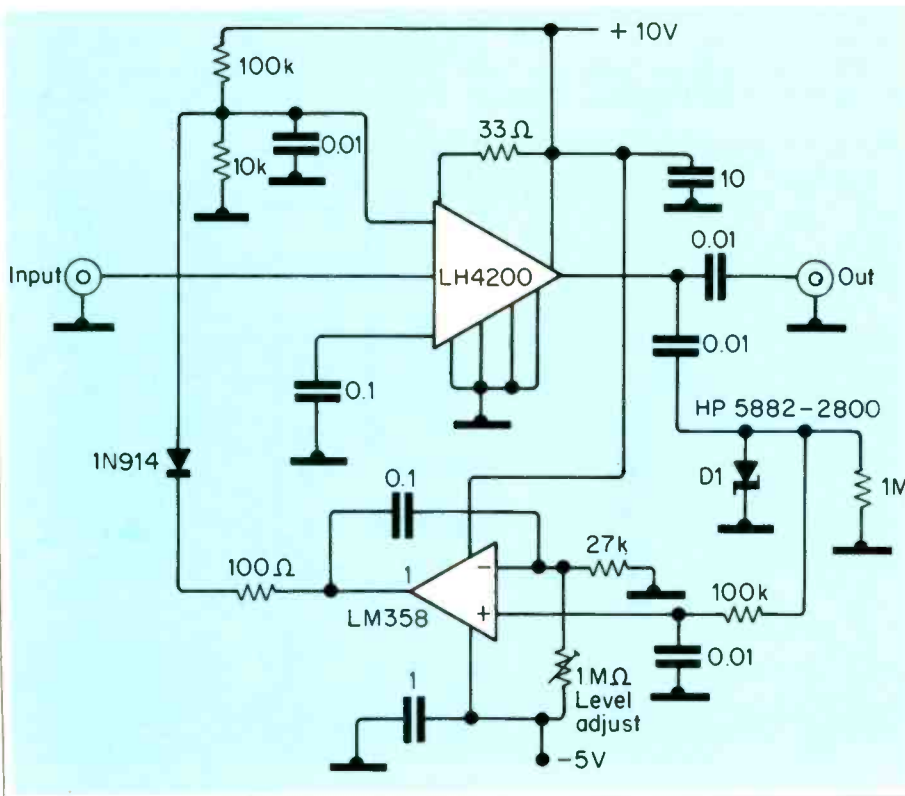
Fig. 3. The fet input structure allows circuit configurations with AGC provided by the envelope detector,  $D_1$ , and amplified by the LM358

ning design are 5pF for  $C_1$ , 30pF for  $C_2$ , 60pF for  $C_3$  and 150nH for  $L_1$ . For 150 to 300MHz these go up to 3, 6 and 10pF and 100nH respectively and, for 300 to 500MHz, 1.5, 3 and 6pF and 50nH.

Video diode receivers are another possible application (see Fig. 2). These are much less sensitive than their super-heterodyne counterparts, but they are simpler. Typical applications include radar beacon receivers, missile guidance systems as well as signal monitoring and power levelling detectors. This circuit has two LH4200s cascaded to give a gain of 60dB with a bandwidth greater than 100MHz.

Series-mode feedback provides high input impedance over the operating frequency range and low noise figures from high source impedances. Measured noise figure is 7dB from a  $50\Omega$  source and less than 4dB from a  $1k\Omega$  source.

Figure 3 shows an AGC application. This circuit provides a constant RF output signal level over a broad range of input signal levels. Diode  $D_1$  provides a DC signal proportional to the RF output level. This signal is compared to a reference voltage at the input to the LM358, which in turn controls the voltage at the amplifier's second input, controlling its gain.



National Semiconductor Ltd  
The Maple  
Kembrey Park  
Swindon  
Wilts SN2 6UT  
Phone: 0793 614141

# KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD.

★ All items guaranteed to manufacturers spec.  
★ Many other items available.  
'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
Z8530	2.00	1.00	2732A	2.20	1.85
Z8536A	2.00	1.00	2764A-25	2.20	1.65
Z80B CPU	1.20	0.65	27C64-25	2.20	1.50
Z80B CTC	1.20	0.65	27128A-25	2.40	1.75
Z80B (CMOS) CPU	1.40	1.00	27256-25	2.60	1.70
Z80B (CMOS) CTC	1.40	1.00	27C256-25	2.60	1.75
74LS00	0.13	0.07	27C512-25	4.80	3.30
74LS125	0.14	0.11	6116LP-150	1.20	1.00
74LS138	0.14	0.09	6264LP-150	2.60	1.95
74LS175	0.14	0.11	8251A	1.30	0.95
74LS240	0.28	0.22	8156D-2	1.60	1.00
74HC02	0.12	0.08	8255-5	1.30	1.05
74HC147	0.20	0.10	82C55	1.30	1.00
74HC373	0.22	0.18	8085A	1.00	0.70
74HCT00	0.12	0.07	8259AC-2	1.00	0.60
74HCT153	0.27	0.22	6845P	1.70	1.25
74HCT373	0.22	0.15	6850P	1.00	0.60
74HCT574	0.22	0.20	8250AN	4.60	3.00
1.8432MHz Crystal	0.82	0.68	Z80A CPU	0.80	0.65
4 meg crystal	0.60	0.27	Z80A CTC	0.80	0.45
6 meg crystal	0.60	0.27	Z80A P10	0.80	0.50

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices.

178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA  
Tel: 01-668 7522. Fax: 01-668 4190

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

## SECOND USER EQUIPMENT SALES

☎  
0  
3  
4  
4  
8  
6  
1  
3  
6  
4

Logic Analysers	
HP 1630G 65 channels Logic Analyser	£2250
HP 1631D Scope/Logic Analyser	£3000
Tek 1230 Logic Analyser - 16 channels	£1225
HP 165A 80 channels Analyser	POA
Protocol Analysers	
HP 4951B/001	£1600
HP 4951C/001	£2400
HP 4953A (High Speed Analyser)	POA
HP 4955A (High Speed Analyser)	£4500
Miscellaneous	
HP 8112A 50 MHz 32V pulse generator	£2800
HP 7550A Multi Media Plotter	£1800
HP 7570A A1 Plotter RS232 I/F	£2100
IBM PC ATX 30Mb Mono System 512KB	£1100
IBM PC ATE 20Mb Mono System 512KB	£900
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20 Mono System	POA
Yokogawa 3081-21 30 channel Recorder	£2750
Tek 2465A 350MHz Oscilloscope	£2250
Stag PP39 Prom Programmer (Module Extra)	£450
Stag ZL30 PAI Programmer	£1200
Fluke 1722A Instrumentation Controller	£1950
Dranetz 646-3 Mains Analyser	£3850
Dranetz 626 Mainframe+Plug-ins	POA
Intel ICE 186/286 etc	POA
Microtek MICE II+80186 Stand Alone Emulator	£3750
Tek 4111 Graphic Terminal+1Mb RAM	£4500
Epson FX105 Printer	£250
Roland DXY 990 Electrostatic A3 Plotter	£600
Sun 3/60C-4 Colour Workstation	£5500
HP 7586B 8 Pen Size AO Rollfeed Plotter	£4500

DESIGN EQUIPMENT SALES  
Tel: 0344 861364  
Fax: 0344 411329

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

## COMMERCIAL QUALITY VHF/UHF RECEIVER



The IC-R7000, advanced technology, continuous coverage communications receiver has 99 programmable memories covering aircraft, marine, FM broadcast, Amateur radio, television and weather satellite bands. For simplified operation and quick tuning the IC-R7000 features direct keyboard entry. Precise frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of the frequency or by tuning the main tuning knob FM wide/FM narrow/AM upper and lower SSB modes with 6 tuning speeds. 0.1, 1.0, 5, 10, 12.5 and 25kHz. A sophisticated scanning system provides instant access to the most used frequencies. By depressing the Auto-M switch the IC-R7000 automatically memorises frequencies in use whilst it is in the scan mode, this allows you to recall frequencies that were in use. Readout is clearly shown on a dual-colour fluorescent display. Options include the RC-12 infra-red remote controller, voice synthesizer and HP-2 headphones.

**ICOM** Icom (UK) Ltd. Tel: 0227 363859. Telex: 965179 ICOM G  
N.B. For Wales and the West contact:  
M.R.S Communications Ltd. Cardiff. Tel: 0222 224167.

Please send information on Icom products & my nearest Icom dealer.

Name/address/postcode: .....

Job Title: ..... Tel: .....  
Post to Icom (UK) Ltd Dept.WW, FREEPOST, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8BR

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

W  
A  
V  
E  
B  
A  
N  
D

### WE CAN SUPPLY:

**CABLES, CONNECTORS AND ACCESSORIES**  
**GENERAL COMPONENTS**  
**R.F. COMPONENTS**  
**R.F. ACCESSORIES**  
Attenuators, filters, couplers, etc.

### DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE:

**CABLE ASSEMBLIES AND TEST LEADS**  
**R.F. ACCESSORIES**  
Switched attenuators, SWR bridges etc.  
**SIMPLE ACTIVE CIRCUITS**  
including PCB production  
**R.F. AMPLIFIERS**  
**SIMPLE TEST GEAR**

## WAVEBAND ELECTRONICS

RING: 074 571 2777

3 Lon Howell, Denbigh, Clwyd LL16 4AN

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

## In a spin

As a longtime, 40 years, reader of your magazine, I am pleasantly surprised to find that you are giving space to gyroscopic phenomena: "Harrison Gyroscopes", December 1989 *EW+WW*.

I have been studying this for 20 years. The quaint armchair observations of Leonhard Euler which have been codified as Euler's Equations of Gyroscopic Motion are of historical interest but for a mankind which sets its eyes on the stars, totally obsolete.

There are many mistakes in Euler's observations but so not to be prolix I suggest there is an assumption in his work which is unjustified and incorrect. Encoded in Einstein's general theory of relativity is the assumption that inertial mass is an invariant except at light speed velocities. This is wrong.

Harrison should experiment to determine whether the inertial mass of a gyroscope remains constant under precession. The standard observation is rotation does not affect the properties of objects. This is incorrect. If an apparatus is constructed which consists of two identical gyroscopes rotating in opposite directions, co-planar and with axles parallel, experiments can be performed on rotating objects without the interference of gyroscopic forces. Thus he can determine that the inertial mass of the precessing gyroscope *increases*.

The substantial increase in the inertial mass of a precessing gyroscope, 18-21% in measurements made at precessional angular velocities consistent with the precessional angular velocity of the same gyroscopes under the influence of gravity, renders invalid the Newtonian interpretation of the balance of forces necessary to maintain the gyroscope precessing on the end of a string.

This confusion is because experiments are constructed in which the forces of gyroscopic precession are not cancelled and interfere with and confuse the interpretations of the experiments.

Before Harrison *assumes* the inertial mass of a mechanical object remains constant while undergoing rotation, he should make a measurement and confirm or disprove his findings.

The fact that the inertial mass of a rotating gyroscope is variable and anisotropic invalidates general relativity as well as opening the door to exploring outer space using antigravity machines and space drives based on the principle of variable inertia.

What is tragic about Harrison and his dynamicist friends is they forget physics is an experimental science where progress is made in the laboratory not in the armchair. The basic assumption is that rotation *does not* affect the properties of mechanical objects. Unless this assumption is tested there is no reason to accept the "standard interpretation" of gyroscopic phenomena.

I suggest some additional experiments which may be performed in a short demonstration at The City University, London:

- Measure the period of a swinging pendulum with a rotating bob;
- Measure the momentum transfer in the elastic collision of a rotating object with a nonrotating object;
- Measure the momentum transfer in the elastic collision of a precessing gyroscope with a non-rotating control; and
- Drop the rotating gyroscope completely enclosed in a case and see if it falls at the same acceleration it would if the internal gyro were not rotating.

All of these experiments show deviations from the classical results obtained with non-rotating masses.

There is more, but the basic point is the unstated assumption that the mechanical properties of rotating and non-rotating mechanical objects are identical. This assumption is incorrect.

Bruce DePalma  
President  
DEC

## Asic angst

It was with great interest that I read "In depth - asic" in the May 1989 issue, articles which dealt with the designers' and industry aspects of using asics. Two other groups of users are worth remembering: the customer and the maintenance engineer.

By definition, the asic is an "application-specific integrated circuit"; it is, in effect, a very limited-application chip. The production batch size will therefore be very small in comparison with consumer ICs and there will be no second-sourcing.

The size of production runs will most certainly be reflected in the cost per chip; the asic might be the most expensive part in the equipment being manufactured. This will be offset by the use of fewer components and a smaller PCB size.

As most equipment has a limited production life - due to advances in technology and the need for change to boost sales - new products are developed, requiring new asics.

As an electronic maintenance engineer, I have two questions for the asic - related manufacturing industry. Firstly, is the manufacturer willing to stock expensive chips for maintenance purposes, knowing that he can't liquidate them through component retailers? And secondly, will the customer not be compelled to buy new equipment, once the old breaks down, due to unavailability of spare asics (say after five or ten years).

In effect: will manufacturing industry be holding the consumer to ransom?

Marc Cornelius  
Jette  
Belgium

## Mac is tosh

I agree with Mr Spyker's comments on the Apple Macintosh in his letter in December's *EW+WW*. Designed around the excellent 68000 CPU, with its 32bit internal architecture and symmetrical instruction set, the Mac should have been streets ahead of the PC, handicapped by the peculiar architecture and strange instruction set of its 8086 processor. But no - lumbered with that horrible mouse/icon user interface and an overweight operating system that gobbles up memory and CPU time - it crawls along at a pace that makes even a bottom-of-the-range PC seem like a supercomputer.

Three years ago I designed a 68000-based single-board system. I needed to write software to test the system and, not having a 68000-based computer, I obtained a 68000 cross-assembler and used my home-made Z80-based S-100 bus CP/M system. The resulting binary files were downloaded to an eprom programmer and the

test eproms programmed.

A programmer wrote the eprom-based digital signal processing software to let it be used as a spectrum analyser/digital storage oscilloscope. As he had no resources, an Apple Macintosh with a set of programmer's development software tools was loaned to him.

Eventually the suite of software was completed - all 51Kbyte of source code - and it was ready to be assembled and tested on the recently completed prototype of the new computer. The disk was put into the Mac. Its disk drive ground and grated away for 56 minutes before the assembler completed its task. The software did not work the first time and, each time the poor programmer made some alterations, we had to wait an hour as the Mac assembled it. To make matters worse, the output files produced were intended to be run on a Macintosh and not exported to an eprom programmer; additional programs had to be



PHONE  
0474 560521  
FAX  
0474 333762

**P. M. COMPONENTS LTD**  
SELECTRON HOUSE, SPRINGHEAD ENTERPRISE PARK  
SPRINGHEAD RD, GRAVESEND, KENT DA11 8HD

TELEX  
966371  
TOS - PM

**A selection from our stock of branded valves**

A1714 24.50	E810F 25.00	EF806S 25.00	M8079 6.00	QQ203 20 42.50	XNP12 2.50	4CX1000A 2.50	6CL8A 2.95	7Y4 2.50	30P4MR 1.00	5636 5.50
A1834 7.50	E1148 1.00	EF812 0.65	M8082 7.50	QQ206 40 45.00	XRI1600A 25.00	4CX1500E 425.00	6CM7 2.95	8B8 2.50	30P12 1.00	5642 9.50
A2087 11.50	EA50 1.00	EF1200 1.50	M8083 3.25	Q575 20 1.50	XRI3200A 79.50	4CX1500E 475.00	6CS6 0.75	8B10 2.50	30P18 0.60	5643 9.50
A2134 14.95	EA52 75.00	EF900 3.50	M8091 7.50	Q595 10 4.85	XRI-6400A	4CX5000A	6CS7 0.95	8B15 1.95	30P19 1.00	5651 2.50
A2272 15.00	EA76 1.95	EF900 0.72	M8096 3.00	Q5108/45 4.00	Y65 6.95	4D2174-25A 85.00	6CW4 8.00	8CWS 1.50	30P1 2.50	5654 1.95
A2293 6.50	EA79 1.95	EK90 1.50	M8098 5.50	Q5150/15 6.95	YJ1100 75.00	4D32 125.00	6CX8 3.95	8CWB 1.50	30P13 0.60	5670 3.25
A2426 29.50	EABC80 1.95	EL32 0.95	M8099 5.00	Q5150/30 1.15	YJ1060 265.00	4E27A 125.00	6CD6 2.35	8F07 1.95	30P14 1.75	5672 4.50
A2599 37.50	EAC91 2.50	EL34 3.95	M8136 7.00	Q51205 3.95	YL1020 42.50	4G57 2.25	6D8J 1.50	100D2 1.25	31J26C 7.50	5675 28.00
A2792 27.50	EAF42 1.20	MULLARD POA	M8137 7.95	Q51213 5.00	YL1060 195.00	4G7 2.25	SPECIAL 3.50	100D7 2.50	33AV158M 19.50	5678 7.50
A2900 11.50	EB34 1.50	EL34 3.95	M8161 6.50	QW37 6.50	YL1070 195.00	4I6A 2.95	6DK6 1.50	100D8 2.50	35A 3.95	5687 4.50
A3283 24.00	EB41 3.95	SIEMENS 3.95	M8162 5.50	QW39-12 9.50	YL1071 195.00	4K16 1.50	6DQ5 G.E 11.95	100E7 2.95	35C5 4.50	5696 4.50
A3343 35.95	EB91 0.85	EL36 2.50	M8165 4.50	QW5 25 3.50	YL1290 65.00	4T8P 150.00	6DQ6B 2.50	100F1 1.95	35G2T 2.00	5704 3.50
AC52P3A 4.95	EB33 2.50	EL38 4.50	M8190 4.50	QW6-20 29.50	Z77 1.20	4X150A 35.00	6D16A 1.50	100G6 1.95	35H7 1.95	5718 3.50
ACT22 59.75	EB41 3.50	EL41 3.50	M8195 6.50	QW8-100B 145.00	Z3001 6.00	4X150D 55.00	6D4WB 3.50	100I4 2.50	35S25GT 3.50	5725 2.50
AH221 39.00	EB91 0.85	EL41 3.50	M8196 5.50	QV13 125 85.00	Z3002 12.00	4X500A 350.00	6E5 3.95	100I3 1.95	38E7 10.95	5726 2.50
AH238 39.00	EB91 0.85	EL41 3.50	M8224 2.00	QV14-40 110.00	Z359 9.00	4X150D 55.00	6E7 3.95	100I4 2.50	40KD6 8.50	5727 2.50
AL60 6.00	EBF80 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8225 3.95	R10 4.00	Z759 15.00	4X500A 350.00	6E8 3.95	100I5 2.50	40K6 6.00	5729 2.50
AN1 14.00	EBF83 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8226 3.95	R18 2.50	Z803U 18.95	5A152M 9.50	6E9 3.95	100I6 2.50	50A5 1.50	5750 1.85
ARP12 2.50	EBF89 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8227 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1020 8.50	5A163K 10.00	6E9 3.95	100I7 2.50	50B5 1.95	5751 2.95
ARP34 1.25	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8228 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1021 8.00	5A170K 6.25	6E9 3.95	100I8 2.50	50C5 0.95	5763 6.50
ARP35 2.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8229 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1022 8.00	5A180M 9.00	6E9 3.95	100I9 2.50	50C5D6G 1.95	5814A 3.25
AZ11 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8230 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1023 7.95	5A206K 10.00	6E9 3.95	100I10 2.50	50E15 1.50	5823 9.50
B716 35.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8231 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1024 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I11 2.50	50E16 1.50	5829 9.50
BT58 55.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8232 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1025 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I12 2.50	50E17 1.50	5836 13.95
BT17 25.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8233 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1026 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I13 2.50	50E18 1.50	5839 4.50
BT113 35.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8234 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1027 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I14 2.50	50E19 1.50	5842 11.00
CTK 27.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8235 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1028 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I15 2.50	50E20 1.50	5843 3.50
C3M 17.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8236 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1029 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I16 2.50	50E21 1.50	5844 3.50
CT149/1 120.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8237 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1030 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I17 2.50	50E22 1.50	5845 3.50
CT150/1 135.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8238 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1031 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I18 2.50	50E23 1.50	5846 3.50
CT166 125.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8239 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1032 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I19 2.50	50E24 1.50	5847 3.50
CL534 32.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8240 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1033 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I20 2.50	50E25 1.50	5848 3.50
CCA 3.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8241 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1034 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I21 2.50	50E26 1.50	5849 3.50
CD24 6.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8242 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1035 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I22 2.50	50E27 1.50	5850 3.50
CK1006 3.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8243 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1036 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I23 2.50	50E28 1.50	5851 3.50
CK5676 6.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8244 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1037 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I24 2.50	50E29 1.50	5852 3.50
CY Nos PRICES	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8245 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1038 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I25 2.50	50E30 1.50	5853 3.50
ON REQUEST	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8246 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1039 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I26 2.50	50E31 1.50	5854 3.50
CK1140 495.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8247 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1040 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I27 2.50	50E32 1.50	5855 3.50
CK1528 3250.00	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8248 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1041 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I28 2.50	50E33 1.50	5856 3.50
D3A 27.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8249 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1042 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I29 2.50	50E34 1.50	5857 3.50
D63 1.20	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8250 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1043 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I30 2.50	50E35 1.50	5858 3.50
DA41 22.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8251 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1044 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I31 2.50	50E36 1.50	5859 3.50
DA42 17.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8252 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1045 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I32 2.50	50E37 1.50	5860 3.50
DA90 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8253 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1046 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I33 2.50	50E38 1.50	5861 3.50
DA91 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8254 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1047 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I34 2.50	50E39 1.50	5862 3.50
DA92 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8255 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1048 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I35 2.50	50E40 1.50	5863 3.50
DA93 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8256 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1049 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I36 2.50	50E41 1.50	5864 3.50
DA94 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8257 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1050 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I37 2.50	50E42 1.50	5865 3.50
DA95 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8258 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1051 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I38 2.50	50E43 1.50	5866 3.50
DA96 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8259 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1052 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I39 2.50	50E44 1.50	5867 3.50
DA97 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8260 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1053 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I40 2.50	50E45 1.50	5868 3.50
DA98 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8261 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1054 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I41 2.50	50E46 1.50	5869 3.50
DA99 0.95	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8262 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1055 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I42 2.50	50E47 1.50	5870 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8263 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1056 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I43 2.50	50E48 1.50	5871 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8264 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1057 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I44 2.50	50E49 1.50	5872 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8265 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1058 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I45 2.50	50E50 1.50	5873 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8266 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1059 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I46 2.50	50E51 1.50	5874 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8267 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1060 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I47 2.50	50E52 1.50	5875 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8268 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1061 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I48 2.50	50E53 1.50	5876 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8269 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1062 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I49 2.50	50E54 1.50	5877 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8270 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1063 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I50 2.50	50E55 1.50	5878 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8271 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1064 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I51 2.50	50E56 1.50	5879 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8272 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1065 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I52 2.50	50E57 1.50	5880 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8273 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1066 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I53 2.50	50E58 1.50	5881 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8274 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1067 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I54 2.50	50E59 1.50	5882 3.50
DA99 4.50	EBF93 0.95	EL42 2.00	M8275 3.95	RG3-250A 6.50	ZM1068 8.00	5B-254M 11.00	6E9 3.95	100I55 2.50	50E60 1.50	5883 3.50
DA99 4.50										

run after each assembly to convert the files to a standard format compatible with an eeprom programmer.

Using my system at home, which had been dismissed by the programmer as "ancient, a totally obsolete pile of junk", I assembled the program to produce a file that could be fed directly to the eeprom programmer - in just 6 minutes.

The very next day, the Mac was relegated to the receptionist and its place was taken by an elderly S-100 bus CP/M system complete with 8in disk drives and a separate terminal. To this day, this system is still in use for developing 68000 software.

I work for the microcomputer side of a university computing service. Unfortunately, orders from above are that we must only encourage and actively support the use of those microcomputers from the two main families of currently popular machines that are "officially approved and recommended" by the college's computer centre; there are no prizes for guessing which currently fashionable model range this includes.

Andy Thomas  
Hornsey  
London

## Music for pleasure

I read with interest and amusement the letter from M. Peacock in *EW+WW* December 1989 issue. Like him, I can remember the time when *Wireless World* was one of the most sought after magazines by constructors in building high quality amplifiers or just reading about how to do it.

I note his phrase "The use of electronics to further the quality of sound reproduction is all about getting sheer enjoyment from life." I trust that he includes the enjoyment gained from listening to music in the home, as well as the pleasure from construction. One of the greatest pleasures is to gain a greater appreciation and insight into a piece of music through improving a hi-fi system oneself.

## Gyroscopes and contradictions

In your December 1989 issue Dr Harrison restates the fallacy which constitutes one side of the Newtonian contradiction. The fact that there is a contradiction was revealed by my initial experimental observation some 20 years ago.

On the one hand we have the statement "all observed gyroscopic phenomena are quite adequately explained by Newtonian mechanics."

On the other hand we are told, with equal certainty, that "The centre of mass of a closed system of components cannot alter its condition of rest or uniform right line motion unless a force be impressed upon the system. It is impossible for the internal motions of the components to affect the motional condition of their common centre of mass." It is to be noted that any alteration of motion will be in the direction of the right line along which the force is impressed.

The second statement is a direct consequence of the three laws of motion and their attendant notes.

The initial experiment (circa 1970), details of which are appended, clearly falsifies the second statement above.

The reason for the lack of interest in audio articles in *EW+WW* is first that there have been very few articles of real interest in recent years. Writers want their articles to be read by people who appreciate their efforts and those who design amplifiers know that people with an interest in audio engineering read *Audio Amateur* (an American magazine), *Audio Conversions* (available by subscription only), *ETI*, *Hifi News* and *Hifi Answers* because those magazines publish material which relates directly to factors (engineering and other) which affect quality of sound. Readers who used to read *EW+WW* are discouraged by the lack of any real audio engineering articles.

We have, therefore, a situation in which classical mechanics, as is presently interpreted, contradicts itself, the first statement claiming to explain the experiment which falsified the second as a general case.

It is now for Dr Harrison to tell us how, when using a faultless chain of logic, a set of three mutually consistent axioms may be used to derive contradictory conclusions.

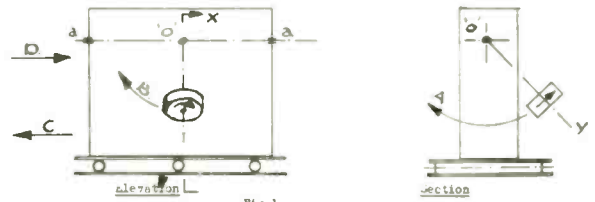
When considering this matter it should be remembered that the analogue between the conservation of angular and linear momenta is mere assumption and does not constitute a formal logical step. Perhaps this particular assumption lies at the roots of our failure to unify the forces of nature.

Alex Jones  
Swanage  
Dorset

An experiment to demonstrate that motion can be caused without the need for a reaction in an equal and opposite direction.

A flywheel was suspended with its axis of rotation at right angles to a shaft by means of a universal ball joint. The shaft was carried within a frame supported upon a near frictionless surface comprising two level glass plates separated initially by steel rollers and subsequently by three steel ball bearings. Fig. 1. The flywheel comprised an electrically driven gyroscope weighing 7 pounds including its cage. The weight of the support frame and shaft was about 3 pounds.

When the flywheel was spinning it was raised so that its shaft had an alignment O-Y within plane X-X and then released to allow it to orbit about O in the direction of arrow A.



It was observed that when on rollers:-

- a) The flywheel moved in direction B, restrained to centre O.
- b) There was no movement of the frame upon the rollers in direction D.

First conclusion.

Considering the unit as a whole, there was a net case movement in direction C without a reaction in direction D.

Secondly the apparent very low quality of readership of *EW+WW* as depicted by the letters published on audio topics hardly inspires the confidence to advertise high quality components which improve the sound quality through engineering factors related to their quality of manufacture. Out of more than £10 000 spent on advertising audio amplifier kits and components in electronics and hi-fi magazines by my firm in the last three years, none has been spent in *EW+WW*.

When I advertise, I want the message to get across to people who have the intelligence and education to understand that temperature coefficient of resistors, the dielectric

properties of insulating materials in capacitors and cables, the chemical purity and crystalline structure of conductors all directly relate to sound quality, as much as, and perhaps more than, power supply ripple rejection, slew rate limiting, output damping factor and other aspects of circuit design.

I want to reach people with the scientific integrity to test all theories which claim to improve sound quality and to use their judgement to apply those which work. Those who hang on to past ideas when knowledge has moved forward, and who seem to be well represented in these letters pages, offer me little.

The "subjectivists v objectivists" debate is one

which digresses from the importance of applying all known engineering knowledge to the furtherance of enjoyment of music through hi-fi equipment.

I do not think that this is the place to explain some of the engineering factors which I have observed to improve the sound quality of hi-fi equipment. I would simply recommend that all interested readers see that excellent film "Dead poets society" and decide for themselves whether the quality of poetry can be measured by the area under the square in the graph!

Graham Nalty  
Borrowash  
Derby

*I trust this letter on an audio topic reinforces your view on the quality of the readership - Ed.*

### Riddle of a riddle

Could Peter Graneau, author of the article The Riddle of Inertia published in the January 1990 issue, please explain why it is necessary to introduce the concept of the force of inertia at all?

Classical mechanics can be formulated without referring to the concept, as for example in the standard treatments by Goldstein<sup>1</sup> and Lindsay<sup>2</sup>, which do not mention force of inertia. If then the concept is redundant, wherein lies the riddle?

David Salt  
Saffron Walden  
Essex

### References

1. H. Goldstein, Classical Mechanics, Addison-Wesley, 1959.
2. R.B. Lindsay, Physical Mechanics, Van Nostrand, 1957.

### $E=mc^2$

J. Ferguson (*EW+WW*, December 1989, p. 1208) gives a mistaken interpretation of the article by L. B. Okun in *Physics Today* (June 1989, p. 31f). The problem under discussion is how to write, correctly, the famous Einstein relation between mass and energy,

$E=mc^2$ ; with or without an index  $0$  under  $E$  and/or  $m$ . There are four possibilities and  $E_0=mc^2$  seems to be the right answer. "The purpose of this article is to promote the rational terminology" (L.B.O.). But not at all to call into question the theory of special relativity.

J. J. Bleeker  
CERN  
Geneva

### Killing fields

The recent articles in the February issue of *EW+WW* question the reason for differences between the proposed guidelines for restricting exposure to electromagnetic fields in the 1986 NRPB consultative document<sup>1</sup> and those in the final document<sup>2</sup> issued in 1989. Germane to this question is the issue as to whether the guidelines should have been based on risks other than those of electric shock, radiofrequency burns and overheating of the body.

The scheme put forward in the 1986 consultative document was based on the concept of "dose" represented by the integral over exposure time of the intensity of the electromagnetic field. When, as required by its statute, NRPB consulted with the Medical Research Council on the biological basis for its proposals, it was advised that there was no such basis for the concept of "dose". Other replies to the consultation document strongly questioned whether there was a biological basis for any form of restriction. In addition, it emerged that the scheme was often not understood and when it was understood it was regarded as impossible to administer.

Our conclusion from the replies to the consultation therefore was that the urgent need was for a simple scheme with a firm recognisable biological basis, which would be acceptable to industry and the Health and Safety Executive.

A reasonably firm basis for restricting the level of heating of the body at frequencies

above 30MHz can be established from animal experiments, considerations of human metabolism and the rather primitive dosimetry of electromagnetic fields. At frequencies below 30MHz, a firm biological basis rests on the responses of people to electric currents at different frequencies. An anchor point is the allowable leakage currents from electrical appliances at 50-60Hz. It would be inconsistent to restrict allowable induced currents from electromagnetic fields to levels below or above these values. The 1989 NRPB guidelines, as stated in the document, are designed solely to protect against overheating, electric shock and radiofrequency burns.

There is a growing literature indicating that there may be long-term health risks from exposure to electromagnetic fields and that in particular there may be risks of inducing cancer or promoting cancers induced by other agents. Those who believe the risk is real tend to favour the latter possibility; which requires the presence of some cancer inducing agent for the manifestation of the risk. The sources of the data which has raised these possibilities are studies of electrical and electronics workers and studies of populations exposed to magnetic fields in the home environment.

The occupational studies yield a weighted average relative risk to electrical and electronic workers from all forms of leukaemia of 1.2 (95% confidence limits 1.1-1.3)<sup>3,4</sup> and from brain tumours of 1.3 (95% confidence limits 1.2-1.5)<sup>5</sup>. Because of the way these risks are derived they are likely to be overestimates due to the confounding factor of occupational class. Taken at their face value they imply an additional average annual risk to workers in the age range 15-64 of  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  from leukaemia and  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  of from brain tumours. The total risk of  $3 \times 10^{-5}$  is within the range regarded as tolerable<sup>6</sup> for occupational risks.

Population studies are not easily interpreted, but from the data of Savitz<sup>7</sup>, the relative risks of childhood cancer appear to increase at a rate of between 0.2% and 1% per nanotesla, depending upon which of several sets of data are used<sup>8</sup>. However, the confidence limits on these estimates embrace negative increases with exposure, i.e. a beneficial effect. The tolerable levels of exposure implied by these highly unreliable estimates lie in the range 10 to 50 nanotesla for members of the public and prolonged exposure. These levels of exposure will be exceeded in most British homes. Over the past fifty years the use of electric power has increased twenty-fold, while the incidence of childhood cancer does not seem to have increased and childhood cancer mortality has decreased. It seems unlikely therefore that these risk estimates are realistic. If the risk is real, we are still lacking the basic understanding of the biological mechanisms, so that it would be impossible to deduce equivalent risk estimates for electric fields.

One particular source of uncertainty is the implication of some of the scientific literature that risks might be higher at specific frequencies and in windows of intensity, so that merely reducing exposures below a certain level may not necessarily reduce the risk. Given the uncertainty about the reality of the risk and the considerable uncertainties in its quantification, it would be premature to specify limits based on the possibilities for long-term effects on health. Nevertheless, there is obviously a case for avoiding unnecessary exposures and reducing exposure levels where this can be done easily; and a strong case for research to determine whether the indicated risks are real and their underlying scientific cause.

NRPB is currently carrying out and supporting research on aspects of fundamental mechanisms, on the possibilities of inducing birth defects by exposure to magnetic fields, on

theoretical dosimetric aspects and on methods for reducing exposures in industry. Support for epidemiological studies related to cot deaths and birth outcome is planned and for some time NRPB, together with the Department of Health, has been supporting the construction of a data bank on the geographical distribution of childhood cancers in England and Wales which will provide a basis for further studies. This scientific programme is in addition to that of the CEGB and has been in progress for some years.

J. A. Dennis  
Assistant Director (Physical Sciences)  
National Radiological Protection Board  
Didcot  
Oxfordshire

#### References

1. NRPB. Proposals for the health protection of workers and members of the public against the dangers of extra low frequency, radiofrequency and microwave radiations: A consultative document. Chilton, NRPB (1982).
2. NRPB. Guidance as to restrictions on exposures to time varying electromagnetic fields and the 1988 recommendations of the International Non-Ionizing Radiation Committee. NRPB Guidance on Standards GS11 (1989).
3. Savitz, D A, Calle, E E, 1987. Leukaemia and occupational exposure to electromagnetic fields: Review of epidemiologic surveys. *Journ. Occ. Med.* 29, 47-51.
4. Coleman, M, Beral V, 1988. A review of epidemiological studies of the health effects of living near or working with electricity generation and transmission equipment. *Int. Journ. Epid.* 17, 1-3.
5. NRPB to be published.
6. Royal Society, 1983. Risk assessment. A study group report. The Royal Society, London.
7. Savitz, D A, Wachtal, H, Barnes, F A, John, E M, Tvrdek, J G, 1988. Case-control study of childhood cancer and exposure to 60 Hz magnetic fields. *Amer. Journ. Epid.* 128, 21-38.

One fundamental factor makes it particularly difficult to establish whether non-ionizing radiation causes illness. Artificial electromagnetic fields are pervasive throughout the developed world and if, as many believe, these fields do constitute a hazard to health, there is no control population

available for study in a pollution-free environment. Thus, in any epidemiological investigation, one may be comparing the state of the bad with that of the worse.

Your February issue contained a trilogy of articles on this subject in which reference was made to papers<sup>1,2</sup> to which I contributed and also to the supply of electricity by pole-mounted cables to domestic premises in rural areas. In 1979 measurements were made of the 50Hz magnetic field at 590 suicide addresses and 594 control addresses in part of the West Midlands of England. A significant correlation was found between the suicide addresses and higher magnetic field. In one Shropshire village, which had a population of 2488, eight suicides had occurred between January 1969 and October 1976. This incidence of suicide was five times the annual rate for Shropshire and eight times the annual rate for the whole area studied. Two of the suicides had lived at the same address where the front door of the house gave directly onto the pavement bordering the main road through the village. Here the maximum 50Hz magnetic field reading was 800nT and this was thought to be due to a 33kV underground cable close to the front of the house. The remaining six suicides had all lived in one council estate where the first 40 houses were supplied through overhead feeders mounted on poles and the remainder by underground services. All but one of the six suicide addresses had magnetic-field readings exceeding the median value for the 1184 addresses in the whole study area. Moreover the measurements were found to decrease steadily in intensity along the line of supply.

In your article 'Killing Fields' it is stated that, in a study of the distribution of illness in multi-storey blocks in Wolverhampton<sup>2</sup>, it had been found that in blocks where there was underfloor or storage electric heating the proportion of cases of depression living in

flats near to the rising cable rose by 82%. In fact, the proportion rose to 82% of the total number of cases of depressive illness admitted to hospital from such blocks, which was highly significant. (P=0.013).

In a third paper<sup>3</sup>, which was not cited, was described the investigation of all the admissions to hospital in 1985 of patients suffering from myocardial infarct (600) and from depressive illness (359) from addresses in the whole Metropolitan Borough of Wolverhampton. Measurements at the addresses of these patients and their corresponding controls showed no correlation between 50Hz magnetic field intensity and myocardial infarct, but a significant correlation was found between the higher field measurements and the addresses of patients admitted with depressive illness. (P=0.033).

Certainly, the electrical industry is unlikely to promote any truly independent investigation. Indeed, they deserve some sympathy because the implication of the British findings and those of American and Swedish scientists must be that variations in the intensity of power-frequency magnetic fields of small magnitude may be affecting the health of the whole population. Even if they were to concede that this was the case, the best remedy that electrical engineers could hope to achieve would be some balancing of the risks - and that at great cost.

F. Stephen Perry  
Wolverhampton

#### References

1. Perry F.S., Reichmanis M., Marino A.A., & Becker R.O. (1981). Environmental Power Frequency Magnetic Fields and Suicide. *Health Physics*. 41, 267-277.
2. Perry F.S. & Pearl L. (1988). Power Frequency Magnetic Field and Illness in Multi-storey Blocks. *Public Health*. 102, 11-18.
3. Perry F.S., Pearl L., & Binns R. (1989). Power Frequency Magnetic Field: Depressive Illness and Myocardial Infarction. *Public Health*. 103, 177-180.

## VDU's and X-rays

In the February edition, J. A. Corbyn's letter claims to equate the X-ray dosage and risk received from six months occupational use of a VDU, to that received from a typical chest X-ray.

However, the exposure rate he uses for his typical VDU is too large, and he ignores fundamental differences in the physical characteristics of the two X-ray sources.

Taking the maximum exposure rate allowed by BS6204 "Safety of data processing equipment" of 0.5 mR/hr at 5cm, the exposure rate at a typical VDU to abdomen distance of 60cm will be approximately 0.01 mR/hr. This will give a total skin dose after 25 weeks of 40 hrs per week of 10 millirem, not the 30 millirem he calculated.

Furthermore, the X-rays emitted from a VDU have very little penetrating power and at least 90% will be absorbed within the first few centimetres of tissue, unlike those used in a chest X-ray.

It is worth noting that during the same six months, the VDU operator will have received about 100 millirem from natural radiation. Thus, the dose received from a VDU operating at the maximum allowed levels is a very small fraction (less than 1%) of the dose received from other sources.

Cleveland Medical Physics Unit  
Middlesbrough  
Cleveland

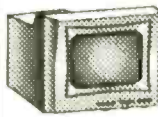
## Correction

Quintin Davis, who wrote the letter on laser vibration measurement in our January issue, points out a misprint at the end of the second paragraph. The Decca instrument was able to measure movement down to 10<sup>-10</sup>cm, not 10<sup>-20</sup>cm. Apologies to Mr Davis. ■



# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!



There has never been a deal like this one! Brand spanking new & boxed monitors from NEC, normally selling at about £140! These are over-engineered for ultra reliability. 9" green screen composite input with etched non-glare screen plus switchable high/low impedance input and output for daisy-chaining. 3 front controls and 6 at rear. Standard BNC sockets. Beautiful high contrast screen and attractive case with carrying ledge. Perfect as a main or backup monitor and for quantity users! **£39.95 each (D) or 5 for £185 (G)**

CALL FOR DISCOUNTS ON HIGHER QUANTITIES!

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**TATUNG PC2000.** Big brother of the famous Einstein. The TPC2000 Professional 3 piece system comprises: Quality high resolution Green 12" monitor. Sculptured 92 key keyboard and plinth unit containing Z80A CPU and all control circuits. PLUS 2 integral TEAC 5.25 80 track double sided disk drives. Numerous other features include dual 8" IBM format disk drive support. Serial and parallel outputs, full expansion port, 64K ram and ready to run software. Supplied complete with CPM, Wordstar and Basic. Brand new and covered by our famous 90 day guarantee and backup. Normal price of this unit is over £1400!

Our price .... only .....**£299 (E)**

## SPECIAL PURCHASE V22 1200 baud modems

We got a tremendous buy on further stocks of this popular **Master System's 2/12** microprocessor controlled V22 full duplex 1200 baud modem - we can now bring them to you at **half last advertised price!** Fully BT approved unit, provides standard V22 high speed data comm, which at 120 cps, can save your phone bill and connect time by a staggering 75%! Ultra slim 45 mm high. Full featured with LED status indicators and remote error diagnostics. Sync or Async use; speech or data switching; built in 240v mains supply and 2 wire connection to BT. Units are in used but good condition. Fully tested prior despatch, with data and a full 90 day guarantee. What more can you ask for - and at this price! **ONLY £69 (D)**

## MONITORS

### COLOUR MONITORS

**Decca 16"** 80 series budget range colour monitors. Features include PIL tube, housed in a beautiful leak style case and guaranteed 80 column resolution, features which are only normally seen on colour monitors costing 3 times our price! It is absolutely ready to connect to a host of computer or video outputs. Manufacturers fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. **Decca 80 COMPO** 75 ohm composite video input with integral audio amp & speaker. Ideal for use with video recorder or our Telebox ST, or any other audio visual use. **Only £99.00 (E)**

### HI-DEFINITION COLOUR MONITORS

Brand new **Centronic 14"** monitor for IBM PC and compatibles at a lower than ever price! Completely CGA equivalent. Hi-res Mitsubishi 0.42 dot pitch giving 669 x 507 pixels. Big 28 Mhz bandwidth. A super monitor in attractive style moulded case. Full 90 day guarantee. **Only £149 (E)**

### 20", 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & sound inputs. Attractive leak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee. **20"....£155 22"....£170 26"....£185 (F)**

### MONOCHROME MONITORS

Very high resolution, fully cased 14" green or amber screen monitor with non-glare screen and swivel/tilt base. The very latest technology at the very lowest price! Fully compatible and plug compatible with all IBM PCs and clones fitted with a high res Hercules or equivalent card! Enables superb graphics and resolution, all at a give away price. Has many extra features including aux +5 & 12v DC outputs to power at least 2 disk drives. If your PC power supply is getting hot! Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. State whether amber or green screen required. **Amber £79 Green £69 (E)**

**Weng** green screen 12" chassis monitor with composite video input. Adjustable for tilt. Requires 12 vdc. Brand new and boxed in perfect condition. **Only £39 each or 2 for £75 (F)**

**Motorola M1000-100 5"** black & white compact chassis measuring only 11.6H x 12W x 2.2D. Ideal for CCTV or computer applications. Accepts standard composite or individual H & V syncs. Needs 12vdc at only 0.8a. Some units may have minor screen blemishes. Fully tested with 30 day guarantee and full data. **£29.00 (C)**

Fully cased as above in attractive moulded desk standing swivel. Dim 12 x 14.5 x 26cm. **£39.00 (C)**

**JVC 751** ultra compact chassis monitor for 12vdc 0.7a. Dim 11 x 14 x 18cm. Simple DIY data included to convert to composite video input. Full data. **BRAND NEW £65.00 (B)**

**20" Black & white monitors** by Aztek, Cotron & National. All solid state, fully cased monitors ideal for all types of AV or CCTV applications. Standard composite video inputs with integral audio amp and speaker. Sold in good used condition - fully tested with 90 day guarantee. **£85.00 (F)**

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES BARGAINS GALORE!

NEW 5 1/4 Inch from £29.95!

Massive purchases of standard 5 1/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from +5 & +12vdc, are of standard size and accept the standard 34 way connector.

**SHUGART SA405. BRAND NEW £29.95 (B)**  
**TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible DS £39.95 (B)**  
**TANDON TM101-4 80 Track DS £49.95 (B)**  
**CANON, TEC etc. DS half height. State 40 or 80T £75.00 (B)**  
**TEAC FD-55-F 40-80 DS half height. BRAND NEW £99.00 (B)**

### 3 1/2 INCH BRAND NEW AT £19.95!!

Never before seen price for a 3 1/2" drive. Standard size believed to be by Canon. Brand new and packaged - mint condition! 40 track SS, run from +5 & +12vdc with standard power connector. .... Only **£19.95 or 2 for £34.50 (B)**

### CHOOSE YOUR 8 INCH!

**Shugart 800/801 SS refurbished & tested £125.00 (E)**  
**Shugart 851 double sided refurbished & tested £195.00 (E)**  
**Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided switchable hard or soft sectors. BRAND NEW £250.00 (E)**

### SPECIAL OFFERS!!

Dual 8" drives with 2 megabyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply! **Only £499.00 (F)**  
Ideal as exterior drives!

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 megabyte of hard disk storage! Full CPU control and industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed transfer and access time leaves the good old ST506 interface standing. In mint condition and comes complete with manual. Only **£399 (E)**

## MAINS SUPPRESSORS & FILTERS

The "Filtan" from Cotran is a British made high current mains spike suppressor and RF filter in one, capable of handling up to 10 amps! The attractive case has an integral 13 amp socket for your equipment plug and a flying lead terminates in a quality plug (to BS 1363A standard) to go to the mains socket. There is an internal fuse plus one in the plug. Two LED indicators, one for power on and the other lights if the internal fuse fails. Dims: 6" x 3" x 2". Brand new. Distributor's price - **£65.00 Continental plug version Filt-C. Either only £15.95 each or 2 for £29.95 (B)**  
**Belling-Lee type L2127** mains RFI filters rated at 250 volts 3 amps maximum. Comes complete with a built in mains cable (English coding), and a three pin miniature non-reversible socket and a mating plug, to go to the equipment. Ideal for those who are bugged by RF interference. Very compact. Dims 3-1/8" x 2-5/8" x 1-5/8". **£3.95 each or 3 for £10 (A)**

## COOLING FANS

Please specify 110 or 240 volts for AC fans.

3 inch	AC 112" thick	£ 8.50 (B)
3 1/2 inch	AC ETRI slimline. Only 1" thick.	£ 9.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 110/240v 1 1/2" thick.	£10.95 (B)
4 inch	AC 112" thick	£ 9.95 (B)
10 inch	Round 3/2" thick. Rotron 110v	£10.95 (B)
62 mm	DC 1" thick. No. 812 for 6/12v. 814 24v.	£15.95 (A)
92 mm	DC 12v. 18 mm thick.	£14.95 (A)
4 inch	DC 12v. 12v 1 1/2" thick	£12.50 (B)
4 inch	DC 24v 8w. 1" thick.	£14.50 (B)

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

### LEAD ACID

Maintenance free sealed long life. Type A300.

12 volts	12 volts 3 amp/hours	£13.95 (A)
6 volts	6 volts 3 amp/hours	£ 9.95 (A)
12 volts	Centre tapped 1.8 amp hours	£ 5.95 (A)
12 volts	12 volts 24 amp hours. A200. RFE.	£29.00 (B)

### SPECIAL OFFER!

**100 amp/hours at 6 volt!** Brand new Chloride Powersafe 3VB11. Leakproof with additional snap-on security lid. Perfect for unintermittent power supplies, portable power source, caravans etc. Normally costs £80! **£39 (E)**

### NICKEL CADMIUM

**Quality 12v 4ah cell pack.** Originally made for the Technicolor video camera. Contains 10 GE top quality D nicad cells in a smart robust case with a DC output connector. Ideal for portable equipment. Brand new. **£19.95 (B)**

Ex-equipment NICAD cells by GE. Removed from equipment and in good used condition: **D size 4ah 4 for £5 (B)**  
**F size 7ah 6 for £8 (B)**

### SPECIAL INTEREST

**Recal-Redac** real time colour drafting PCB layout system. Includes furniture and huge monitor. Complete ready to go! **£3950**  
**DEC VAX11/750 Inc. 2 Meg Ram DZ and full documentation, in brand new condition! £3900**  
**Calcomp 1036** large drum 3 pen plotter **£ 650**  
**Thurby LA 160A** logic analyser **£ 275**  
**1.5kw 115v 60hz** power source **£ 950**  
**Wayne Kerr RA200** audio real time freq. res. analyser. **£3000**  
**VG Electronics 1033** Teletext Bridge **£3750**  
**Tektronics R140** NTSC TV test signal standard. **£ 875**  
**Sony KTX 1000** Videotex system - brand new **£ 790**  
**DEC L511-02** CPU board **£ 150**  
**ADDS 2020** VDU terminals - brand new **£ 225**

## ANALOG to DIGITAL and DIGITAL to ANALOG CONVERTERS

Brand new and boxed Amdek ADA-200 analog to digital and digital to analog converter packed full of features: Interfaces to most popular PCs; 2 channel input & output by software selection; Integral input/output filters and address decoder; input pre-amp; over-level detector; trigger signal detector circuit; expansion availability and more. Input level 25mv to 50v p-p. Max. sampling frequency 1s 44khz and input gain variable to 200 times. Designed for use with almost any personal computer, allowing conversion of analog signals to digital data for processing by the computer plus conversion back to analog signals. The 26 page manual supplied includes data on the correct connection to various CPUs including the 8080, Z-80, 6800, 6502 and 6809 families plus data and schematics for user modification of I/O filter cut-off frequencies. Complete with 50 way ribbon cable and edge connector to go to the computer and power cable. All for a fraction of the regular price! **£49.95 (C)**



## POWER SUPPLIES

All PSUs **220-240vac** input and are **BRAND NEW** unless stated. Many types ranging from 3v to 10kv always in stock. Fine OP-8619 20 watts switch mode. +5v @ 2a. +12v @ 1a. -12v @ 0.1a. 5" x 3" x 1-1/2" **£15.95 (B)**  
**Astec AC-8151** 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a. -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4". **£19.95 (B)**  
**Greendale 19AB06** 60 watts switch mode. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 1a. -12v @ 1a. RFE and fully tested. 11 x 20 x 5.5cms. **£24.95 (C)**  
**Conver AC130.** 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode. +5v @ 15a. -5v @ 1a. +12v @ 6a. 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms **£49.95 (C)**  
**Boshert 13009.** Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a. +12v @ 2.5a. -12v @ 0.5a. 5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95 (B)**  
**Farnell G6/40A.** Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased **£95.00 (C)**  
**Farnell G24/5S.** As above but 24v @ 5a. **£65.00 (C)**

## IBM KEYBOARD DEAL

A replacement or backup keyboard, switchable for IBM PC, PC-XT or PC-AT. LED's for Caps, Scroll & Num Locks. Standard 85 keyboard layout. Made by NCR for the English & US markets. Absolutely standard. Brand new & boxed with manual and key template for user slogans on the function keys. Attractive beige, grey and cream finish, with the usual retractable legs underneath. A generous length of curly cord, terminating in the standard 5 pin DIN plug. A beautiful clean piece of manufacturer's surplus. What a deal! **£49 (B)**

BRAND NEW AND BOXED ONLY.....

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX!

Converts your colour monitor into a



QUALITY COLOUR TV!!

TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and colour video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Don't worry if your monitor does not have sound, the TELEBOX even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxiliary output for headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status Indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.

**Telebox ST** for composite video input monitors. .... **£29.95 (B)**  
**Telebox STB** as ST but with integral speaker. .... **£34.95 (B)**  
**Telebox RGB** for analogue RGB monitors. .... **£65.95 (B)**

NOT suitable for IBM or Clone type colour monitors. PAL overseas version please call. SECAM not available.

## BRAND NEW PRINTERS

**Epson MX-90 FFT** One of the most popular printers around! Bi-directional printing with full logic seeking. 9 x 9 dot matrix for enlarged, bold, condensed etc. Standard parallel interface. Brand label removed from front. Handles tractor, fanfold and individual paper. OK with IBM PC and most others. A tremendous buy! **FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.....£129.00 (E)**  
**DED DP621** miniature ball point pen printer plotter mechanism with full 40 characters per line. Complete with data sheet which includes circuit diagrams for simple driver electronics. .... **£49 (B)**  
**Centronics 150 series.** Always known for their reliability in continuous use - real workhorses in any environment. Fast 150 cps with 4 fonts and choice of interfaces. .... **£155.00 (E)**  
**150-SN** up to 9.5" paper. .... **£199.00 (E)**  
**150-SW** up to 14.5" paper. .... **£199.00 (E)**

Specify whether serial or parallel required.  
**CALL FOR THE MANY OTHERS IN STOCK INCLUDING DAISY WHEELS.**

Visit our Shop - Technical help always on hand plus many un-advertised specials. You can buy a colour television for as little as £29! Come and join the gang at 215 Whitehorse Lane!

## LARGE QUANTITIES OF OSCILLOSCOPES AND TEST GEAR ALWAYS AVAILABLE - CALL NOW!

**DISPLAY**  
**-Electronics-**

**MAIL ORDER & OFFICES**  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30  
Dept WW, 32 Blggln Way,  
Upper Norwood,  
London SE19 3XF.

**LONDON SHOP**  
100's of bargains!  
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30  
215 Whitehorse Lane,  
South Norwood,  
London, SE25 6RB.

**DISTEL © The Original**  
Free dial-up database!  
1000's of items+Info On Line  
300 bd 01-679-1888,  
1200/75 bd 01-679-6183,  
1200/1200 bd 01-679-8761

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**01-679-4414**  
Fax- 01-679-1927  
Telex- 894502



All prices for UK Mainland UK customers add 15% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. PO orders from Government, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome-minimum account order £25. Carriage charges (A)=£2.00, (B)=£4.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£10.00, (E)=£17.00, (F)=£17.00, (G)=Call. All goods supplied subject to our standard Conditions of Sale and unless otherwise stated guaranteed for 90 days. All enquiries on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Orders accepted subject to stock. Quotations willingly given for larger quantities than those stated. Bulk surplus always required for cash.

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

## ACTIVE

### A-to-D and D-to-A converters

**8-bit A/D converters.** Two high-speed microprocessor-compatible 8-bit analogue-to-digital converters operate with a single +5V supply, a +1.23V external voltage reference, and accept input voltages ranging from 0V to 2V ref. Both c-mos devices use successive-approximation technique to achieve 15mW dissipation and operate down to 5µs conversion time. The AD7575 and AD7576 offer a data access time of 100ns and easily interface to all 8-bit microprocessors. Kudos Thame Ltd, 0734 351010.

### Linear integrated circuits

**Isolation amp.** Burr-Brown's ISO212P is a two-port isolation amplifier with 12-bit accuracy and an internal isolated DC-DC converter, all powered from a single +15V supply. Its plastic SIL package has a 2.2 x 0.3in footprint and is 0.43in high, permitting card-to-card spacings of 0.5in without mechanical interference. Rated isolation voltage is 750V/RMS. The external power capability is +5mA (at 8V), and power dissipation is 75mW. The internal op-amp can provide gains from 1 to 100 using a few external components. Burr-Brown International Ltd, 44 0923 33837.

**Audio op-amp.** The Linear Technology LT1115 op-amp features 0.9nV/√Hz noise at 1kHz and less than 120nV/√Hz noise over the 20 to 20kHz audio spectrum. Referred to the professional audio standard, wideband noise exhibited by the LT1115 is -136dB. Driving a typical 600ohm load, the total harmonic distortion is less than 0.002% at 10kHz; typical CCIF intermodulation distortion is less than 0.0002%. Micro Call Ltd, 0844 261939.

**Monolithic amp.** Raytheon has announced the RC4277, a monolithic bipolar dual op-amp which comprises two amplifiers in an eight lead package. It is claimed to have the lowest input offset voltage available in a dual op-amp, only 30µV maximum with offset drift of 0.5µV/°C maximum. Open-loop gain is 2 000 000 minimum into a 2kΩ load, while input bias current is +3nA maximum and power consumption a low 100mW maximum (both channels). CMRR and PSRR is 120dB minimum. Raytheon, 0494 450327.

### Memory chips

**Programmable fifo.** The Am4601 c-mos first-in first-out buffer memory circuit features programmable status flags and is compatible with the Am720X-series fifo family. The Am4601 is 512 words deep. Each word is nine bits wide. The circuit has two fixed flags—full and empty—and two programmable flags. Both 25ns access-time versions of the part are available.

**64K-bit s-rams.** Byte-wide s-ram, FCB61C65, is an 8K device which features power consumption of 1µA, both on the 5V standby and in the battery back-up mode. Normal and low power versions are also available and speeds range from 55ns to 70ns. It operates from a single 5V supply; inputs and outputs are TTL and c-mos compatible. Two chip-enable pins are provided. Philips Components Ltd, 01-580 6633.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**Risc microprocessors.** Samples of the 33MHz Am29000 (29K), AMD's 32-bit risc microprocessor are available. The 33MHz 29K brings 22 mips performance to applications such as networking control and high-end graphics, which require high speed data throughput capability. The 33MHz 29K is pin compatible with AMD's current 29K family which includes 16, 20 and 25MHz versions of the risc microprocessor. Advanced Micro Devices 0483 740440.

**Transverse filter.** Hawke Components now offers the Inmos IMSA100, a high-speed 32-stage digital transverse filter with a flexible architecture that lets it be used as a building block in many discrete Fourier

transform (DFT) applications. It can perform convolution and correlation, as well as many filtering functions. The input data word length is 16-bit and coefficients can be selected as 4, 8, 12 or 16-bit wide. Two's complement numerical formats are used for data and coefficients. It can throughput data up to 15MHz. Hawke Components Distribution, 01-979 7799.

**LD/MF dialler.** The AMS S2570 is an integrated c-mos device for push-button telephones, which converts data from the keyboard in either correctly timed line disconnects (LD) or generates tone pairs for multi-frequency (MF) signalling in accordance to CCITT recommendations. Mode switching from LD to MF and back is implemented via the keyboard. Austria Mikro Systeme Int Ltd, 0793 537852.

**TV controller.** Designated the Z86C27, the Zilog device provides the usual picture/audio controls and also offers a greater choice of screen display information formats than similar devices. Using a Z8 microcontroller, the DTC is more powerful and easier to program than similar 4-bit products and offers a 2-colour on-screen bar graph for visual displays of other inputs (e.g. volume and contrast). Displays can be faded out or in. Other on-chip capabilities are

a front panel led display drive and keyboard scanning. Celdis 0734 585171.

**Maths processor.** MicroCall Solutions has available the Cynx fully 80387 compatible numerics processor. Called the Fastmath, the device offers up to ten times the performance of standard processors, very low power dissipation, and 100% software and pin compatibility with the standard 80387 PC maths coprocessor. MicroCall Solutions, 0844 261500.

### Optical devices

**Optocouplers.** The 20 000 3A series of optocoupler, compact rail-mounting units, 100mm x 12.7mm wide, have the Entelec universal mounting foot to fit DIN 1, DIN 3 and Cenelec rails. Input voltages may be 24V, 48V, 110V AC/DC and 220V AC, whilst output voltages may be either 3-60VDC or 24-280V AC. Entelec (UK) Ltd, 0273 570730.

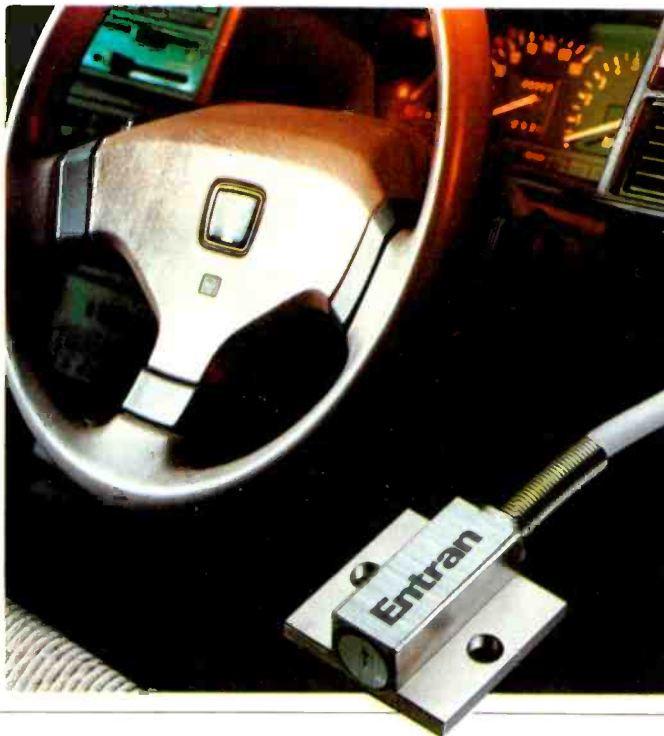
**Optocouplers.** A 11kV (peak) breakdown isolation is provided by the Isocom IS1000 range. The coupler comprises a coupled IR pair with a 4mm internal gap to give the high isolation figure. Housed in a 4-pin plastic package, it has an I<sub>CEO</sub> of 100nA max and BV<sub>CEO</sub> of 30V min. Milgray Distribution Ltd, 0788 543550.

## PASSIVE

**Microwave terminations.** A series of KDI topless and coverless high-power film terminations and resistors is impervious to moisture penetration. The open construction is suitable for use in microwave stripline and microstrip circuits, where the

moisture resistance eliminates the need for special moisture protection. The devices handle up to 20W average and 2kW peak power. Operating frequency range is from DC to 3GHz. Anglia Microwaves Ltd, 0277 630000.

*One of the accelerometers from Entran's EGCS-240D range.*



**Ceramic trimmer.** The Tusonix VARI-Thin series 513 ultra-miniature trimmer capacitors has a 100V DC working voltage range and is 0.196 in x 0.080in claimed to be the smallest of its type currently available. The 513 is available in capacitance ranges from 1 - 5pF up to 7 - 40pF. STC Mercator, 0493 844911.

**Miniature electrolytic capacitors.** Two series of Rubicon miniature aluminium electrolytic capacitors exhibit high levels of stability and reliability at elevated temperature up to 105°C. The PS2 series is intended for smoothing circuit applications in switching regulated power supplies and other high-frequency equipment. It has enhanced temperature, frequency and high-temperature load (2000 hours at 105°C) characteristics and reduced high-frequency impedance. Offered in seven voltage ratings of 6.23V to 63V, the PS2 series covers a capacitance range of 22 to 2200µF. The MHA series is in seven voltage ratings from 10 to 100V and covers a capacitance range of 0.47 to 6800µF. HB Electronics, 0204 386361.

**Bidirectional transient suppressor.** Silicon transient suppressor 60KS200C is a bidirectional device for use in shipboard equipment and other power servicing equipment where large voltage transients endanger voltage sensitive equipment. Features of the 60KS200C include peak pulse power dissipation of 90000W, a 200V bidirectional capability and the ability to exceed MIL-STD-1399 requirements. Steady state power dissipation is 10W. Weighing approximately 50g, the new device

## TEST EQUIPMENT AND PC CARDS PRIVATE LIQUIDATION SALE

### TEST EQUIPMENT:

- Hewlett-Packard 16500A Logic Analyser System, including 16531A acquisition card, 16530A oscilloscope timing card and 16510A 80-channel state timing card. Includes full documentation.
- Stag PP39 MOS Programmer, with 39M100 Eprom & EEprom Module.
- Tektronix Oscilloscope, 350 MHz, type 2465A, with manual.

### PC ACCESSORIES:

- Accent ASYNC-4 RS232C Stabilised Interface Cards, 4 port.
- Addonics M10-232/242 Multi Serial Card (PC-AT) with 4 RS232C serial interface ports.
- Chiptech Cheater Cards, (to simulate 80286 PC-AT).
- 3COM Ethernet Network File Server Boards, also compatible with Sun PC-NFS and Olivetti Multilan, with PC-NFS s/w and documentation.
- Excalibur DAS-429PC PC/ARINC 429 Interface Card.
- Excalibur Rambo Ram Disc Cards, (256k CMOS RAM).

### PC SOFTWARE PACKAGES:

- Microsoft "C" Compiler and Assembler for PCs, with manuals.
- Oracle Developers kit, PC s/w package, with manuals.

For further information, pricing and availability:

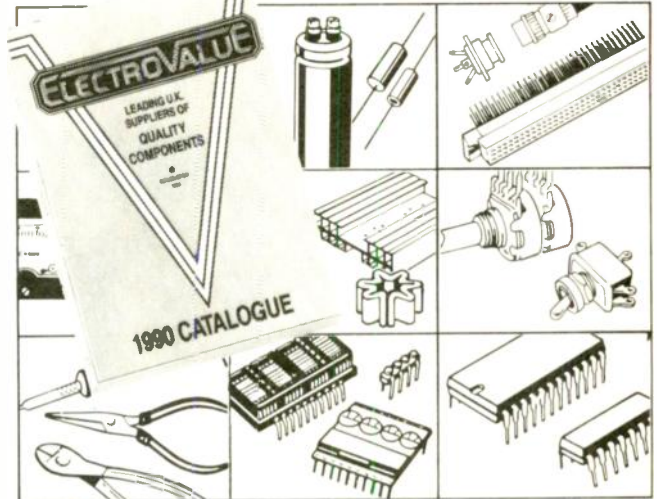
Telephone: Hindhead (042873) 7202

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

When you need

# COMPONENTS

(C.W.O. Post Free U.K.)



You need

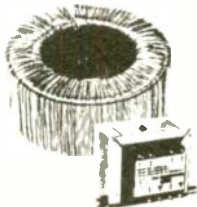
## ELECTROVALUE

for FREE CATALOGUE write phone or call

ELECTROVALUE LTD. FREEPOST, 286 St Judes Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 6SR  
 (No stamp required)  
 Phone: 0784 433603 · Fax: 0784 435216 · Telex: 264475  
 Shop Hours: 9.0-5.30 (Sat 10 p.m.)  
 NORTHERN BRANCH 680 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1HA  
 Phone: 061-432 4945 · Fax: 061-432 4127

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

# Toroidal Transformers



As manufacturers we are able to offer a range of quality toroidal and laminated transformers at highly competitive prices.

## Toroidal Price List

Quantity prices Exclude VAT & carriage

VA	Mall Order	1-5	6 -	16 -	25 -	50 -	100 -
15	9.72	8.75	6.42	6.08	5.49	5.10	4.86
30	10.3	9.27	6.80	6.44	5.82	5.41	5.15
50	10.96	9.86	7.23	6.85	6.19	5.75	5.48
60	11.28	10.15	7.44	7.05	6.37	5.92	5.64
80	11.88	10.69	7.84	7.42	6.71	6.24	5.94
100	12.88	11.59	8.50	8.05	7.28	6.76	6.44
120	13.28	11.95	8.76	8.30	7.50	6.97	6.64
150	14.88	13.39	9.82	9.30	8.41	7.81	7.44
160	15.46	13.91	10.20	9.66	8.73	8.12	7.73
225	18.22	16.40	12.03	11.39	10.29	9.57	9.11
300	20.18	18.16	13.32	12.61	11.40	10.59	10.09
400	26.52	23.87	17.50	16.57	14.98	13.92	13.26
500	26.88	24.19	17.74	16.80	15.19	14.11	13.44
625	30.06	27.05	19.84	18.79	16.90	15.78	15.03
750	38.42	34.58	25.36	24.01	21.71	20.17	19.21
800	43.96	39.56	29.01	27.48	24.84	23.08	21.98
1000	53.54	48.19	35.34	33.46	30.25	28.11	26.77
1200	59.08	53.17	38.99	36.92	33.38	31.02	29.54
1500	68.82	61.94	45.42	43.01	38.88	36.13	34.41
2000	84.12	75.71	55.52	52.58	47.53	44.16	42.06
2500	109.96	98.96	72.57	68.72	62.13	57.73	54.98

These prices are for single primary with two equal secondaries with 8 colour coded fly leads.

Available from stock in the following voltages: 6-0-6, 9-0-9, 12-0-12, 15-0-15, 18-0-18, 22-0-22, 25-0-25, 30-0-30, 35-0-35, 40-0-40, 45-0-45, 50-0-50, 110, 220, 240. Primary 240 volt.



Air Link Transformers

Unit 6, The Maltings, Station Road, Sawbridgeworth, Herts.  
 Tel: 0279 724425 Fax: 0279 724379

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

## VALVES

SPECIAL QUALITY Prices are correct at time of press but may fluctuate Please phone for firm quotation V A T included

A1065	2.40	EF80	0.65	PCL86	0.80	Z9001	9.50	E6L6	2.75	12A6'	3.50
A2293	7.00	EF83	3.90	PCL805B5	0.95	1A3	1.90	6CW4	7.40	12A16	1.95
A2900	12.75	EF85	0.90	PD500F10	5.60	1R4	0.95	6CX8	4.60	12A17	1.25
AF8	1.40	EF86	1.45	PFL200	1.10	1R5	1.20	6CY5	1.15	12A17	0.95
AFP3	1.45	EF89	1.60	PFL20C	2.80	1S4	1.20	6D6	2.50	12B6	3.50
ARP35	1.50	EF91	1.60	PL36	1.60	1S5	0.85	6F6G	2.90	12B6	2.40
ATP4	0.90	EF92	2.15	PL81	1.30	1T4	0.75	6F6GB	2.90	12BH7A	4.80
B12H	6.90	EF95	1.40	PL82	0.70	1U4	1.25	6F7	2.80	12E1	19.95
CY31	2.40	EF96	0.65	PL83	0.70	2X2A	3.80	6F8G	1.75	12J5GT	0.55
DAF70	1.75	EF183	0.75	PL84	0.90	3A4	1.30	6F12	1.60	12K8GT	1.15
DAF96	1.35	EF184	0.75	PL504	1.25	3A12	3.40	6F14	1.15	12K8GT	1.25
DE T22	32.80	EF812	0.75	PL508	2.00	3B28	17.50	6F15	3.40	12O7GT	1.15
DF92	0.95	EFL200	1.85	PL509	5.65	3B28'	19.50	6F17	3.10	12SC7	0.80
DF96	1.15	EFL200	1.85	PL519	5.85	3D6	1.15	6F23	0.75	12SH7	1.25
DI76	1.15	EH90	0.85	PL802	6.60	3E29	21.85	6F24	1.15	12SJ7	1.40
DL92	1.70	EL32	0.85	PY80	0.90	3S4	1.70	6F33	10.50	12SK7	1.45
DY86/87	0.65	EL34	3.25	PY81	0.75	4B32	35.00	6F88	18.80	12S07GT	2.20
DY802	0.70	EL37	7.50	PY81 800	0.85	5F4GY	4.85	6GAB	0.65	12Y4	0.70
E92CC	1.95	EL82	0.70	PY82	0.75	SU4G	1.85	6GB8A	0.90	13D3	2.80
E180CC	9.80	EL84	4.95	PY88	0.60	5V4G	1.90	6H6	1.60	13D6	0.90
E1148	0.75	EL86	1.43	PY50CA	2.10	5Y3GT	2.20	6J4	1.95	19A05	1.85
EA76	1.60	EL90	1.75	QOV03 10	5.95	5Z3	4.85	6J4WA	3.10	19G3	11.50
EB34	1.15	EL91	6.50	QOV03 10'	7.50	5Z4G	2.20	6J5	2.30	19G6	10.35
EB91	0.60	EL95	1.80	QOV03 20A	27.50	5Z4GT	2.20	6J5GT	1.80	19H5	38.00
EBC33	2.20	EL504	2.30	QOV06 40A	28.50	6Z0L2	0.80	6J6	2.20	20D1	0.80
EBC90	1.20	EL519	7.70	QOV06 40A'	46.00	6AZ7	1.85	6K6	2.20	20E1	1.30
EBC91	1.15	EL821	7.50	QV03-12	7.40	6AC7	1.80	6JE6C	9.15	20P1	0.60
EBF80	0.75	EL822	11.50	SP61	3.20	6AG5	0.60	6J56C	9.15	25L6GT	1.90
EBF89	0.80	EL805E	4.50	TT21	47.50	6AK5	1.90	6J6	6.35	25Z4G	1.80
EC52	0.65	EM80	1.50	TT22	45.00	6AK6	2.85	6K7	2.20	85A2'	2.55
EC91	3.20	EM87	2.85	UABC80	0.75	6AL5	0.60	6KD6	12.90	572B	61.90
EC92	5.55	EM87	2.85	UBF84	0.95	6AL5W	1.50	6L6	7.10	807	3.45
ECC81	1.25	EY51	0.90	UBF84'	0.95	6AM5	6.50	6L6GC	9.60	807'	4.35
ECC82	0.95	EY81	1.10	UCC84	0.85	6AM6	1.60	6L6GT/C	2.90	811A	13.50
ECC83	1.10	EY86/87	0.75	UCC85	0.70	6AN8A	3.80	8L8	0.80	812A	32.00
ECC84	0.60	EZ90	0.80	UCH2	4.60	6AQ5	1.75	6LD20	0.70	813	28.50
ECC85	3.75	EZ90	0.80	UCH21	0.75	6AQ5W	2.90	6LQ6	9.15	813'	44.00
ECC88	1.25	EZ81	0.80	UCL82	1.60	6AS8	1.15	607G	1.50	829B	15.00
ECC189	1.20	GM4	11.05	UF41	1.85	6AS7G	4.95	6SA7'	1.80	829B'	24.00
ECC804	0.65	GN4	6.30	UF80	1.60	6AU6	0.95	6S7G	1.80	866E	14.95
ECF80	1.25	GY501	1.50	UF85	1.45	6AX4GT	1.30	6S7J	2.50	931A	18.95
ECF82	1.25	GZ32	2.80	UL84	1.50	6AX5GT	1.30	6SK7	1.85	931A'	26.80
ECF802	1.80	GZ33	4.20	UM8C	1.60	6B6A	1.75	6SL7GT	4.35	954	1.10
ECH42	1.65	GZ34	2.80	UM8C'	2.30	6BA6'	2.20	6SN7GT	4.35	955	1.10
ECH81	1.25	GZ34'	6.00	UM84	1.30	6BE6	1.75	6SQ7	0.95	956	1.20
ECH84	0.90	GZ37	3.95	UV82	1.10	6BE6'	2.20	6SR7	4.60	5763	5.75
ECL80	0.75	K177'	16.10	VR1G5/30	2.75	6BG6G	2.65	6V6G	1.50	6060	1.95
ECL82	0.95	ML4	3.20	VR1E/30	2.75	6B6J6	1.75	6X4	1.90	6080	7.30
ECL85	0.95	ML6	3.20	X66	4.95	6BQ7A	3.95	6X5GT	0.75	6136	2.80
ECL96	1.20	MX12001	29.50	Z749	27.95	6BR7	4.80	6Y6G	2.80	6146B	12.70
EP9	2.80	N78	9.90	Z759	19.90	6BW6	6.10	6Z4	1.75	9002	6.50
EP22	3.90	OB2	1.70	Z800U	0.45	6BW7	1.50	7Z4	1.90	9001	1.40
EP37A	2.45	PCL82	0.95	Z801J	3.75	6C4	1.20	9D6	2.15	9002	6.50
EP39	1.40	PCL84	0.85	Z803U	21.15	6CH6	7.50	11E2	19.50	9003	8.50

## VALVES AND TRANSISTORS

## NEW HEADSETS with built-in microphones

FIELD TELEPHONE CABLE TYPE D10  
 FIELD TELEPHONES TYPE J: Tropical in metal cases  
 10-line MAGNETO SWITCH-BOARD. Can work with  
 every type of magneto telephone.

CAROL HP-339M at £10.00  
 Headphone imp 4-16 ohms Microphone imp at 600 ohms  
 E-80 at £15.00  
 Headphone imp 4-16 ohms Microphone imp at 200  
 ohms  
 Surplus VIDICON P8211 and others at £18.00

POSTAGE AND PACKING CHARGES: £1-£3 75p £3-£5 95p £5-£10 £1 15 £10-15 £1 40 £15-20 £2 00  
 over £20 but below 2kg £2 65 over 2kg at Cost

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS LTD.) 170 Goldhawk Rd, London W12  
 Tel: 01-743 0899 Fax: 01-745 3934. Open Monday to Friday 9 a.m. - 5.30 p.m.

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

operates in the range of -65 to +150°C Hunter Electronic Components, 0628 75911

**Bridge rectifier.** A series of miniature 1A single-phase rectifier bridges with ratings from 100 to 800V is known as the 1B series and uses 6-pin dIL packages with pins on 0.2 x 0.3in centres to fit with the 0.1in pitch PCB design matrix. The devices are end stackable in standard IC sockets. Surge capacity is 30A and temperature range -40°C to +150°C International Rectifier Co, 0883 713215.

**Toroidal transformers.** The first products from the Swedish company Lintron's new UK factory are toroidal transformers ranging in size from 5VA to 10000VA. The design ensures low magnetic field disturbance, combined with low weight and profile. Lintron Electronics Ltd, 0670 717595.

**Metal foil resistor networks.** Hermetically-sealed, ceramic DIP versions of the Alpha high-precision metal-film resistor networks in 8, 14 and 18-pin types are now available, with a wide choice of configuration, including resistor arrays, independently connected elements, voltage dividers and ladder networks. The TCR tracking of  $\pm 1, \pm 2$  or  $\pm 3$ ppm/°C. Best tolerance is  $\pm 0.02\%$  absolute and  $\pm 0.01\%$  matching. Resistance value range is from 5 $\Omega$  to 60k $\Omega$ . Rhopoint components, 0883 717988.

## Connectors and cabling

**D connectors.** A range of D-type connectors combines the shielding properties of metallised connectors with the low cost and light weight of ABS housings. The range is based on

**Zentro Elektrik electronic load from Gresham Powerdyne. This one sinks 500W.**



**CS 1041 portable diagnostic instrument for process control, from Status Instruments.**

metal plated shells and units are available for use with both flat and round cable. Junction shells with cable entry at 50° and 180° are also available. The range covers the full range of commonly used D type connector sizes, including 9, 15, 25 and 37-way. Jermyn Distribution, 0732 450144.

## Hardware

**Wire strippers.** Hand wire and tubing cutter, Model AB10, is a hand-crank unit which will cut equipment wire of up to 14AWG into lengths between 2.54mm and 216mm, and sleeving and tubing of up to 6.35mm diameter into lengths between 2.54mm and 51mm. The unit is being offered with a free bench-top free-running de-reeler. Rush Wire Strippers, 0264 51347.

## Instrumentation

**Generators.** There are 21 models, covering the 10MHz to 18GHz frequency range in the NC7000 series of programmable, broadband noise generating instruments. Each instrument contains a broadband noise generating unit and RF amplifier. Noise output, which can be up to +30dBm, is Gaussian in amplitude distribution and is varied by an attenuator of up to 127dB in 1dB steps. The instruments are fully micro-processor controlled and information on operation is given on a led display. IEEE-488 bus is standard. Atlantic Microwave Ltd, 0376 550220.

**Electronic loads.** The Zentro Elektrik ELA200 and ELA500 electronic loads, which sink 200W and 500W, are now on the UK market. For use as test loads for PSUs and batteries, they can be used in either constant-I or constant-R modes. Two ELA200 versions cover 1-40V at 0-40A and 1-75V at 0-20A, while the 500W type handles 1-75V at 0-99A. The constant resistance is adjustable at the front panel from 0.1 $\Omega$  to 30k $\Omega$  and 0.04 $\Omega$  to 10k $\Omega$  respectively. Gresham Powerdyne, 0722 413080.

**100MHz oscilloscope.** A compact four-channel, 100MHz oscilloscope, the V-1085' features sweep-time

autoranging, trigger lock, CRT readout, frequency counter; auto trigger level and selectable signal output. The V-1085 provides four independent 100MHz channels, each possessing position control, +3% accuracy, selectable input coupling (AC and DC), and sensitivity (0.1V/div and 0.5V/div). All the oscilloscopes possess trigger lock for the observation of pulse trains, enabling the sum of the holdoff and sweep time to be held constant, a push button automatically selects the optimum sweep time (with approx 1.6 to 4 cycles of signal displayed). Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd, 01 202 4311.

**Clip-on Hall-effect meter.** The HEME 600 AC DC clip-meter, offering a 1% accuracy, employing the Hall-effect to enable fast measurement of volts, amps and resistance without the need for direct contact into a circuit. The meter will handle conductor sizes up to 30mm. STC Instrument Services, 0279 641641.

**Circuit analyser.** The National Microsystems Model 2600 continuity analyser is a high-speed low-cost system which combines a high testing capability with ease of use. Up to 1024 test points can be accommodated in one chassis and the system may be expanded to provide more than 65 000 test points. Whilst the system features the ability to program and test without the aid of another computer, test programs can be created off-line using an IBM PC AT or compatible computer. Smith & Jones, 0491 410700.

**Data logger.** CS 1041, a portable diagnostic tool for process control systems, is based on MEDACS process control technology and is compatible with systems running Lotus 1 2 3, IBM PS2, AT OS2 or MS-DOS. It will accept either analogue or digital input from the host system, logging and time-stamping events at 100ms resolution. Data acquisition is controlled by pre-set parameters. Status Instruments Ltd, 0684 296818.

## Literature

**Data, power instruments catalogue.** Amplicon Liveline's catalogue

contains a wide range of data acquisition, instrumentation and power supply products. Over 100 new products include a range of boxed products; analogue signal conditioning modules, a PC diagnostic system; and digital panel meters. Amplicon Liveline, 0273 570220.

**Linear application note.** An application note on using switching regulators in power supply and other kinds of circuit design is available free from Linear Technology (UK) Ltd. The applications note contains schematics for more than 80 designs of battery-based switching power supplies. The application note is entitled "AN30 Switching Regulator Circuit Collection". Linear Technology 0932 765688.

## Power supplies

**EHT DC-to-DC converter.** Direct-current output ranging from 20V to 10kV is provided by the Model 2590 DC-to-DC converter module. Load current rating is 1mA and, at this level, the module draws around 700mA from the input supply of between 19V and 30V, quiescent current is about 120mA. Increasing output current from zero to maximum causes output voltage to vary by 0.3% and for a 22V to 30V input swing, output voltage varies by 0.1%. Flashover and overload protection is provided. Brandenburg, 0483 756066.

**DC/DC converters.** BP50000 is a series of DC-DC converters which deliver a fixed output voltage from a wide range of input voltages (8-30V). Housed and epoxy encapsulated in compact 7 or 9 pin single-in-line packages, the series is suitable for supplementary on-board voltage regulators, telecom equipment and PC expansion boards. Rohm Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0908 271311.

## Programmiers

**PC-based eeprom programmers.** A range of PC-based eeprom programmers offers the PC user versatile, easy to use products at low cost. Pals (20 and 24-pin), all 27 series eeproms including c-mos and 87XX series CPUs are catered for by a variety of models. In all cases, complete software is provided and the programmers are driven by easy to use menu-style software. Flight Electronics Ltd, 0703 227721.

## Switches and relays

**Miniature latching relays.** Since no coil power is consumed when the relays are in a steady state, operating temperatures are low. During switching, the single coil version needs 150mW for 6ms and the double-coil version twice that power, also for 6ms. Coil voltage can be from 3 to 48V, and contacts, in a two-pole changeover format, are rated at 30V/1A and 125V 0.5A ECC. Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0628 810807.

**Flowswitches.** Watermill flowswitches are primarily developed for the automatic operation of water pressure boost pumps, but are suitable for a wide range of other

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

applications. They are designed for direct in-line connection and include a built-in solid-state power-control circuit. Switching sensitivity of 3 or 4in head of water, or a flow rate of 0.2 to 0.6 litres per minute, is a factory preset to customers requirements. The switches are rated up for flow rates up to 1200 litres/hour, and can be used with a wide range of fluids with temperatures up to 110°C dependent upon chemical composition and pressure. Watermill Products Ltd, 0883 715425.

## Transducers and sensors

**Pressure sensors/transmitters.** A range of piezoresistive pressure sensors and transmitters been designed for severe environmental applications. Featuring an all-welded stainless-steel construction, the SenSymb PS/GA/GC series are sensors and the BT/PT2000G1A series transmitters. Gauge pressure ranges are available from +15P to 300PSI or, as an option, from 1 to 25Bar. Output signals are in the 100mV FSD range. Celdis, 0734 585171.

**Accelerometers.** The EGCS-240D series of miniature accelerometers has fluid damping and mechanical overrange stops making it robust and able to withstand shocks up to  $\pm 10$  000g. Various measuring ranges are available from 15 to  $\pm 5000$ g; the units are fully temperature compensated and, being piezoresistive, will operate in either static (DC) or dynamic modes. Entran Ltd, 0344 778848.

## Vision systems

**Image analysis.** OFA-Master is a PC-based product designed primarily for the integration of image analysis with external systems such as motorised stages, positioning equipment, alarm circuitry etc. Software applications modules are available for automated image archive, particle sizing, low light level imaging, object tracking, DNA sequencing, instrument read-out, and laser beam analysis. Hardware includes either an erasable or write-once optical disc drive, full colour or 3-channel monochrome video input, real-time video rate averaging and differencing, and hardware-based histogram, convolution, thinning and connectivity operations. Oxford Framestone Applications, 02357 66078.

## Computer board level products

**DSP board.** VASP-16, the VMEbus board from FDS is now available with enhanced speed processors giving benchmarks 30% faster. 30MHz Zoran Vector processors make the VASP-16 the fastest integer DSP board on the world market, claims FDS. It combines a TMS320C25 scalar processor running at 40MHz with four 30MHz Zoran Vector co-processors, along with fast VMEbus and multiple MAXbus 8 and 16-bit I/O ports. All I/O runs concurrently with processing for maximum throughput. The MAXbus interface standard is used. C source

software is available for PC, OS/9 and Sun platforms and includes a 980 function library that makes the board easy to use. Future Digital Systems Ltd, 0256 882760.

**I/O board.** MetraByte's MacAdios II JR provides high-speed high-performance data acquisition and control for the Macintosh II. This unit consists of a multifunction, NuBus compatible analogue and digital I/O board with support software. It

provides 16 single-ended or eight differential analogue input channels, jumper-programmable gain instrumentation amplifier, a high speed 12-bit A-to-D converter, two 12-bit D-to-A outputs, 16 digital I/O channels and 3 counter/timer channels. The 12 bit A-D converter is accurate to within 0.02% with a conversion time of 12.5ns. With 12-bit resolution, the least-significant-bit value is 4.88mV in the +10V range. Keithley Instruments Ltd, 0734 575666.

**32kHz real time clock.** The EM Microelectronic-Marin M3001 is a monolithic low-power c-mos device intended for use as a 32kHz real time clock for processor system applications. Time information is stored in a 16 x 8-bit ram and an 8-bit status word in the ram stores the user programmed mode of operation. Automatic leap year correction is provided. MCP, 0734 772345.

# COMPUTER

## Data communications products

**Secure networking system.** VSLAN secure system will link both mainframe and workstations operating at different security levels. VSLAN operates at the physical and data link protocol layers of the OSI (802.3) reference model. The VSLAN consists of a single Network Security Centre (NSC) and up to 64 network security devices connected by a LAN facility. The NSC provides a centralised management facility to control the operation of the VSLAN and also to collect and export audit data. Marconi Security Systems, 0245 267111.

## Development and evaluation

**VIC/VXI prototyping board.** Supporting the VXIbus is a "C" size (6U x 340mm) 8-layer fully loaded high-density wire-wrap prototyping board, fitted with socketed pins to aid device insertion and complete with an on-board full VMEbus interface based on the VTC-068 chip. The board allows the use of 7.62mm, 10.16mm, 12.70mm and 15.24mm pitch devices in the wire wrap area and PGA devices up to 17 x 17 pins; +5V, -2V, -5.2V and ground are taken from the appropriate pins on the P1 and P2 connectors and distributed evenly across the board via dedicated layers. BICC-Vero Electronics Ltd, 0703 266300.

**Emulator.** The Multi-Prom eprom emulator supports 32-pin 1Mbyte eprom devices, enabling software developers to download information from PCs to target systems within seconds. The emulator is loaded via the Centronics printer port at the back of the PC. CMS Software Ltd, 0865 748875.

**Modem design package.** The PC-AT compatible modem design package/EB-V29 modem, includes a plug-in modem board and communication software. The board provides data-pump and source code level control software for the V25 16-bit microprocessor and the  $\mu$ PD77P230 digital signal processor operating in 24-bit fixed-point format. The software is modular in structure, allowing modifications and additional features to be incorporated and the hardware includes analogue front end, line telephone interface and two DTE interfaces for either PC data or V.24 (RS.232C) communication. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd, 0908 691133.

## Computer peripherals

**Digitiser tablets.** Wacom digitiser cordless tablets come with either a puck or a stylus, are totally passive, requiring no battery and are light in weight. The buttons on the puck have a positive action. The stylus comes in two types: the standard "press to select" mode or a pressure sensitive mode designed for graphics packages such as the Artisan software dependent on pressure. The full range spans A5 up to A0 and comes with Summagraphics and Microsoft mouse emulation software. Source Two Ltd, 089582 4944.

## Programming hardware

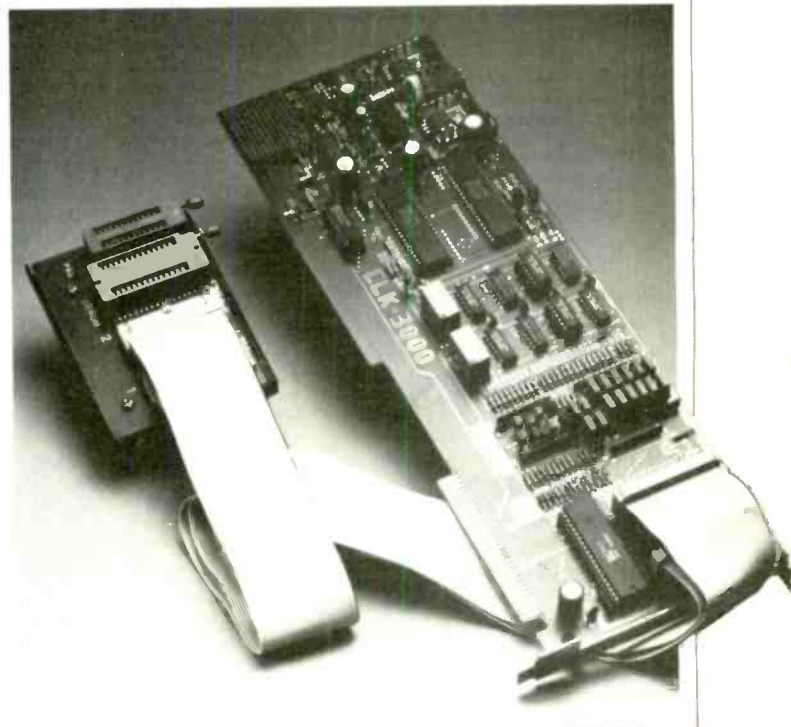
**Memory and logic programmer.** Pronto Electronic Systems offers the SMS Sprint Expert, a combined memory and logic programmer. It supports pals and memories up to 5000-gate EPLDs, PGAs and 4Mb eproms in eight to 84-pin packages. It

uses the IBM PC/XT/AT as its host. Pronto Electronic Systems, 01 554 6222.

## Software

**Ansi standard C compiler.** These C compilers are fully transportable from one processor to another with no more than a single re-compilation being required. Programs written for previous systems can be used as a base for new development. Four modes of compilation are selectable, tiny, small, standard and large. Large provides a complete C implementation, including long integers and floating-point numbers, while Tiny squeezes code into the smallest possible space. Tiny is most useful for single-chip microcomputers such as 68HC11, 8051 and 1802 where data space is limited. The compilers can separate the data and code areas of the program to produce true rom-able code. American Automation UK Oxford, 0993 778991

## PC-based eprom programmer - one of the Flight Electronics range.



**S**ome days a stressed employee might feel he could shoot the boss. One day, one did.

On the 4th January 1888, J. M. Raynaud, the Chief Engineer of the French Administration of Posts and Telegraphs and Director of the Telegraph College, left his office in the Rue de Grenelle in Paris at 11.45am to walk home. As he walked, a man approached him and fired six shots from a Bull 9mm revolver. Raynaud collapsed. After receiving first aid he was carried home on a stretcher.

The assailant was one Louis-Victor Mimault, a telegraph engineer who also worked for the French telegraph service and who claimed to be the true inventor of the multiple printing telegraph named after Emile Baudot. Holding Raynaud responsible for crediting Baudot with the invention, Mimault took the law into his own hands. For Raynaud, deciding between rival technical systems proved to be a matter of life or death . . . he died in agony eight hours after the attack.

Whatever Mimault may have dreamed, it was Baudot's name that went into the history books. Baudot's invention that established time-division multiplexing in practice, and Baudot we remember in the name of the unit for the speed of signalling: the baud. The baud was proposed as the unit of telegraph signalling speed at the International Telegraph Conference in Berlin in 1927.

Emile Baudot was born at Magneux, in Marne, France, on the 11th September 1845, very early in the era of the electric telegraph. His father was a farmer (though one reference has him a shoemaker; perhaps he was both) and his mother a dressmaker. His formal education was limited to that provided by the local primary school; there was not even a dream of a university place for him. His vocation was to follow in his father's footsteps and he trained as a farmer.

He has been described as being devoted to agricultural work and it is said that throughout his life he jealously guarded the simplicity of his upbringing. One contemporary, Montoriol, recorded that Baudot loved to speak of the rural life of his youth and the contrast he met when he joined the telegraph service. He "did not blush at his



*Emile Baudot (IEE)*

# PIONEERS

40, Jean Maurice Emile Baudot (1845–1903)  
The farmer who became famous



Baudot's multiple printing telegraph, installed at the Administration des Telegraphes in Paris.

modest origins", wrote Montoriol, and enjoyed his ultimate fame and success without vanity.

At the age of 24 Baudot left agricultural work and joined the telegraph service where he was to become famous as the inventor of a new telegraph system. The crux of his system was the combination of an output printed on paper in plain language and the use of time-division multiplexing to send more than one message at a time down a line. Printing telegraphs, as they were known, were already in service and others had experimented with embryo time-division multiplexing. But it was Baudot who combined them into a successful working system.

At the time he joined the Telegraph Administration he was, in his own words, "completely ignorant about the existence of printing telegraph equipment". His knowledge was limited to a superficial understanding of the Morse and the dial telegraphs. To anyone meeting him, an agricultural worker with only a basic education, he would have seemed an unlikely candidate for fame which would last over a century. Nevertheless, his aptitude for inventing soon came to the fore. Before long he was developing his own ideas for a new dial telegraph which, however, was never built. As a paper invention, it was no better than many implemented years before by dozens of inventors of whose work he was totally ignorant.

In September 1869, the year he joined the Telegraph Administration, he was sent to Paris for a course on the famous Hughes telegraph, which automatically printed its message at the receiver in Roman type. This superb machine, invented by the American David Edward Hughes and patented in 1855, deserved its long and outstanding success in America and on the Continent. It "was magnificent printing apparatus," wrote Baudot, "whose ingeniousness and perfection caused me to abandon the idea of following in its track." His own ideas evaporated in the face of the Rolls-Royce of printing telegraphs and he studied the Hughes equipment until the following Spring.

After completing his course Baudot joined the Central Paris telegraph station in July 1870 before moving to Bordeaux at the end of August as an employee 5th class. By then the Franco-Prussian War had broken out and by the end of the year he had been commissioned with the rank of Lieutenant and was serving with the military telegraph service of the Second Army. After the war ended, Lieutenant Baudot once again became a civilian and returned to duty in Paris in February 1872.

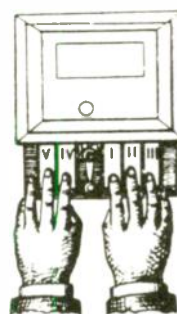
It was about this time that he began to speculate on how the two quite different telegraph systems then in use in Paris could be combined. One was the Morse system which needed a specialist operator to decode and write down the incom-

ing messages. Its capacity had been increased by the Frenchman Bernard Meyer who had adapted it to allow four simultaneous signals to be sent along one wire. The other was, of course, the Hughes printing telegraph which sent only one message at a time.

Baudot had already started to acquire a reputation as an inventor for improvements he had suggested to existing equipment. He was now encouraged by the Chief Inspector of the exchange, M. Héquet, to design a "multiple Hughes". In itself the encouragement was something of a reward for his desire to search out improvements, but it did not extend to allowing him "firm's time" in which to work out his idea. He was still expected to fulfil his normal duties and so it was his own free time in the evenings which was spent designing his multiple printing telegraph.

As work progressed, his own meagre resources became insufficient for him to construct his machine and so he turned to the Telegraph Administration, which

Keyboard and coding system of the printing telegraph transmitter.



Main Gauche				Main Droite			Main Gauche			Main Droite				
V	IV	I	II	III	V	IV	I	II	III	V	IV	I	II	III
	A	1				P	%							
	B	8				Q	/							
	C	9				R	-							
	D	0				S	:							
	E	2				T	!							
	E	&				U	4							
	F	?				V	'							
	G	7				W	?							
	H	^				X	,							
	I	°				Y	3							
	J	6				Z	.							
	K	(					:							
	L	=					*							
	M	)					*							
	N	N°					*							
	O	5					*							
												BLANC de CHIFFRES		
												BLANC de LETTRES		

# PIONEERS

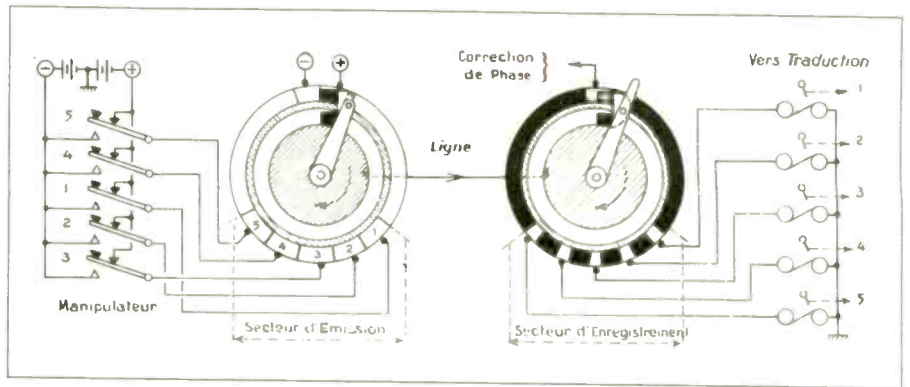
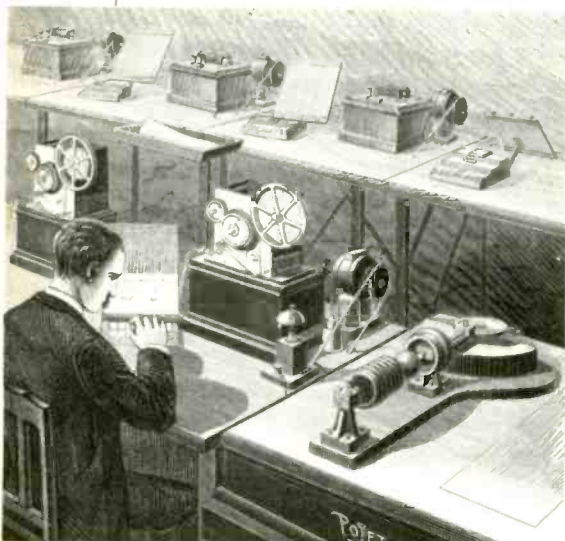
at that time did not have a research laboratory. To persuade them to back the project with cash and materials he needed drawings produced to a professional standard. Others with the necessary skills were enlisted to help, they too giving up some of their evenings. At last, on the 17th June 1874, Baudot obtained his first patent for his "Système de télégraphie rapide". It came, incidentally, six months after Mimault received his patent for his own invention. Three weeks later Baudot offered his patent to the Telegraph Administration in exchange for the funds to build it.

On the 25th July Baudot sent a letter to the authorities describing his proposed equipment. A five-man commission (including M. Raynaud) was set up to examine the proposals. They recommended a budget of 2000 francs for the construction of a prototype. In December the following year (1875) tests began which led to a quintuple telegraph being made for regular service.<sup>1</sup>

In his telegraph Baudot took advantage of the fact that the pulses comprising the signal were present on the line for only brief moments, leaving the line idle for much of the time. Several machines could use the line if their signal pulses could be so arranged, as it were, to fit in between each other. To do this he made a segmented distributor for each end of the line and this assigned the line to one message at a time. Six operators could share the line in this way. The distributor arrangement had been used earlier in France by Bernard Meyer, also of the Telegraph Administration.

The revolving arms of the distributors were connected to the line. As they swept round they connected the six indi-

*One terminal of a multiple telegraph.*



*Transmitter (left) and receiver. Sixth contact at top of receiver distributor synchronized the two arms, which were driven by clockwork.*

vidual telegraph equipments to the line in series. Each telegraph contact was further subdivided into five segments representing the five units of the Baudot code. The arms were synchronized by driving the one at the receiver slightly faster than that at the transmitter and using a sixth contact to apply a brake once every revolution. Both the transmitter's and receiver's arms were driven by clockwork.

For time-division multiplexing (a term not then used) Baudot needed each character to occupy the same length of time. Each, therefore, used five pulses which could be positive or negative. In modern parlance, it was a five-bit code of ones and zeros. At the printer this code gave a geometric progression such that the first pulse could move a type wheel one position, the next moved it two positions, the next four positions, then eight and then 16, giving 32 positions in all. In this way the required letter could be brought into position at the right time and the message printed in plain language. It appears that, initially, Baudot used a sixth pulse to extend the progression to 32. In his description of the Baudot telegraph published in 1921, Fleming described it as "certainly one of the most ingenious telegraphic instruments ever invented".<sup>2</sup>

Writing 46 years after the initial invention Fleming could point to only one defect, the "nervous strain it puts on the sending operator". The transmitter operator had to synchronize his pressing of the transmitter's five piano keys to the arrival of the distributor arm at his set of segmented contacts, being neither too early nor too late. It was like playing to the strictest of tempos. The correct time was signalled to him by a 'cadence tapper' which made a sound to tell him to press his keys. An electromagnet then held them down the required length of time, about one four-

teenth of a second. About 140 letters could be sent in a minute, per operator, though a typical speed was around 20 words per minute.<sup>2</sup> Later, machines were designed to handle 60 words per minute.

Mimault, meanwhile, had progressed along his own path of invention. Also based in Paris, he had met and become friendly with Baudot when both were young men and their acquaintance had continued. His inventions did not, however, find the favour of the Administration in the way that Baudot's did and, as we have seen, he took his revenge. At his trial he was found guilty of murder, but not of premeditation, and was sentenced to 10 years forced labour and 20 years imprisonment.

Baudot died in 1903 at the early age of 58. Montoriol described him as prematurely worn out by a life of labour without rest but, unlike many inventive geniuses, he was privileged to have seen his genius "radiate around the world". His telegraph met with rapid success when it was introduced in France and was soon in use throughout Europe, India and South America. An early British use was on the Anglo-French cable and it was used extensively by the British Telegraph Service. Fleming ranked it with the Wheatstone Automatic and the Hughes Printing Telegraph as one of only three systems to have had extensive general use throughout the world. ■

## References

1. P. Lajarrige, "Chroniques Téléphoniques et Télégraphiques". Collection Historique des Télécommunications, Ministère des P et T, 1982.
2. J.A. Fleming, "Fifty Years of Electricity," Wireless Press, London, 1921.

The author gratefully acknowledges the information provided by France Telecom on which much of this article is based.



In a previous article published in the February 1989 issue of *Electronics & Wireless World* I described an approach to audio power amplifier design that goes against most current thinking, in that it incorporates a considerable amount of negative feedback. Its use of fets is the key to the design, as they introduce less cross-over distortion than bipolars and, when driven sensibly, are capable of a better high-frequency performance. This paper describes an amplifier following that approach.

**The common-mode problem**  
In the first article I stated, without offering proof, that negative feedback did nothing to improve errors in the differencing process that occurs at the input of an amplifier between the applied and feed-back signals.

Figure 1 shows a simple feedback system built around a differential amplifier. It is normally assumed that the amplifier only responds to the difference between its input voltages, that is

$$V_0 = A_v [V(+)-V(-)]$$

where  $A_v$  is the voltage gain of the amplifier. In this case normal feedback theory applies and the overall gain of the system ( $A_{vf}$ ) with a feedback fraction of  $\beta$  is

$$A_{vf} = \frac{V_0}{V_s} = \frac{A_v}{(1 + A_v \cdot \beta)}$$

and if  $A_v \cdot \beta \gg 1$

$$A_{vf} \rightarrow \frac{1}{\beta}$$

Since  $B$  is determined by passive components, the gain of the feedback system can be accurately defined and made very linear.

Now suppose that the amplifier also responds to the sum of the input voltages so that

$$V_0 = A_{vd} [V(+)-V(-)] + A_{vc} [V(+)+V(-)]$$

where  $A_{vd}$  and  $A_{vc}$  are the gains for differential and common-mode signals respectively.  $A_{vc}$  can be considered as the error in the differencing process, not the usual definition of common-mode gain. Let  $A_{vc} = k \cdot A_{vd}$ , expecting  $k$  to be small. It will not, however, be constant

# AUDIO POWER, FETS AND FEEDBACK

Ivor Brown builds on his approach, described in an earlier article, to the careful application of negative feedback in fet audio power amplifiers

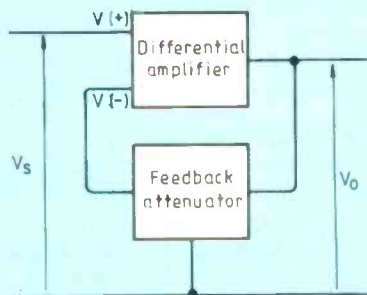


Fig. 1. Simple feedback amplifier using a differential amplifier. The input signal is the difference and also the sum of the input voltages.

over the signal cycle, since it contains the non-linearities of both  $A_{vc}$  and  $A_{vd}$ . The non-linear terms in  $k$  will extend to higher orders than those present either in  $A_{vc}$  or  $A_{vd}$ .

First, suppose there is no feedback, so that  $V(+)=V_s$ , and  $V(-)=0$ . The amplifier's gain is given by

$$A_v = \frac{V_0}{V_s} = A_{vd}(1+k)$$

Now with feedback,  $V(+)=V_s$  and  $V(-)=\beta \cdot V_0$ , and

$$A_{vf} = \frac{V_0}{V_s} = \frac{A_{vd}(1+k)}{[1 + A_{vd} \cdot \beta(1-k)]}$$

If  $A_{vd} \gg 1$  and  $k$  is small,

$$A_{vf} \rightarrow \frac{(1+k)}{\beta(1-k)}$$

Using the binomial expansion on the denominator and neglecting the  $k$  squared term, we finally have

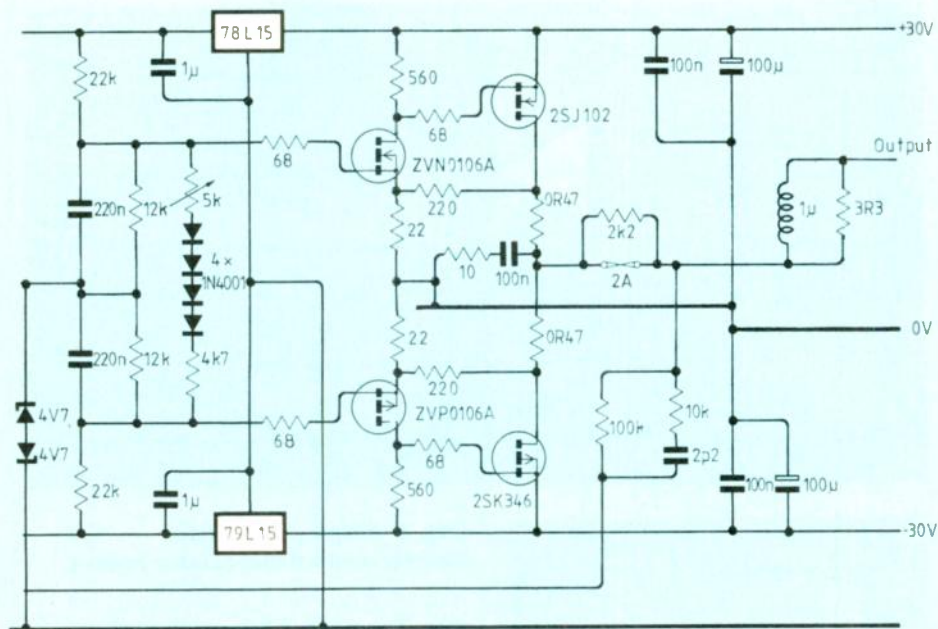
$$A_{vf} \rightarrow \frac{(1+2k)}{\beta}$$

The effect of feedback is to make this source of distortion approximately twice as bad as it is in the basic amplifier. Feedback does not improve matters, it makes them worse!

The prototype circuit

Figure 2 shows the complete circuit diagram. On the right there is the four-fet output stage; all the devices are oper-





this comes into operation over 700kHz.

Overall gain is set by the 100kΩ and 1kΩ feedback attenuator from the output to the base of the right hand transistor of the input pair; DC gain is reduced to unity by the 100μF tantalum capacitor. Tests have not detected any alteration in performance when other types of capacitor are used.

The bandwidth of the basic amplifier circuit extends from around 1Hz to nearly 1MHz, the passive input filter limiting the system bandwidth to roughly 10Hz–40kHz. The amount of feedback present varies little for all audio frequencies.

### Measured performance

To limit the number of diagrams in this paper, I am only including spectra for an output level of half the nominal maximum, 15W, which corresponds to about 30V peak-to-peak into a 8Ω load. At all lower levels there is less distortion evident in the output spectra. A band-pass filter was connected between the signal generator and the amplifier to reduce harmonics present in the input waveform.

Problems of making distortion measurements more than 80dB below the fundamental must be borne in mind when considering the results that follow. Variations of over 10dB in the indicated harmonic levels can be obtained merely by slightly altering the arrangements of the 0V line or the earth leads and poor contacts can also cause similar

changes. At low frequencies, the magnetic leakage field from the mains transformers in test equipment can cause spurious signals.

Figure 3a shows the 1kHz output spectrum, in which second and third harmonics can just be seen above the noise. The size of these components depends largely on the degree of non-linearity present in the fets and on the matching of upper and lower halves of the output circuit. There is some variation between samples of the amplifier on this point and some do not quite meet the figure 1 gave in the February paper. The absence of any fourth or higher-order components above the noise level is typical of all samples.

The spectrum in Fig. 3b is for the same output passed through a simple band-reject filter that reduces the fundamental by 20dB and the second harmonic by less than 1dB. Higher-order, cross-over, components are present but at very low levels, all above the seventh being below -100dB. It is likely that the harmonic levels have been modified by distortion generated in the filter circuit, but the result suggests that minimal crossover distortion is present in the output waveform.

A spectrum of the small-signal amplifier output is shown in Fig. 3c, which illustrates the harmonic components fed to the fet output stages virtually to cancel the distortion that is generated therein; total harmonic distortion in the output stage is about 1%. The amplitudes fall rapidly with increasing fre-

quency, so demonstrating the good cross-over performance obtainable with fets. Comparing this spectrum with the previous one, and considering the 46dB or so of loop gain, it appears likely that, at the final output, all the harmonics above the fourth are below -100dB. At this low level of distortion one cannot expect much correlation between the relative amplitudes in Figs 3b and 3c since there must be some distortion generated in the small-signal stages.

Figure 4 is the 10kHz output spectrum, in which higher-order components are not evident, the second and third harmonics being slightly increased from the 1kHz spectrum. This is to be expected as the compensating networks do introduce some phase shift in the open-loop response at this frequency.

High-frequency intermodulation was assessed using the 11 and 12kHz signals from the *Hi-Fi News and Record Review* test CD. Again, no intermodulation components appeared above the noise level.

Figure 5c shows the output for a 10kHz square-wave input. The upper trace was obtained with an 8Ω resistive load; the lower with a load of 8Ω and 2.2μF in parallel. The reactive load causes some ringing, but is well damped, illustrating the satisfactory stability margins obtained.

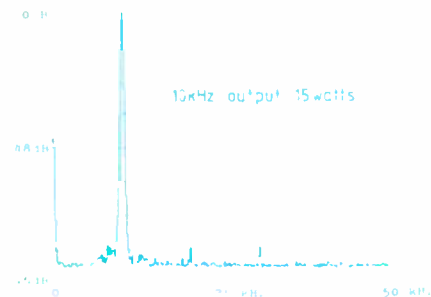


Fig. 4. At 10kHz, the spectrum shows slightly increased low harmonics due to phase shift, but nothing at higher orders.

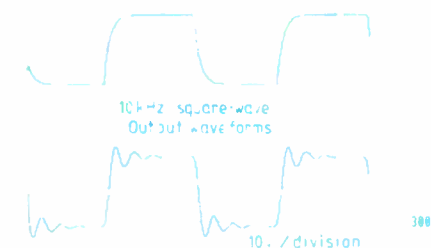


Fig. 5. A 10kHz square wave with an 8Ω resistive load (a) and an 8Ω plus 2.2 μF load at (b).

## Input circuits

The fet power amplifier has a nominal maximum sinusoidal output power of 30W into 8Ω, with a voltage gain of 101 defined by the feedback loop. However, at its input there are passive filters which reduce the overall gain to 88, so for 30W output an input of about 175mV is needed. The input impedance is 115kΩ. When the filters are driven from a low impedance, the -3dB frequencies are 55kHz and 9Hz. A source impedance of 10kΩ mainly affects the upper frequency and lowers it to 31kHz.

## Controls

The only essentials are an input selector and a volume control; the inclusion of a balance control is a matter of personal preference. Today, few recordings are made with a channel balance that requires correction, but an imbalance caused by poorly positioned loudspeakers is not unusual. The inclusion of a balance control need not require extra active devices in the system. Tone controls and steep-slope filters are now omitted from many designs since, for many designers, the additional active devices needed rule against their inclusion. In this paper they will not be considered further.

## Inputs

Taking the inputs in a descending order of level, we have first the CD player. The nominal maximum output is 2V but, with the abrupt overload characteristic of digital sources, this figure is unlikely to be found in practice. I suggest that 1V is a reasonable figure to take as the input needed for maximum amplifier output.

The output levels of radio tuners, tape decks and similar sources are not defined and so reasonable estimates of the requirements are all that can be made. From experience, a sensitivity of around 400mV for maximum output seems suitable.

A moving-magnet pickup cartridge requires amplification and equalization. The output of cartridges is specified in terms of mV/cm/s of stylus velocity at 1kHz and is usually between 0.5 and 1. Maximum recorded velocity at this frequency should be 22cm/s, so a sensitivity of about 10mV at 1kHz is reasonable. Moving-coil pick-ups need a low-noise preamplifier or transformer before the equalizing circuit. These specialized components are beyond the scope of this article.

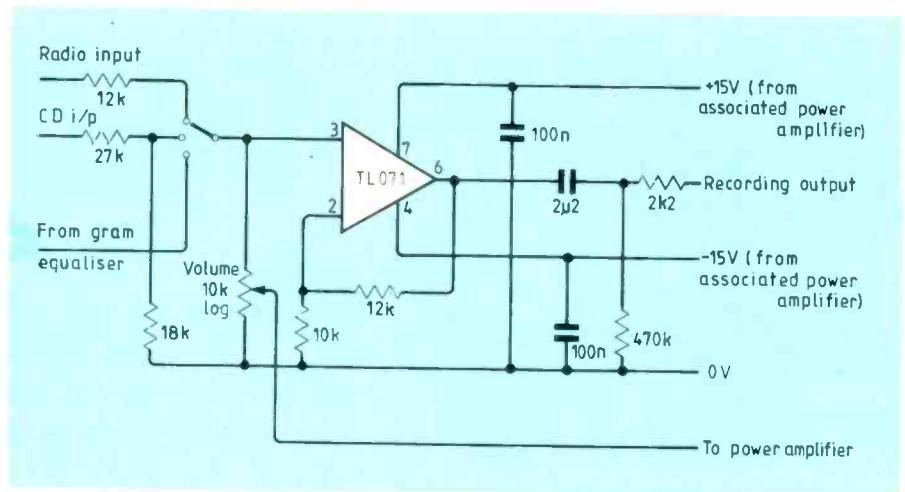


Fig. 6. Simple pre-amplifier arrangement without balance control.

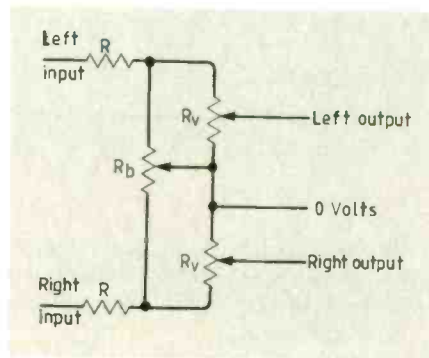
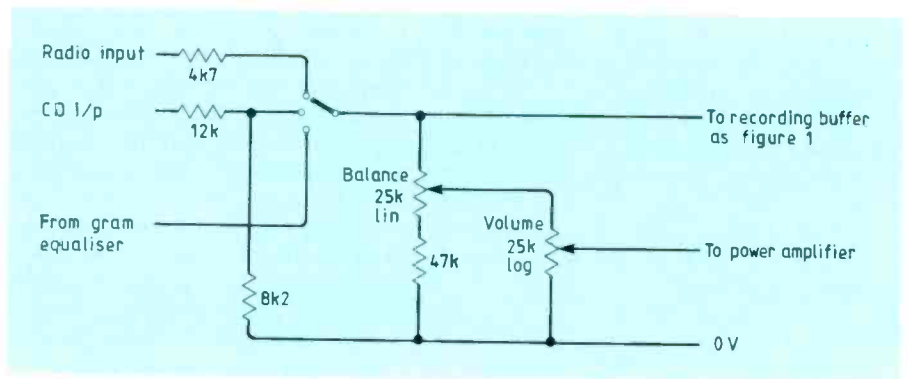


Fig. 7. Layout of balance control circuit to maintain constant total power output.

Fig. 8. Practical balance control to provide 7dB difference between channels - enough to move mono sound between speakers for a central listener.



## Balance

Figure 6 illustrates a simple arrangement without a balance control, only three inputs being shown for simplicity; the radio input can be duplicated for the tape recorder and auxiliary inputs. For this input the 12kΩ resistor gives an input sensitivity of 385mV, the maximum output resistance presented to the power amplifier being 5.5kΩ.

For CD the 12kΩ resistor is replaced with a 2.5:1 attenuator that has an output impedance of around 12kΩ. The input impedance for this input is about 33kΩ.

The equalizer amplifier for the pickup input is described later.

Since the input from a tape recorder has been attenuated before reaching the

selector switch, a simple non-inverting amplifier is incorporated to restore it to its original level. This amplifier also serves to isolate the amplifier signal from any low-impedance load that may be connected to the socket.

A simple balance control that maintains the total output power output

The essence of the design is that the use of fets, with their good high-frequency performance, in the output stage of a power amplifier allows a higher-frequency roll-off in the earlier stages and larger amounts of negative feedback than is currently considered normal, while still maintaining stability. The beneficial effects of feedback, when carefully used, are then seen throughout the audio range of frequencies

nearly constant for all positions of the control is shown in Fig. 7. If  $R_v$ , the volume-control potentiometer, has a much greater value than the balance control  $R_b$ , then making  $R = 0.7R_b$  satisfies the above condition. For lower values of  $R_v$ , the parallel combination of  $R$  and  $R_v$  must equal this figure. A linear wire-wound potentiometer should be used for  $R_b$  as the wiper provides a good short on the wire element to ground; a composition potentiometer's wiper may not make contact all the way across the track and give rise to some crosstalk. Complete isolation can be obtained by using a ganged pair of potentiometers with their wipers grounded, but with  $R_b = 10k\Omega$  and  $R_v = 25k\Omega$  the loss in the network is too great for the fet amplifier.

Subjective tests suggest that a difference of about 7dB will place the mono sound image close to the louder speaker for a central listener. Figure 8 shows a circuit that provides this degree of balance control.

Pickup equalizer

Figure 9 shows the Bode straight-line approximation to the standard RIAA response defined by the three time constants  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$  and  $T_3$ . The diagram shows two networks whose impedance follows this response, and their design equations. The resistance of the network ( $R_t$ ) has to be considered with the three time constants to define the four component values. The performances of the two are obviously identical, but it may be that the components for one or the other are closer to preferred values.

The RIAA network can be connected as part of an attenuator in cascade with a flat-response amplifier, to make a system with passive equalization. Noise considerations necessitate the amplifier preceding the network and so it must be able to handle relatively large high-frequency signals, which are severely attenuated by the network. More usually the network is used to define the voltage gain of a feedback stage.

In the prototype system, a feedback equalizer built round a single IC is used. TLO71 amplifiers have been used in the Brunel University laboratories for audio signals at about the 1V level with distortion products not greater than 100dB below the fundamental.

A feedback equalizer can use either voltage-shunt or voltage-series feedback. In the former case, Fig. 10a, the stage will have a very low input impedance, so that the standard 50k $\Omega$  input

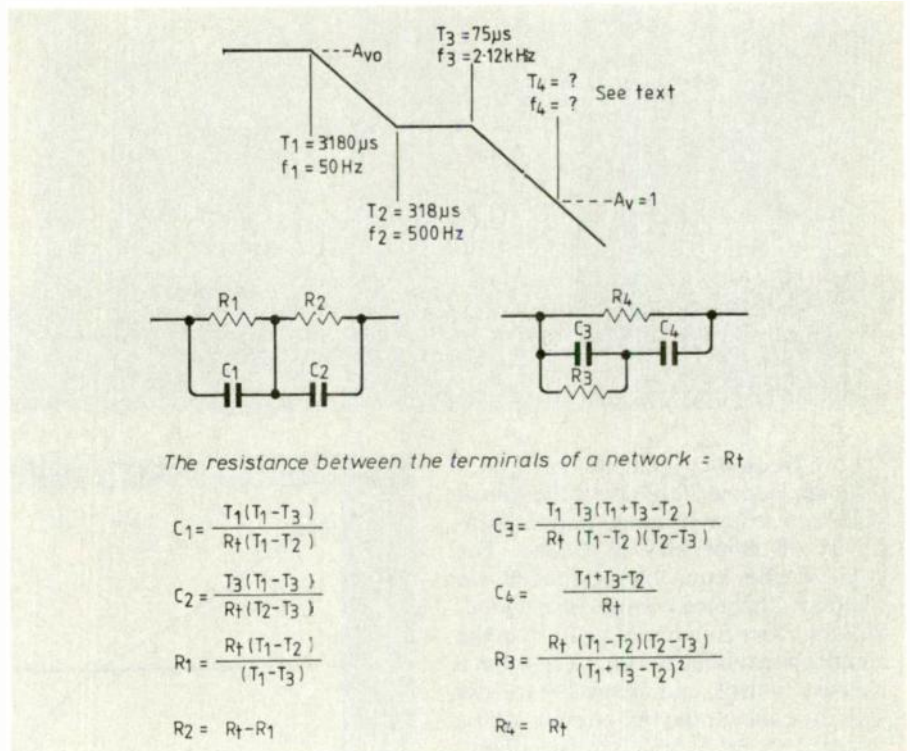


Fig. 9. Straight-line Bode plot of RIAA response, showing the three time constants  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$  and  $T_3$ ;  $T_4$  is due to the amplifier running out of gain at high frequencies. The two networks are similar in performance.

resistance required by the cartridge will have to be obtained by adding a series resistor, which may degrade the noise performance unacceptably. The advantage of this approach is that, provided the amplifier has sufficient gain, the frequency response accurately follows the

impedance of the network.

The voltage-series circuit in Fig. 10b does not suffer the noise problem and does provide a high input impedance. The 50k $\Omega$  can be obtained by means of a shunt resistor that does not compromise the noise performance. The complication with this system is that the gain is not simply proportional to the impedance of the network. The algebra given in the appendix, which assumes a very high-gain amplifier, shows that the denominator of the gain expression contains the correct two time constants,  $T_1$  and  $T_3$ . However, the numerator also contains two, one more than is wanted. One of these we require to be at  $T_2$ , and the other,  $T_4$ , is due to stage gain tending to unity at high frequencies instead of continuing to fall as required by the RIAA response. This problem can be solved by adding a simple cancelling resistor-capacitor filter after the feedback stage.

The second problem is that the lower rising break in the amplifier's response does not occur at  $T_3$ . The network will have to be designed for another time constant,  $T_N$ , so that when included in the feedback amplifier, the overall response does exhibit the correct  $T_2$ . The appendix shows expressions for  $T_N$  and  $T_4$ , both depending on the low-frequency gain of the stage ( $A_{vo}$ ).

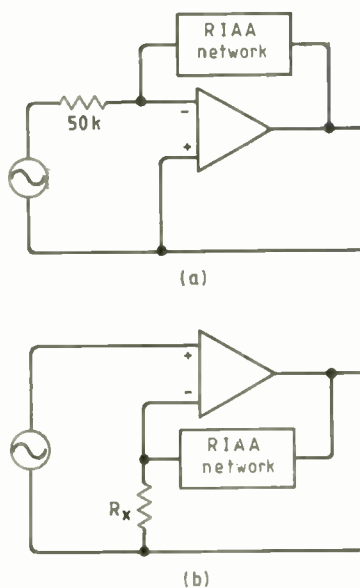


Fig. 10. Two methods of connecting feedback equaliser: (a) in voltage shunt and (b) in voltage series.

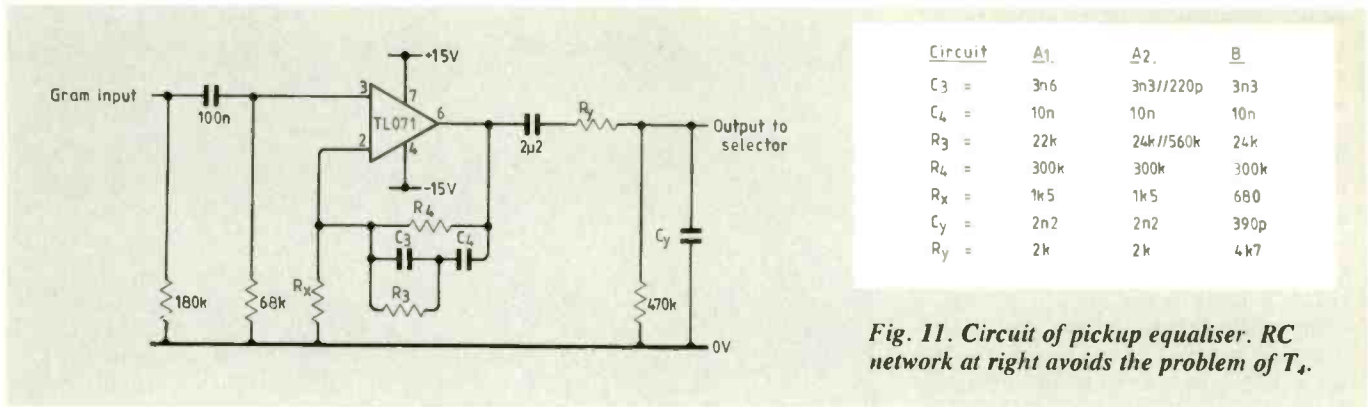


Fig. 11. Circuit of pickup equaliser. RC network at right avoids the problem of T4.

Low-frequency gain in the RIAA response is some 20dB above the gain at 1kHz, so a low-frequency input sensitivity of about 1mV is needed. The gain of the equalizer depends on whether a balance control is included. Suitable low-frequency gains for the amplifier are about 200 for use without a balance control, and about 450 for use with the control; the two circuits will be referred to as A and B respectively. Their overall gains are lower than these figures due to the loading of the passive filters after the amplifier stages.

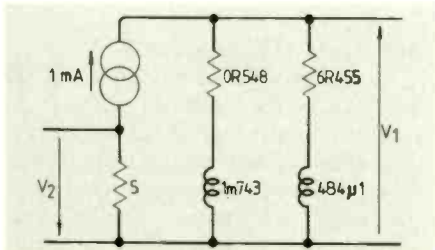


Fig. 12. Ideal model of moving-magnet cartridge.

Looking at component catalogues, it appears that close tolerance capacitors can readily be obtained only up to 10nF. To avoid capacitors in the network exceeding this value, R4 must not be less than 300kΩ. The low-frequency stage gains and theoretical numerator time constants, in microseconds, for the two versions shown in Fig. 6 are:

- circuit A:  $A_{vo} = 201$  or 46.1dB;  
 $T_{2s} = 307.1; T_4 = 3.731$
- circuit B:  $A_{vo} = 442$  or 52.9dB;  
 $T_{2s} = 313.0; T_4 = 1.70$

Complete equalizer circuits were analysed with a simple computer package. The circuit in Fig. 12 models an ideal pick-up cartridge with an output of 5mV at 1kHz ( $V_1$ ) and also a frequency-independent output of 5mV ( $V_2$ ). Frequency responses obtained by feeding the equalizer from  $V_1$  and comparing it to  $V_2$  shows the voltage gain at 1kHz and

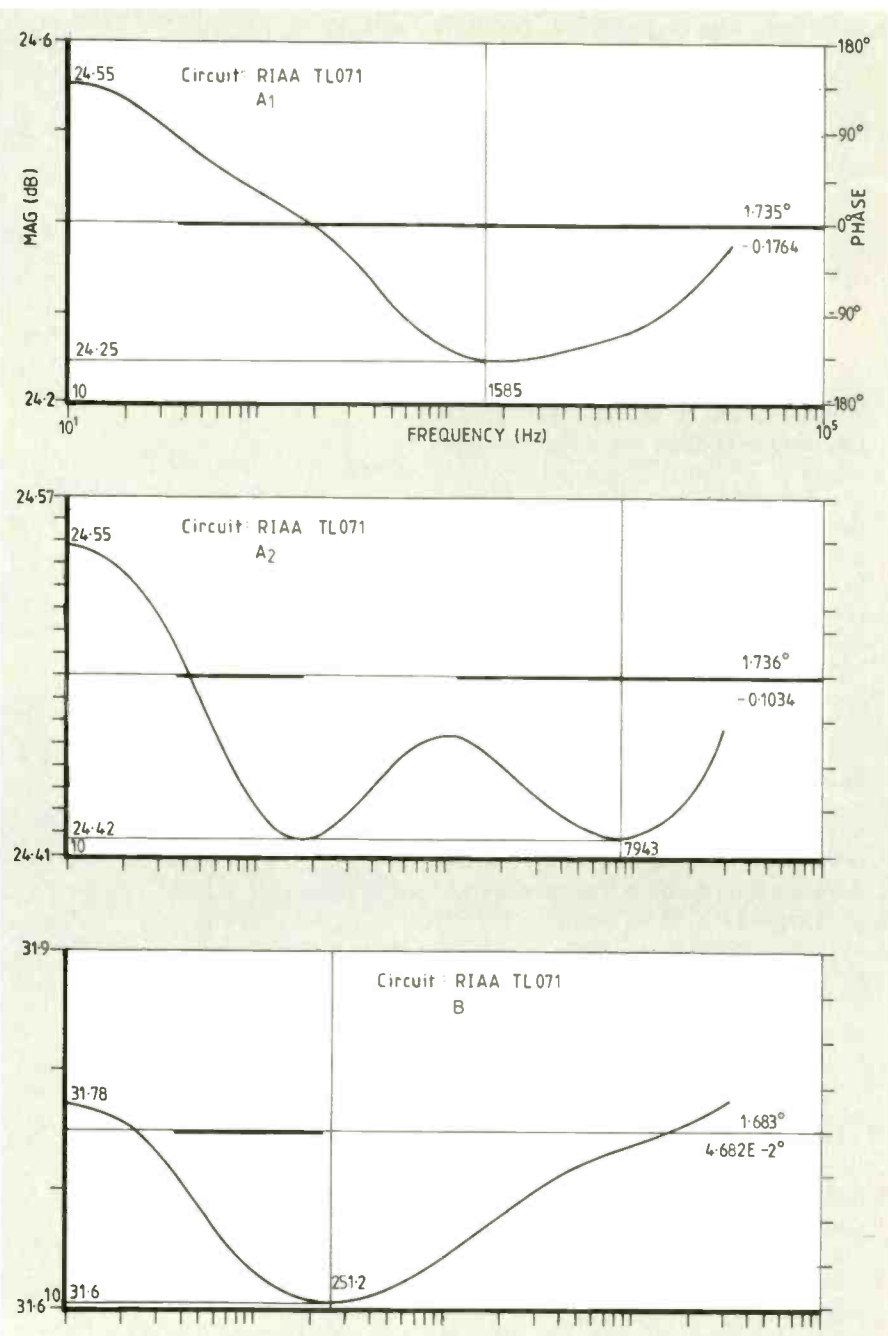


Fig. 13. Results obtained from the equaliser circuit using the three sets of values shown in Fig. 11.

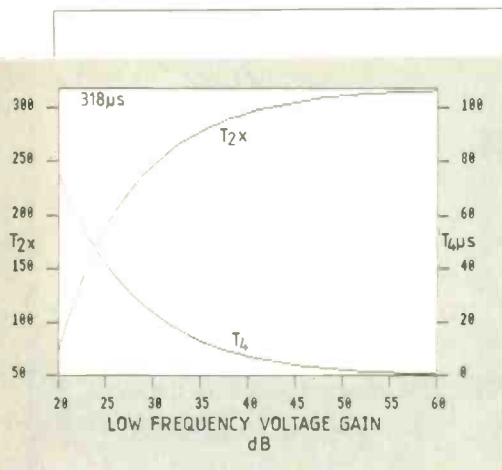


Fig. 14. Variation of  $T_{2x}$  and  $T_4$  with  $A_v$ . Equaliser network must be designed to use  $T_{2x}$  to take account of amplifier's frequency response not corresponding to  $T_2$ .

the accuracy of the circuit. Initial analysis included a very high-gain, wide-band amplifier model, with the theoretical values accurate to four figures, for the passive components. Responses were both correct to within  $\pm 0.01$ dB over the range 10Hz to 100kHz. Chang-

ing to a TL071 model with a DC gain of 200 000, and unity-gain frequency of 3MHz increased the dB errors by about ten times.

Figure 11 includes three sets of practical component values. Set  $A_1$  is the best that can be done for the lower-gain equalizer with single components from the 5% range of values. Set  $A_2$  is an improved version with two sets of parallel components and set B gives the higher-gain system and has a response within 0.1dB over the range 10Hz to 20kHz with no components in parallel. The results of analysing these circuits are in Fig. 13; the phase responses do not deviate far from zero degrees.

Using 1% tolerance components to build these circuits, the responses are unlikely to deviate from the computed curves by more than 0.2dB. All the circuits that have been constructed fall well within this figure.

The 100nF input capacitor provides the additional bass-cut at about 20Hz as required by IEC specifications, while the 180k $\Omega$  and 68k $\Omega$  resistors provide the required 50k $\Omega$  input resistance, the former also serving to keep the input at DC ground potential if left open circuit.

**Mobile Radio Servicing Handbook**, by R. Belcher, M. Fitch, D. Ogley and G. Varnell. As its title indicates, this is an essentially practical book on the choice, installation and maintenance of systems and equipment.

It is not intended as a specific guide to particular equipment, but rather covers the subject in a wider sense, thereby allowing the engineer to gain sufficient knowledge of the subject to develop his own methods and to apply it to any hardware he might encounter.

The first few chapters discuss the principles of the subject and are followed by four on principles and practice of communications and RF measurements. There is a section on EMC and a comprehensive chapter on aerial selection, installation and maintenance. Finally, three chapters are included on cellular systems, digital techniques and data communications. Heinemann Professional Publishing, hardback, 281 pages, £25.

**Telecommunications Primer**, by G. Langley. With the implications of the buzz words "information technology" well in mind, the author presents in this third edition a large number of sections on theory and practice.

It is not written for the communications engineer, but is intended for relatively non-technical managers who need an understandable guide to what is happening in the field and need to be able to talk intelligently on the subject; and also for those students who are not primarily concerned with telecomms and IT but who nevertheless must be familiar with its fundamentals.

The book is written simply and concisely and is well suited to its professed task of informing the uninitiated. Pitman Publishing, card covers, 182 pages, £9.99.

**Newnes Microprocessor Pocket Book**, by Steve Money. This is one of a series of extremely useful little books which function as *aides-memoires* for the practising engineer and avoid the need to sort through a collection of sources.

Microprocessor operation is described and a general discussion of typical instruction sets is provided, leading to a number of sections which describe in detail the common 8bit, 16/32bit and risc processors.

Sections on displays and development systems complete the book, except for lists of abbreviations and some useful manufacturers' addresses. Heinemann Profession Publishing, hard back, 252 pages, £9.95.

## Appendix

Let the impedance of the RIAA network be Z. In Fig. 9,

$$Z = \frac{R_1(1+sT_2)}{(1+sT_1)(1+sT_3)}$$

Assuming a very high gain amplifier the gain ( $A_v$ ) of the voltage-series circuit is

$$A_v = \frac{R_x + Z}{R_x}$$

At very low frequencies

$$A_v = A_{vo} = \frac{R_x + R_1}{R_x}$$

Substituting and rearranging terms we find

$$A_v = \frac{1 + s\left\{\frac{T_1 + T_3 + (A_{vo} - 1)T_2}{A_{vo}}\right\}}{(1+sT_1)(1+sT_3) + s^2\left\{\frac{T_1T_3}{A_{vo}}\right\}}$$

The denominator is as required, but the numerator contains two time constants. There will be a high-frequency break ( $T_4$ ) because the gain of the stage tends

to unity as Z falls to zero at high frequencies. The equation will not, in general, give the wanted value for  $T_3$ , so replace  $T_2$  by  $T_{2x}$ ; a value for  $T_{2x}$  will be found to give the correct overall response.

We require the numerator to be of the form  $(1+sT_2)(1+sT_4)$ , so the 's' squared term must be  $(T_1 \cdot T_4)$ , and the 's' term  $(T_2 + T_4)$ . Comparing these terms with those in the last equation for  $A_v$  with  $T_2$  replaced by  $T_{2x}$ , we have

from the squared term

$$T_4 = \frac{T_1T_3}{A_{vo}T_2}$$

from the linear term

$$T_{2x} = \frac{A_{vo}T_2 + T_1T_3 - T_2(T_1 + T_3)}{(A_{vo} - 1)T_2}$$

The variation of  $T_{2x}$  and  $T_4$  with  $A_{vo}$  is plotted in Fig. 14. As expected, when the gain is large,  $T_{2x}$  approaches  $T_2$ . The graph shows how much alteration to the basic network is necessary for low-gain equalizers. In designs where only two or three discrete transistor stages form the amplifier, a low-gain equalizer is unavoidable if the limited amplifier gain is not to affect the overall response. ■

BRAND NEW & BOXED  
**AVO Model 8 MK5**  
 Multimeters  
 With AVO Ever-Ready Case,  
 Probes, Leads & Spare Batteries...  
 SPECIAL... **£125.00**

**FAX line:**  
**(0602) 864667**

**AVO Model 8**  
 (Mil Test Set 1 version)  
 MULTIMETER with AVO Ever-Ready  
 case, Leads, Probes... VGC...  
 TESTED... **£50.00**

**VISA**



**ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD.**

The Cattle Market  
 NOTTINGHAM  
 ENGLAND  
 NG2 3GY

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE**

**ALL GOODS FULLY TESTED & GUARANTEED**

**IF YOU ARE NOT 100% SATISFIED... YOU GET A 100% REFUND ON THE PURCHASE PRICE!!**  
**ALSO IN STOCK NOW: TF2002A, 2002B, 2006, 2008 Signal Generators... PHONE For Latest**

**TEK 475 SCOPES**

200Mhz. Dual Beam Delay Timebase...  
 TESTED & CALIBRATION VERIFIED...  
 SPECIAL... **£485.00**

**TELEPHONE:**  
**(0602) 864041 or**  
**864902 for**  
**Immediate Attention**  
**(24hrs Ansa)**

BRAND NEW & BOXED

**FLUKE 8021 LCD**  
 Multimeters, with Case & Leads...  
 SPECIAL... **£85.00**

**ACCESS**

**TEK/TELEQUIPMENT D755**  
 Oscilloscopes... 50Mhz... Dual Trace...  
 Delay Timebase. C/W Service Manual  
 and Probes... TESTED &  
 CALIBRATION VERIFIED!

**£275.00!!**

**TEK 468 100MHz Digital Storage**  
 Oscilloscopes  
 Excellent Condition

TESTED & CAL VERIFIED

**£1200.00!!**

**HP 1600A LOGIC ANALYSERS**  
 C/W PROBES & LEADS

TESTED

ALSO HP 1607A  
 AVAILABLE: PHONE!!

**£300.00!!**

**(0602) 864041 or 864902 FAX: (0602) 864667**

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

R.S.T. **LANGREX** R.S.T.  
**SUPPLIES LTD**

One of the largest stockists and  
 distributors of electronic valves, tubes  
 and semiconductors in this country.

Over 5 million items in stock covering more than  
 6,000 different types, including CRT's, camera  
 tubes, diodes, ignitrons, image intensifiers, IC's,  
 klystrons, magnetrons, microwave devices, opto  
 electronics, photomultipliers, receiving tubes,  
 rectifiers, tetrodes, thyratons, transistors,  
 transmitting tubes, triodes, vidicons.

All from major UK & USA manufacturers.

Where still available.

Obsolete items a speciality. Quotations by  
 return. Telephone/telex or fax despatch within 24  
 hours on stock items. Accounts to approved  
 customers. Mail order service available.

**LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD**

1 Mayo Road, Croydon, Surrey CR0 2QP.  
 Tel: 01-684 1166  
 Telex: 946708  
 Fax: 01-684 3056

CIRCLE NO. 145 ON REPLY CARD

**CMTS**

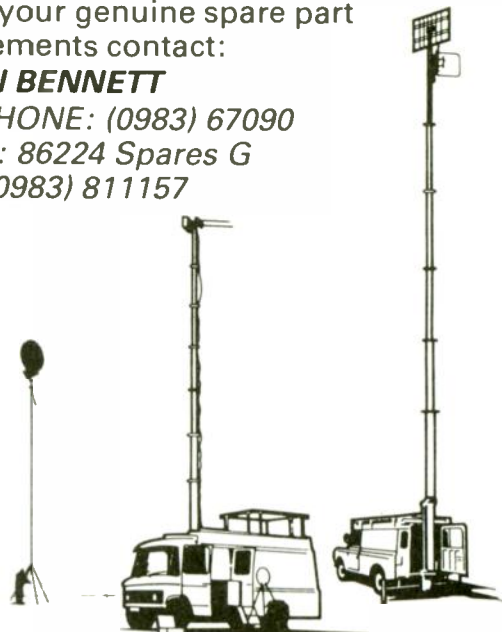
Genuine spare parts  
 for CLARK MASTS

from the

**SPARE PARTS CENTRE**

For all your genuine spare part  
 requirements contact:

**SIMON BENNETT**  
 TELEPHONE: (0983) 67090  
 TELEX: 86224 Spares G  
 FAX: (0983) 811157



**CLARK MASTS TECHNICAL SERVICES LTD**

20 RINGWOOD ROAD, BINSTEAD, ISLE OF WIGHT PO33 3NX ENGLAND

CIRCLE NO. 146 ON REPLY CARD



# INDUSTRIAL PC-CARD SERIES

## Engineering I/O Cards for IBM PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

### EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM

8088 16 Bit System + LCD Display

### ROM/RAM DISK CARD

360K/1.2Mb PC EPROM/SRAM Memory Cartridge

### INDUSTRIAL CONTROL CARDS

16 Channel Opto Input/Relay Output Amplifier and Multiplexer  
mV/mA Signal Conditioner Card  
8 Channel SSR Drive Card AC (280V/3A) DC (60V/3A)

### DATA INTERFACE TEST SETS

Parallel Tester  
RS-232 (Single/Dual States/Min) Tester  
RS-232 Break Out  
RS-232 Jumper Box  
Tri-States Tester  
Loopback Tester  
Interface Problem Check Test Set

### COMMUNICATIONS

3270 Bi-Sync Emulation Card  
PC Modem Net (4 x1400 BPS)  
PC Fax Card (Telecom Approved)

### INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS SUB SYSTEMS

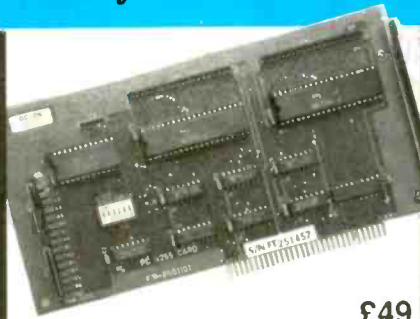
Industrial PC AT (80286 8/12MHz) Motherboard  
Industrial Computer Chassis (19" Rack Mountable)  
PC-BUS Card Cage

### EPROM/PAL/SINGLE CHIP PROGRAMMERS & TESTERS FOR PC XT/AT

1/4/8/16 Gang E(E)PROM Programmers (16K-1024K)  
PAL Programmer  
8748/8751 Series Programmer  
Digital & Memory Tester  
Universal Device Programmer

### MISCELLANEOUS

PC Talk (8K Bit/Sec 8 Bit Linear Sampling Rate)  
PC TV Video-Picture Framestore



£49

- 48 programmable I/O lines
- 3 independent 16 bit counter
- 16 LED I/O display
- Port address selectable

Complete range of  
**PC-LabCards**  
Lab & Engineering Add-on's for PC/XT/AT  
& Accessories

# ROSCO LTD

## ELECTRONICS

289 Birchfield Road  
Perry Barr Birmingham B20 3DD  
Tel: 021-344 3228  
Fax: 021-356 3828

### SERIAL & PARALLEL CARDS

PC Serial/Parallel/Card.....£35  
PC Twin Serial/Parallel Card.....£45  
PC Serial RS-232 Card (COM1 or COM2).....£29  
PC Dual RS-232.....£35  
PC 4 Port Multi-Serial RS-232 Card.....£75  
PC 3 Port Multi-Serial RS-232 Card.....£169

### RS-422 CARDS

PC Serial RS-422 Card.....£55  
PC Dual Serial RS-422 Card.....£65  
PC Dual Port RS-422/RS-485 Card.....£129  
PC 4 Port Serial RS-422 Card.....£279  
PC 8 Port Serial RS-422 Card.....£499

### IEEE-488 CARD

PC IEEE-488.....£139  
Turbo Pascal, C & Quick Basic Support Package £45

### DIGITAL I/O CARD

192 Line 8255 Digital I/O Card.....£159

### ANALOGUE/DIGITAL CONVERSION CARDS

8 Bit AD/DA + Digital I/O Card.....£149  
12 Bit AD/DA Card.....£85  
14 Bit AD/DA Card.....£165

### INTERFACE CONVERTERS

Serial to Parallel Interface.....£45  
Parallel to Serial Interface.....£45  
RS-232 RS-422 Bi-Directional Interface.....£59  
RS-232/RS-485 Bi-Directional Interface.....£99  
RS-232/20mA Current Loop Bi-Directional.....£79  
PC RS-232 Repeater.....£39

### PROTOTYPE CARDS

PC Universal Card.....£59  
PC Extension Card + 3 Slot Board.....£59  
PC System Design Tool.....£259

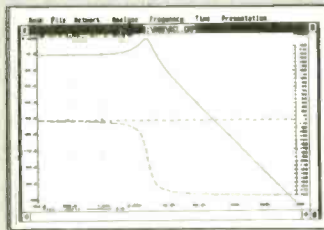
CIRCLE NO. 147 ON REPLY CARD

# SPICE•AGE

## Non-Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator £245 complete or £70 per Module

Those Engineers have a reputation for supplying the best value-for-money in microcomputer-based circuit simulation software. Just look at what the new fully-integrated SPICE Advanced Graphics Environment (AGE) package offers in ease-of-use, performance, and facilities:

SPICE•AGE performs four types of analysis simply, speedily, and accurately:  
● Module 1 – Frequency response ● Module 3 – Transient analysis  
● Module 2 – DC quiescent analysis ● Module 4 – Fourier analysis



Frequency response of a low pass filter circuit

**1 Frequency response**  
SPICE•AGE provides a clever hidden benefit. It first solves for circuit quiescence and only when the operating point is established does it release the correct small-signal results. This essential concept is featured in all **Those Engineers'** software. Numerical and graphical (log & lin) Impedance, gain and phase results can be generated. A 'probe node' feature allows the output nodes to be changed. Output may be either dB or volts; the zero dB reference can be defined in six different ways.

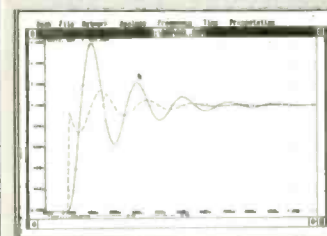
### 2 DC Quiescent analysis

SPICE•AGE analyses DC voltages in any network and is useful, for example, for setting transistor bias. Non-linear components such as transistors and diodes are catered for. (The disk library of network models contains many commonly-used components – see below). This type of analysis is ideal for confirming bias conditions and establishing clipping margin prior to performing a transient analysis. Tabular results are given for each node; the reference node is user-selectable.

Node	VOLTS DC	MIN	MAX	VOLTS DC	MIN	MAX
1	7.128E-06	4	1.547E-02	5	-7.187E-12	
2	1.641E-02	4	-6.112E-07	8	-1.508E-02	
3	6.344E-01	16	2.890E-07	13	6.172E-04	
10	9.126E-01	11	2.190E-07	12	5.420E-02	
13	1.172E-01	16	-5.121E-01	17	6.445E-01	
17	2.072E-02	19	5.226E-01	20	-4.345E-01	
20	1.144E-02	21	1.390E-01			

DC conditions within model of 741 circuit

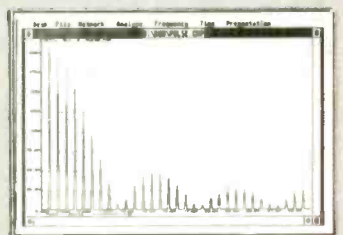
### NEW: HANNING WINDOW: RESULTS LOGFILES



Impulse response of low pass filter (transient analysis)

**4 Fourier analyses**  
SPICE•AGE performs Fourier transforms on transient analysis data. This allows users to examine transient analysis waveforms for the most prevalent frequency components (amplitude is plotted against frequency). Functions as a simple spectrum analyser for snapshot of transients. Automatically interpolates from transient analysis data and handles up to 512 data values. Allows examination of waveform through different windows. Powerful analytical function is extremely easy to use.

**3 Transient analysis**  
The transient response arising from a wide range of Inputs can be examined. 7 types of excitation are offered (impulse, sine wave, step, triangle, ramp, square, and pulse train); the parameters of each are user-definable. Reactive components may be pre-charged to steady-state condition. Up to 13 voltage generators and current generators may be connected. Sweep time is adjustable. Up to 4 probe nodes are allowed, and simultaneous plots permit easy comparison of results.



Spectrum of rectangular pulse train (Fourier analysis)

If your work involves designing, developing or verifying analogue or digital circuits, you will wonder how you ever managed without **Those Engineers' circuit Simulation Software**.

A good range of properly supported and proven programs is available and our expert staff are at your service.

Telephone: Charles Clarke on 01-435 2771 for a demonstration disk.

# Those Engineers LTD

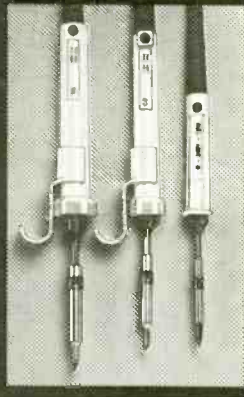
106a Fortune Green Road · West Hampstead  
London NW6 1DS  
Tel: 01-435 2771 · Fax: 01-435 3757

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON REPLY CARD

**Our very simple offer  
to craftsmen**



**Better tools  
to work with**



● Antex TCS 240 V 50 W and TCS 24 V 50 W.

● Temperature Controlled Soldering Irons for electronic and electrical applications – especially field maintenance and repair.

● Temperature range 200° to 450° C. Analogue proportional control  $\pm 1\%$ . Max. temperature achieved within 60 seconds.

PLUS

● Antex M-12W; CS-17W; and XS-25W. Available in 240 or 24 volt.

● Tools specially designed for fine precision soldering.

**Ideal for all electronics craftsmen and hobbyists.**

**For full information on the comprehensive Antex range of soldering irons, power supply units and accessories, please clip the coupon.**



Antex (Electronics) Limited, 2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL19 8DE. Tel: 0822 613565. Fax: 0822 617598. Telex: 9312110595 AE G. Please send me full details of the full range of Antex soldering products.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ (EWW 3)

**CIRCLE NO. 150 ON REPLY CARD**

## Business Integrated Test Systems

Unit 1, Holmside, Harrow Rd. East  
Dorking, Surrey, RB4 2AU

### SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS APRIL Eprom Emulator £170 inc P&P

8/16 bit emulation up to 32K as standard. 2764, 27128, 27256 devices.

Power drawn from Device Under Test  
Low power consumption (30mA typ).

Intelligent PC software to load  
Binary, Intel format files etc.

Software includes a full function  
monitor with on board help.

Dimensions: 200 x 112 x 30.

Access time better than 150nS.

All cables & documentation supplied.

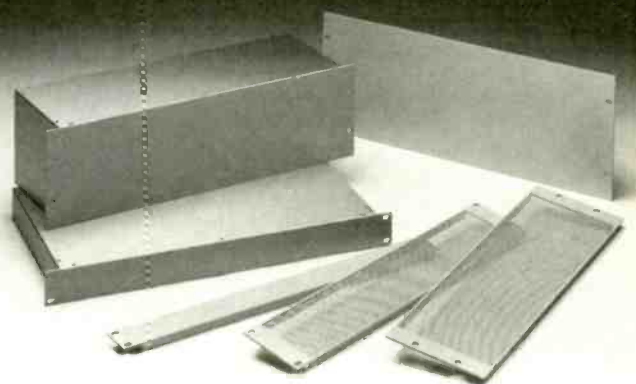
*If you would like more information  
or place an order please write to:*

— **Business Integrated Test Systems** —

27513

**CIRCLE NO. 151 ON REPLY CARD**

## Standard products and custom metalwork



- Standard products include a wide range of 19" rack mount cases, rack mount strips and blanking and ventilation panels
- Bespoke work dealt with quickly and efficiently
- All products manufactured and fabricated in-house

**Contact (0734) 311030 for further details**



**Ian P Kinloch & Company Limited,  
IPK House, 3 Darwin Close,  
Reading, Berks RG2 0TB**

**CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD**





# Diagnosing board faults

Ian Fletcher describes an instrument for testing boards in low-volume production, which needs no programming or expensive test fixtures

**T**he performance and capability needed by modern automatic test equipment has a tendency to put it beyond the reach of smaller-volume equipment producers who do not have the throughput to justify the capital investment and running costs.

Many smaller companies use little or no bought-in ATE. Often, their boards pass from the production line to a final "hot bed" or functional system test. With a little effort and ingenuity, this approach can offer effective quality control – without recourse to ATE.

## Repair or discard

There still remains the problem of what to do with boards that fail the final test. Since it is usually impractical to build extensive diagnostics into the final test, the smaller company is faced with a simple choice – either throw the bad boards away or undertake a separate procedure to locate the fault and repair it.

The first option may appear attractive when the product is relatively simple and cheap to discard but, even if yields are high, it is generally not to be recommended. By disposing of faulty boards, the manufacturer gains very little knowledge of why they failed – information which is vitally important if the production process is to be improved and quality maintained. If the failure rate on high-value boards suddenly increases due to a recurring fault, discarding them becomes too expensive to contemplate and rework becomes necessary.

## The automated approach

In recent years, manufacturing defects analysers (MDAs) have become a popular way to track down board faults. Although these machines are less expensive than full-blown in-circuit testers, they must still be fed by considerable numbers of boards to justify their cost.

The lower-volume producer who

does not even employ a bought-in machine for final test is even less likely to be able to justify an MDA for fault diagnosis. Apart from the significant initial cost, an MDA usually requires expensive custom bed-of-nails fixtures and considerable programming effort for each type of board tested.

In a diagnostic role, an MDA will only receive boards that fail the final test, so even if production volumes are high, the MDA may only be justified if quality is poor. As quality improves and more boards pass final test first time, the MDA becomes less economic to run.

## Manual test

If the automated approach is beyond their reach, many companies entrust the diagnosis of board faults to engineers with general-purpose instruments such as oscilloscopes, logic probes and multimeters.

But this method also has its drawbacks: manual testing is time consuming and requires qualified, experienced staff. Also, it is often difficult to exercise a board's logic whilst performing the tests; if a board is suspected to have a fault in its floppy-disk controller section, for example, the engineer would somehow need to make the board perform continuous reads and writes to disk. It is not feasible to exercise all the possible logic states, so faults can be missed.

Manufacturers having a relatively low number of boards to rework need something between the fully automated MDA and the manual troubleshooting approaches: a method that provides a well-defined test procedure with some form of automation, that does not tie up highly paid engineers and that offers low initial and running costs.

## In-circuit testing

A solution to these conflicting requirements has emerged with the in-circuit digital IC tester, intended primarily for service and repair departments, whereby the operator simply attaches a test clip to each device in turn. The functionality of each IC is automatically checked by the equipment and any faulty devices reported.

It may seem unlikely that this type of machine would be appropriate for the testing of newly manufactured boards, since the nature of faults found in them differs from that of faults in boards that have spent time in the field, which usually suffer from failed ICs and other component faults. If goods-inward tests

have been performed, less than 5% of faults on new boards are due to defective components; most faults are manufacturing defects such as wrongly inserted components, solder bridges, dry joints, broken tracks and holes which have not been plated through properly.

Simply checking a board's ICs will not detect these major sources of board failure. Fortunately, however, it is possible to extend the in-circuit IC test approach, since the clip which fits around each IC can be made to look outwards at the board as well as inwards at the device itself.

By examining the connections to each component in turn, the tester can build up a complete view of the board's inter-connection and show discrepancies between the observed and expected connections, giving a good indication of where manufacturing defects lie.

ABI Electronics produces the DDS-40XP IC tester with this added capability, which can locate faults on a range of board types and is low enough in cost to bring it within reach of lower-volume board makers.

Dividing the test into smaller tasks means that only a small number of channels is required, which makes the instrument relatively inexpensive. A test clip that fastens onto standard dual-in-line packages is often all that is needed to connect to the board – no costly fixtures are required. The DDS-40XP can functionally test the components on the board, a capability beyond the conventional MDA. This facility, which can be run whilst performing a manufacturing defects test with very little speed penalty, will pick up the odd faulty component that has found its way into production and is also useful for locating faults such as the insertion of a wrong component which an MDA might miss. Tests for a comprehensive range of SSI, MSI, memory and peripheral devices are held in a library within the tester and called up as required.

### Semi-automated test

When diagnosing faults with this tester, the operator first connects the board under test to the machine's 5V supply. He then attaches a test clip to each device, in any sequence; the tester automatically positions the clip, so that any size of clip can be placed over the IC in any position, provided all the pins are covered. This allows one clip size to be used for ICs with various numbers of pins, wherever the operator happens to fasten it on, even if it is reversed. Often,

a single clip can be used to test a whole board.

The clip is connected to tri-state digital output drivers within the tester, which are capable of sinking and sourcing sufficient current momentarily to back-drive the inputs to the device under test and effectively isolate it from the circuit. Minimum currents and times are used to do this, to prevent any possibility of damage to other devices through overheating.

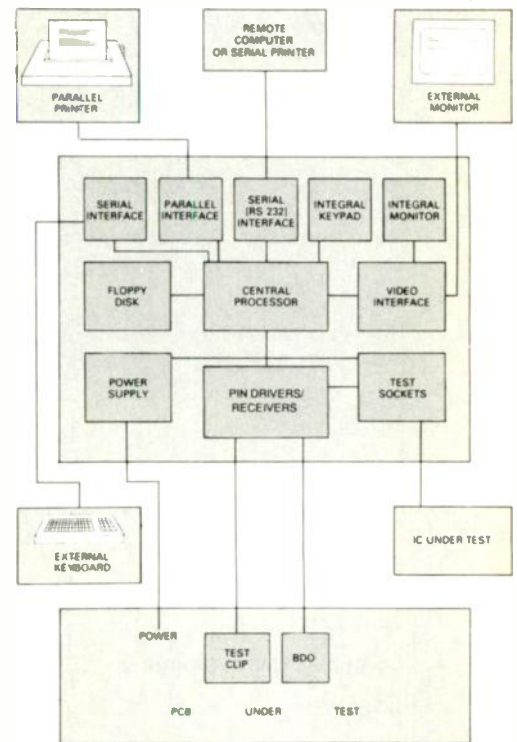
Once the tester has determined the position of the device in the test clip, it checks that both the supply and ground rails are present and within specification. If not, the test is aborted and an appropriate message displayed.

The tester continues to analyse the IC's connection in the circuit, checking whether any of the device inputs are not being driven or any test-clip pins are open-circuit. Pins shorted to the supply rail or linked to another pin on the device are detected.

### Automatic circuit compensation

Such connections pose problems for traditional ATE, since they prohibit the application of certain test patterns to the device. For example, a two-input NAND gate connected as an inverter with both inputs tied together cannot have different logic levels applied to its inputs. Conventional testers need such information programmed into them, but the DDS-40XP automatically compensates for links and shorts. It does, however, also have the intelligence to recognise when the configuration does not make sense – an IC output connected to ground, for example – and will indicate the fact. This automatic compensation removes the need for any form of circuit configuration programming, greatly reducing the skill and time demanded of the operator to set up the test.

Finally, devices are functionally tested. Combinational ICs such as gates, buffers and decoders can simply be checked against their truth tables. Sequential parts such as flip-flops, counters and registers are subjected to tests which exercise them through all their possible states, the tester issuing such pulses as clock, clear and preset as appropriate. The instrument will handle 40-pin devices such as the 6800, Z80 and 8085 microprocessors. As well as being displayed on the screen, test results can be sent via built-in RS232 or Centronics ports to a printer or to a computer for storage and analysis.



System diagram of ABI's DDS-40 series, which tests ICs or complete boards.

### Power-off testing

To meet the special needs of manufacturing defects testing on small to medium volume assembly lines, the tester can make tests which identify shorts, links and floating pins without the board being powered, thereby finding faults without risking further damage if the board has previously shown signs of overheating.

Testing with no power on the board also checks on any type of dual in-line device, not just ICs: op-amps, comparators, linear ICs and even relays and opto-isolators can all be probed in the same way as digital components.

To keep the operator's tasks to a minimum, the DDS-40XP has "save and compare" facilities, which allow details of a known good board to be stored on a floppy disk, using the tester's disk drive. The system compares the results with the stored data and highlights any differences.

To sum up, the instrument offers a cheaper alternative to the MDA, with the advantage that it is equally useful in a service department. ■

**The DDS-40XP is obtainable at £4950 (exc. VAT) from ABI Electronics Ltd, Mason Way, Platts Common Industrial Park, Barnsley, South Yorkshire S74 9TG**

**OFFER CLOSES 30TH APRIL 1990**

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

## + WIRELESS WORLD

- Please send me ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD for 12 months.
  - I would like to take advantage of your special three year rate and subscribe for 36 months.
  - Please invoice me
  - I enclose payment of \_\_\_\_\_ by cheque/money order payable to Reed Business Publishing Group
- Please charge my Access/Visa/Amex/Diners. My card expiry date is \_\_\_\_\_

Enter Number

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Job Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company/Organisation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

**SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM**  
 Cut out and return to ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD, Subscription Manager, Reed Business Publishing Group, Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3BR.

### Subscribe Now!

We are pleased to offer you 22% off the current UK subscription price of £30. This means you only pay £23.40 for 12 issues. We also pay the postage  
*So subscribe now! 22% off*

#### SPECIAL UK SUBSCRIPTION RATES

	1 YEAR	3 YEARS
U.K.	£23.40	£53.00
Overseas Rate	£35.00	£77.00

### NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Dear Newsagent, please deliver ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD every month to

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone no: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# ELECTRONICS WORLD

## + WIRELESS WORLD

For more information about the products and services advertised in this issue of ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD simply ring round the relevant enquiry numbers below. Enquiry numbers can be found at the bottom of each individual

## RING ROUND INFORMATION SERVICE

9064 APRIL, 1990

advertisement. Once you have circled all the relevant numbers, cut out and post back to ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD, Reader Service Dept., Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3 BR.

101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171	181	191
102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172	182	192
103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173	183	193
104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174	184	194
105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175	185	195
106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176	186	196
107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177	187	197
108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178	188	198
109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179	189	199
110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Job Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone no: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# APPOINTMENTS

01-661 8640

DISPLAY APPOINTMENTS

£29 per single col. centimetre (min. 3cm).

Full page £2311

½ page £1271

¼ page £693

Full colour £400

2nd colour £275

Cheques and Postal Orders payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP LTD and crossed.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## OPPORTUNITIES IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BALDOCK INTERNATIONAL MONITORING STATION  
BALDOCK, HERTS

TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
TECHNICAL OFFICERS

ASSISTANT TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
TECHNICAL OFFICERS

Up to £14,905

Challenging and interesting opportunities have arisen at this modern well equipped radio station which is part of the Radiocommunications Division of the DTI.

You will join a technical team working in the frequency range 9kHz to 18 GHz for fixed, mobile and satellite service, maintaining systems and using them for measuring and monitoring. One post will involve travel throughout the UK.

You will need 2 years' radio/telecommunications experience and be qualified to BTEC standard or have an equivalent qualification.

Salary up to £14,905 with further increments, depending on performance, up to £16,125. 20% extra where shift work is involved.

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE UP TO £5000 MAY BE AVAILABLE.

The Station is set in the North Hertfordshire countryside with easy access to Cambridge, Peterborough and London to give a wide range of housing and leisure choices.

For further details and an application form (to be returned by 20 April 1990) write to Civil Service Commission, Alencon Link, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 1JB, or telephone Basingstoke (0256) 468551 (answering service operates outside office hours).

Please quote ref: T/8305.

The Civil Service is an equal opportunity employer

**dti**

the department for Enterprise

## Professional Audio

Solid State Logic is the world leader in professional sound mixing consoles and studio automation systems, with products installed in major recording, radio, television and film studios world-wide.

We're looking for an

### Analogue Audio Design Engineer

to assist with the continuing development of our extensive range of analogue mixing consoles. We'd like to hear from you if you can offer:

- a minimum of two year's experience in the design of professional audio equipment
- an interest in music and audio

A formal academic qualification would be an advantage.

Salary will be in the range £12-15K.

If you'd like to know more, please contact Ron Pender or Stewart Taylor on 0865 842300, or send your CV to

**Solid State Logic** Begbroke Oxford OX5 1RU

## Papua New Guinea Department of Minerals & Energy Geological Survey

### Senior Technical Officer Grade 2 (Position GSG 37)

Duties: Control technical engineering activities at the Geophysical Observatory, including the design, installation and maintenance of electronic equipment, magnetic and seismic monitoring systems and computers. Training of subordinate National technical staff.

Qualifications: An approved Diploma or Degree and a minimum 5 years professional experience.

Terms of Contract: Three year contract, average annual approximate cash value of the contract K20,000. Nominal housing rental, 6 weeks annual leave, mid-contract leave fare education subsidies (2 children), recruitment and repatriation fares K(PNG)1 equals U.K. £0.60 (March 1990). Applications close May 15, 1990.

Apply with CV to: Chief Government Geologist, Geological Survey of PNG, P.O. Box 778, Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea. Enquiries: Ph.: (675) 214500, FAX (675) 213976.

### Well Rounded Engineer

- Working foreman type position
- Minimum of 5 years related experience
- Hands on experience required
- Opportunities for advancement and profit sharing

**NORTHERN COMMUNICATION & NAVIGATION SYSTEMS LTD**  
PO Box 2317 Yellowknife N.W.T.  
Canada X1A 2P7  
Telephone: 010 1403 873 3953  
Fax: 010 1403 920 4282

## REPRINTS

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN A PARTICULAR ARTICLE/SPECIAL FEATURE OR ADVERTISEMENT IN OUR JOURNAL WHY NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR REPRINT SERVICE.

REPRINTS CAN BE OBTAINED AT A REASONABLE COST, TO YOUR OWN INDIVIDUAL SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDING AN ATTRACTIVE AND VALUABLE ADDITION TO YOUR OWN PROMOTIONAL MATERIAL.

FOR EXAMPLE, A TWO PAGE ARTICLE CAN BE REPRODUCED AS A FOUR PAGE FOLDER WITH ADDITIONAL WORDING ON THE FRONT PAGE AS AN INTRODUCTION.

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:  
**CLARE HAMPTON ON 01-661 8672**



## 1990 CAREER DECISION YEAR

Irrespective of your career objectives – financial or geographical – let Cadmus put direction into your search and eliminate the stress. If you are a qualified engineer, you may be eligible for inclusion in our monthly register which will give you discrete access to over 3,000 UK companies. Phone 0603 761220 (24 hrs) for a registration form or send your C.V. together with your career objectives to:



**CADMUS**  
PERSONNEL LIMITED

Freepost, Sackville Place  
44-48 Magdalen Street  
Norwich NR3 1BR



### RF & MICROWAVE!

Design & Test Engineers seeking top positions. from satcomms to CT2 should contact the specialists

**GARIBALDI RECRUITMENT**  
0494 773918

160 Bellingdon Road Chesham HP5 2HF

**TO  
ADVERTISE  
YOUR  
VACANCIES  
PLEASE CALL  
CLASSIFIED  
DEPARTMENT  
ON**

**01-661 8640**



# CLASSIFIED

01-661 8640

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY: £29 per single column centimetre (min 3cm).  
LINE ADVERTISEMENTS (run on): £6.00 per line, minimum £48 (pre payable).  
(Please add on 15% V.A.T. for prepaid advertisements).

BOX NUMBERS: £15.00 extra. (Replies should be addressed to the box number in the advertisement, c/o Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS).

Cheques and Postal Orders payable to REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING GROUP LTD and crossed.

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### Cooke International

USED ELECTRONIC TEST INSTRUMENTS

Racal 9081 Synthesized Signal Generator 5-520MHz	£950.00
H.P. 8614A Signal Generator 0.8-2.4GHz	£1250.00
R & S SMC1 Signal Generator 4.8-12GHz (as new)	£1500.00
Racal 9061/62 Synthesized Signal Generator 100kHz-160MHz	£350.00
H.P. 612A UHF Signal Generator 450MHz-1.2GHz	£180.00
H.P. 608C or 608D VHF Signal Generator 10-420MHz	£120.00
H.P. 5354A Timer Counter with 5353A, 11 digits 500MHz, HP1B	£2200.00
Systrom Donner 6152 Timer Counter 512MHz	£275.00

PLEASE APPLY FOR FURTHER DETAILS & STOCK LISTS  
SURPLUS STOCKS ALWAYS WANTED TO PURCHASE

**Contact: Cooke International, Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site,  
Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO22 0EB  
Tel: 0243 545111 2. Fax: 0243 542457**

**TO MANUFACTURERS, WHOLESALERS,  
BULK BUYERS, ETC.**

### LARGE QUANTITIES OF RADIO, TV AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS FOR DISPOSAL

SEMICONDUCTORS all types INTEGRATED CIRCUITS TRANSISTORS DIODES  
RECTIFIERS THYRISTORS etc RESISTORS C/F M F W/W etc CAPACITORS  
SILVER MICA POLYSTYRENE C280 C296 DISC CERAMICS PLATE CERAMICS etc  
ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS SPEAKERS CONNECTING WIRE CABLES SCREENED  
WIRE SCREWS NUTS CHOKES TRANSFORMERS etc ALL AT KNOCKOUT PRICES

Come and pay us a visit ALADDIN'S CAVE

**TELEPHONE: 445 0749/445 2713**  
R HENSON LTD  
21 Lodge Lane, North Finchley, London N12.  
(5 minutes from Fally H Corner)



### Field Electric Ltd.

Borehamwood, Herts WD6 1AA Fax 01 207 6375 0836 640328

Tel 01 953 6009 3 Shenly Foad

Telephone or S.A.E. for new stock list for Monitors: Disk Drives:  
Hard Disk Drives: Keyboards: Computers: Printers: Test &  
Measurement Equipment: Diecast Ali Boxes: Fans: Power  
Supplies: Telephone Equipment: Audio Equipment: Transformers:  
Microwave Equipment.

#### Special offers

Philips Pedestal (Swivel & Tilt) FOR8833  
Monitor £8.50 inc c/p new and boxed  
Philips BM7502 green screen monitors  
High res: (920 pixel). Wide bandwidth (20MHz), 240VAC composite  
video and audio £25.00 c/p 6-00

**We would like the opportunity to tender for surplus equipment**

Official orders Overseas. Enquiries Welcome Order by phone or post. Open 9 days. Postal cheques apply UK mainland only.  
All test equipment carries a warranty. All prices include 5% VAT unless otherwise stated. Please quote the following reference.  
A cash America Districts Visa card only. We will reply telephone and some e-mail. All prices include local and serial  
number. Please mention the name of the person to whom you would like to speak.

#### SINGLE EUROCARD MICRO-CONTROLLER

- Wire-wrap area for your interface, ideal small-batch prototype one-off
- RS232, 32 I/O, 4 A/D, 3 Timers, 6502 Compat Low power D.C., Batt
- Complete package ready to run inc monitor, assembler and full documentation - for only £99

**Spantec Designs Ltd**  
43 Longshot Lane, Bracknell, Berks.  
Tel: 0344 485854

### EASY-PC\*

**£28 +VAT**

#### DRILL-TAPE UTILITY JFS-DRILL JFS SYSTEMS, BJARKESVEJ 13, DK-3000 ELSINORE, DENMARK

Tel: 010-45-103405 Fax: 010-49-261639  
\* A product of Number One Systems Ltd

#### Frequency Intermodulation Software for Sale

Calculates intermodulation products between 1Hz and 999GHz, for 2 to 50 radio transmitters. Runs on IBM PC or compatible with 360k drive and 640 kRAM.  
Price 430.00 dollars (Canadian).  
Write for a free demonstration diskette. B. Chomyc, 2023 Donald Street, Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada, P7E 5W9.

### VALVES FOR AUDIO, INDUSTRY RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING

RARE AND OBSOLETE TYPES A SPECIALITY!  
ONE MILLION VALVES IN STOCK  
SPECIAL PRICES FOR WHOLESALE QUANTITIES  
ORDERS FROM GVT DEPTS, PLC's, OVERSEAS ETC. WELCOME  
ALSO CRT, I.Cs, KLYSTRONS, MAGNETRONS,  
TRANSISTORS, USA VALVES.  
FAX/PHONE FOR IMMEDIATE QUOTE!



### BILLINGTON VALVES

39 Highlands Road, Horsham, Sussex RH13 5LS (UK)  
Callers by appointment only Mon-Fri 9am-5.30pm  
Phone 0403 210729 Fax 0403 40214 Telex 87271 Visa & Access accepted

## ARTICLES WANTED

#### FOR SALE TEST EQUIPMENT

**30 Days Guarantee. Please add VAT. Check availability & Carriage costs.**

Marconi 2600S millivoltmeter AF IMV - 300V FSD	£30
Marconi 144H as new from	£45
Wayne Kerr AF Generator 10Hz - 120kHz	£30
Bradley 471C Test Meter	£40
Marconi HF Test Set 2603	£75
Tektronix 647A Dual Trace Scope (All models)	£250
Marconi Generator 2002AS 10kHz - 88MHz AM FM	£140
Marconi Generator 20015 10MHz - 510MHz AM FM	£375
Tequipment Dual Trace 755 Scope 50MHz	£250
Philips PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Scope	£325
Cosson CDU150 Dual Trace 35MHz Scope	£140
D B Scope SM 1113DB/18MHz	£120
Professional Colour Monitors from	£85
VDU'S with keyboard from £50	£95
Printers from £45 Various systems from 64k twin floppy CPM discs work ng £80 upwards Various AVOS from £25 and Bridge Meggers from £50 AVOB complete from £35 MK5 £75	

**A. WOOD NORTH WEST 94 WORSLEY ROAD, FARNWORTH  
TEL: BOLTON (0204) 71795**

### WANTED

Receivers, Transmitters, Test Equipment, Components,  
Cable and Electronic Scrap. Boxes, PCB's, Plugs and  
Sockets, Computers, Edge Connectors.

**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL TYPES OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT**

**A.R. Sinclair, Electronics, Stockholders,  
2 Normans Lane, Rabley Heath, Welwyn, Herts  
AL6 9TQ. Telephone: 0438 812 193.  
Mobile: 0860 214302. Fax: 0438 812 387**

**PLEASE MENTION ELECTRONICS  
WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD  
WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTS**

#### WANTED: VALVES TRANSIS- TORS ICs (especially types KT66, KT88 PX4, PX25). Also plugs, sockets and complete factory clearance if possible, send written list for offer by return. Billington Valves, phone: 0403 210729. Fax: 0403 40214. See adjoining advert.

#### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD,  
READING RG6 1PL  
TEL: 0734 68041.  
FAX: 0734 351696

**TOP PRICES PAID FOR ALL  
TYPES OF SURPLUS TEST  
EQUIPMENT, COMPUTER  
EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS  
etc. ANY QUANTITY.**

161

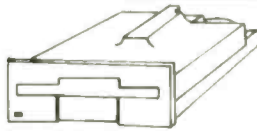
(2472)

780

103

## 720K 3.5 INCH DISK DRIVE NEW LOW PRICE TO CLEAR WAREHOUSE

Japanese made, modern, low component, cast chassis drive. Surface mount design with industry standard interface. Removed from almost new systems, these are top quality drives in excellent condition. Boxed and with a full six month guarantee. 80 track double sided 1 megabyte unformatted. **£34.50** (carr. £3).



Cradle to fit drive in a 5.25" slot e.g. IBM PC **£4.95** (carr. £1.00 free with drive). Power and data connectors to suit £0.99p (carr. free). Box of ten 3.5" discs **£9.95** (carr. £1). Easy fit adaptors saves changing connectors **£3.49** (carr. free).

N.B. Drives work with virtually all computers including Amstrads, IBM XT and AT compatibles BBC's etc. *not* Ataris and Amigas. Special easy-fit kit available for Amstrad 1512/1640 IBM XT and AT including adaptor board **£8.49**.

### 5.25 INCH DISK DRIVES

Standard IBM 360K half-height chassis drive, choice of black or cream bezel. New **£39.95**, ex-equipment **£29.95** (carr. £3.50).

1.2 Meg IBM AT style drive **£49.95** (carr. £3.50).

### HARD DISK DRIVES AND HARDCARDS

#### 3.5 inch half-height hardcards and drives

20 MByte (Kyocera Lapine and Titan) hardcards **£149**; 30 MByte equivalents **£179**; 53 MByte Rodime R3065 **£249** (carr. £5.00).

#### 5.25 inch half-height hard drives

Large range of drives (Seagate, Rodime, Miniscribe, Microscience, CDC and Priam), from 20 MByte through to 178 MByte - from **£109** - s.a.e. for list and prices (carr. £5.00). HDD cable set for the above **£5.00**.

### HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARDS

Western Digital XT Controller cards from **£37.50**; AT Controller cards from **£59.95**.

### IBM COMPATIBLE XT MOTHERBOARDS, CARDS, CASES, etc.

10 MHz 8088 turbo processor, 8 expansion slots, legal bios, 8087 socket **£64.95** (carr. £4). 640 K RAM for above **£49.95** (carr. free). Multi I/O board for XT systems including parallel port, serial port, real time clock, floppy disc controller and game port **£34.50** (carr. £2.50). XT case complete with 150 watt power supply **£64.95** (carr. £6.50). 101 key IBM compatible keyboard AT or XT **£29.95** (carr. £3.50). Hyundai mono graphics card **£19.95** (carr. £2).

Quality VGA card 200x600, full 16-bit **£127.50** (carr. £2.50). Selection of other network video cards. SAE for list.

### DAISYWHEEL PRINTER - NEW PRICE TO CLEAR

Olivetti DY200. Modern, office quality, bidirectional daisywheel printer. Complete with manual, daisywheel, ribbon and standard Centronics interface. Prints at 25 cps, variable pitch, 132 characters in 12 pitch, proportional spacing. Full IBM and Diablo emulations. **£89.50** (carr. £6.50). Carbon ribbons **£2.79** each (carr. 75p) **£2.39** each for ten or more (carr. £2.50).



Visa & Access  
accepted 24 hour  
phone service

**matmos**

### LASER PRINTERS

8 page/min. Canon L1188 II **£799**; Brother HL 8e **£849**; 12 page/min. Data Products LDP12 (ex dem.) **£850** (carr. £25).

### FAST MATRIX PRINTER

Facit 4542 - maximum of 500 CPS. Made to high standard for heavy duty use. Compact slimline desktop model (only 23 inches wide). Ideal for any serious commercial application. **£349.00** (carr. £25).

### 12 INCH FAMOUS NAME COLOUR MONITORS

Quality analogue RGB input, very high definition (80 column, 0.28 dot pitch), tilt/swivel base, suitable for Amiga BBC etc. **£119.50** (carr. £6.50).

### HITACHI COLOUR MONITORS

CM1473ME 14-inch multi-synch **£279**; CM1473A 14-inch VGA standard **£239**; CM1686A 16-inch ultra high resolution in two CAD frequencies: 48 KHz **£325**; 64 KHz **£395** (carr. £25); CM2086A1E 20-inch ultra high resolution CAD 48 KHz **£495** (carr. £35).

### RACAL V22 MODEM MPS1222

Microprocessor based modem providing full duplex communication at 1200, 600 and 300 baud to the CCITT V22 standard. Features include: • Can be used on standard phone line (PSTN) and private circuit (PC) • Auto answer but needs telephone to dial • 1200, 600 and 300 baud • Very high quality construction • BT Approved • Self tests and loop tests (V54) • Comprehensive manual included. Uncased card **£19.95**; seven cards in rack **£195** (carr. on £3.50; seven £15).

### WESTINGHOUSE WPC500 MODEM CARD

To fit inside IBM style PC and communicate at 1200 Baud, 1200/75 Baud or 300 Baud. BT approved **£24.95**.

### POWER SUPPLIES

Farnell N180 cased 180 Watt PSU +5V at 20A, +12V at 2A, -12V at 2A, +24V at 5A and -5V at 1A. Very high quality British unit **£26.95** (carr. £3). ASTEC AC9231 cased 50 Watt PSU +5V at 6A, +12V at 2.5A, 5V at 0.5A (float) and 12V at 0.5A **£12.95** (carr. £3).

### THEATRE LIGHTING CONTROL

Rank Strand Compact 120 desk - well known semi-portable memory system to control 120 channels, in excellent condition, with manual **£699**. Rank strand 17x5K dimmer racks in cabinets **£450** each or **£1275** for 3.

### SOUND EQUIPMENT all second-hand

Speakers, amps, mikes, etc. regularly in stock - please ring for current details. Studio speakers expected in soon.

### STOP PRESS - AT SYSTEMS EXPECTED SOON

12 MHz, 1 MByte RAM, 1.2 MByte floppy drive, etc. POA.

N.B.

★ *VAT and carriage must be added to all items.*

★ *Everything new unless stated otherwise.*

★ *Access and Visa telephone service.*

Matmos Ltd., Unit 11, The Enterprise Park, Lewes Road, Lindfield,  
West Sussex RH16 2LX.  
Telephone: (04447) 2091 and (04447) 3830 Fax: (04447) 4258

CIRCLE NO. 158 ON REPLY CARD

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Appointments Vacant Advertisement appear on pages 357-358

	PAGE
ABI Electronics	OBC
Airlink Transformers	337
Anchor Surplus	350
Audio Electronics	307
Barrie Electronics	353
Bite Computers	319
Blue Chip Technology	271
Cadsoft (UK)	277
Carston Electronics	279
Clark Masts (Technical Services)	350
Colomor Electronics	337
Design Equipment Sales	329
Diamond Point International	319
Display Electronics	335
Electrovalue	337
Flight Electronics	269,301,308

	PAGE
G H Systems	277
I R Group	266
ICOM (UK)	329
Imperial College	320
Integrated Measurement Systems	313
Integrex	IFC
J A V Electronics	308
Johns Radio	353
Kestrel Electronic Components	329
L J Technical Systems	319
Lab-Volt (UK)	289
Langrex Supplies	350
MQP Electronics	285
Matmos	360
National Instruments	290
Number One Systems	325

	PAGE
P M Components	331
Polaron Controls	273
R Henson	308
Raedek Electronics Co	285
Ralfe Electronics	289
Reed Exhibition Company	IBC
Research Communications	275
Sherwood Data Systems	279
Sowter Transformers	353
Stewart of Reading	353
Test Equipment & PC Cards	337
Those Engineers	307
Thurlby Thandar	271,300
Tsien (UK)	285
Waveband Electronics	329

### OVERSEAS ADVERTISEMENT AGENTS

France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008.

United States of America: Jay Feinman, Reed Business Ltd., 205 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017 - Telephone (212) 867 2080 - Telex 23827

Printed in Great Britain by Carlisle Web Offset, Caxton Road, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria CA2 7NR, and typeset by PPC Limited, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 7LA, for the proprietors, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. © Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1990. *Electronics and Wireless World* can be obtained from the following: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND: Gordon & Gotch Ltd. INDIA: A. H. Wheeler & Co. CANADA: The Wm Dawson Subscription Service Ltd., Gordon & Gotch Ltd. SOUTH AFRICA: Central News Agency Ltd; William Dawson & Sons (S.A.) Ltd. UNITED STATES: Worldwide Media Services Inc., 115 East 23rd Street, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010, USA. *Electronics & Wireless World* \$5.95 (74513).

E F F I C I E N C Y

PSTN OSI LMR

new developments

CHOICE

TECHNOLOGY

update

ITU PTT ISDN  
ONP PCN DEMS

For business benefits -

the more you look, the more you'll find.

At COMMUNICATIONS 90 you can find practical solutions to virtually any communications need.

For international coverage, broad product range and depth of choice in every sector, there's no show to rival it in the UK.

It should be evident, with over 400 exhibitors from far and wide, that COMMUNICATIONS 90 will be a matchless opportunity to assess and compare the latest products and services which can benefit the efficiency and profitability of any organisation.

There's nothing obscure about the success of COMMUNICATIONS.

It provides hands-on experience,

## COMMUNICATIONS



### THE EXHIBITION

24-27 APRIL 1990

NATIONAL EXHIBITION CENTRE BIRMINGHAM ENGLAND

TENTH IN THE SERIES

TELECOMMUNICATIONS RADIO  
CABLE SATELLITE & INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

explanations and answers - from the best in the industry, all conveniently located under one roof, and against the background of the liberalised UK telecoms environment.

With so much to discover, plan your visit in advance.

Send for the Visitor Information Pack which includes a full product profile, travel and accommodation arrangements and details of the top level conference, product trails and clinics - all of which make COMMUNICATIONS so much more than an exhibition.

So don't ponder the problem. Diary your visit to COMMUNICATIONS 90 now.

- IBCN - - DPKSS - - EOI - - DBS - - SONET - LAN - ONP - PAD - X25 - MDNS - DACS - - SSSO - - CT2 - PCB - BERT - DEMS - MAP - CRAI - LMR - BSGL - PSTN - ITU - PTT - ISDN - - PCN -

Please tick YES, please send me the COMMUNICATIONS 90 Visitor Information Pack  
Please forward details of the conference when available.

NAME POSITION  
ORGANISATION ADDRESS  
POSTCODE COUNTRY  
PHONE FAX

For the complete Visitor Information Pack including Registration Ticket, complete coupon and return to the organiser,  
COMMUNICATIONS 90  
Promotional Department 1251  
2-5 Aston Road  
Pattinson North Washington  
Tyne & Wear NE38 8QA  
England  
Telephone 091 416 4570

RBW1

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD



## Affordable, standalone, PCB fault-diagnosis equipment.

The most economical way yet to improve the speed and efficiency of PCB servicing and manufacturing defects analysis.

### 24 and 40 pin Variants.

Providing a host of features for rapidly testing digital ICs in circuit.

### Save and Compare.

Data from a known good PCB can be saved enabling a suspect board to be compared in minutes without circuit documentation.

### Automatic Circuit Compensation.

An IC is tested in the way it is connected. No need to program each test.

### Search Mode.

To identify unmarked ICs and give an equivalent for replacement.

### Manufacturing Defects Analysis.

Rapid access to circuit information to locate production faults.

### Out of Circuit Testing.

ZIF sockets make the units ideal for goods inward inspection and checking a device is functional before soldering.



**ABI ELECTRONICS LTD**  
**FREEPOST**  
Mason Way Platts Common  
Industrial Park  
Barnsley South Yorkshire S74 9BR  
Tel: 0226 350145  
Telex: 547938 EXPERT G  
Fax: 0226 350483

Phone for your data and  
information pack now!

**0226 350145**